

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE
PUSA

# **PROCEEDINGS**

OF THE

# ZOOLOGICAL SOCIETY

OF LONDON.

PART XV.

1847.

# PRINTED FOR THE SOCIETY;

SOLD AT THEIR HOUSE IN HANOVER SQUARE,
AND BY MESSRS. LONGMAN, BROWN, GREEN, AND LONGMANS,
PATERNOSTER ROW.



# LIST

OF

# CONTRIBUTORS,

With References to the several Articles contributed by each.

iv
DOUBLEDAY, EDWARD, Esq., F.L.S., Secretary of the Ento- mological Society, &c. &c. On some undescribed species of Lepidoptera in the So- ciety's collection
FRY, EDWARD, Esq. Note of the Circulation of Crocodilus Lucius
Gosse, P. H., Esq. Brief Notes on the Habits of Noctilio Mastivus 105
GOULD, JOHN, Esq., F.R.S.  Descriptions of New Species of Australian Birds 1, 31  Drafts for an arrangement of the <i>Trochilidæ</i> , with descriptions of some New Species 7, 16, 94  Notes on some rare Birds of New Zealand and Australia . 50  On a New Species of <i>Apteryx</i> 93
Gray, George R., Esq., F.L.S. On two New Genera of Certhina 6
GRAY, JOHN E., Esq., F.R.S.  Description of a New Rat from South Australia 5  Characters of six New Genera of Bats not hitherto distin-
guished
riadæ
Species
descriptions of some New Species
Islands
GULLIVER, GEORGE, Esq., F.R.S.  Note on the Red Corpuscles of the Blood of the Meminna  Deer

Gulliver, George, Esq., F.R.S. page  Note on the Spermatozoa, and on the Elevator Muscles of the Penis, of the Indian Elephant
Hodgson, B. H., Esq., Corr. Memb.  On a New Genus of Suidæ and a New Species of Taxidea
Hunt, James, Head Keeper.  Note on the Breeding of the Otter in confinement 27
Preiffer, Dr. L. On New Species of <i>Heliceæ</i>
Reeve, Lovell, Esq.  Descriptions of New Species of Shells collected in the Eastern Archipelago
Sowerby, G. B., Jun., Esq.  Descriptions of several New Species of Spondylus 86
TURNER, Mr. H. N., Jun.  Observations on the Distinction between the Cervical and Dorsal Vertebræ in the Class Mammalia
White, Adam, Esq., F.L.S.  Descriptions of new <i>Crustacea</i> from the Eastern Seas 56  Descriptions of some New Species of <i>Crustacea</i> in the  Collection of the British Museum 84, 118
YARRELL, WILLIAM, Esq., F.L.S.  Descriptions of the Eggs of some of the Birds of Chile . 51

# **PROCEEDINGS**

OF THE

# ZOOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF LONDON.

January 12, 1847.

No business was transacted.

January 26, 1847.

George Gulliver, Esq., F.R.S., in the Chair.

The following communication was read:-

Descriptions of Six New Species of Australian Birds. By John Gould, F.R.S.

Cysticola lineocapilla, Gould. Cys. rufa; plumis capitis et dorsi latè conspicuèque per mediam longitudinaliter nigro-fusco striatis; rectricibus maculd albd infra ornatis.

General plumage pale rufous, with broad and conspicuous striæ of blackish brown, forming lines down the centre of the feathers of the head and back, the under surface fading into white on the throat and centre of the chest; tail-feathers with a conspicuous blackish spot on the under surface near the tip; irides light reddish brown; bill and feet flesh-brown.

Total length,  $3\frac{3}{4}$  inches; bill,  $\frac{1}{2}$ ; wing,  $1\frac{5}{8}$ ; tail,  $1\frac{7}{8}$ ; tarsi,  $\frac{5}{8}$ . Hab. Port Essington.

Remark .- Nearly allied to C. exilis.

MIRAFRA HORSFIELDII, Gould. Mir. cinerea; mediis plumis, capite, dorso inferiore, alisque, fuscis; alis albo-marginatis; guld serie macularum intense fuscarum semilunari ornatá.

General plumage ashy brown, with the centre of the feathers dark brown, the latter colour predominating on the head, lower part of the back and tertiaries; wings brown, margined with rufous; over the eye a stripe of buff; chin white; under surface pale buff; throat Nos. CLXVII. & CLXVIII.—PROCEEDINGS OF THE ZOOL. Soc.

crossed by a series of dark brown spots, arranged in a crescentic form; under surface of the wing rufous; bill flesh-brown at the base and dark brown at the tip; feet fleshy brown.

Total length,  $5\frac{1}{2}$  inches; bill,  $\frac{1}{2}$ ; wing,  $2\frac{7}{8}$ ; tail,  $2\frac{1}{8}$ ; tarsi,  $\frac{7}{8}$ .

Hab. Interior of New South Wales.

Remark.—Nearly allied to, but smaller than, the Mirafra Javanica of Dr. Horsfield.

Amytis macrourus, Gould. Amy. corpore superiore fusco; plumis singulis lined angustd albd longitudinaliter per mediam ornatis; corpore inferiore nec aliter nisi pallidius picto; scapulis infra rubiginosis; caudá fuscá brunneo-marginatd.

Upper surface brown, each feather with a narrow stripe of white down the centre; under surface the same, but much paler; under surface of the shoulder pale rusty red; tail brown, margined with pale brown; irides hazel; base of the lower mandible horn-colour, remainder of the bill black; feet flesh-brown.

Total length, 7 inches; bill,  $\frac{1}{2}$ ; wing,  $2\frac{4}{8}$ ; tail,  $4\frac{1}{4}$ ; tarsi, 1.

Hab. Western Australia.

Remark.—This is a more robust species than the two previously known, viz. A. texilis and A. striatus, from which it may also be distinguished by the much greater length and size of the tail.

Sericornis maculatus, Gould. Ser. corpore superiore, alis, caudaque, fuscis; cauda ad apicem latá fasciá nigro-fusca transversim ornatá; rectricibus externis vix albo ad apices notatis; alis spuriis nigris; internis pennarum pogoniis albo-marginatis; corpore inferiore griseo-albo.

Upper surface, wings and tail brown, the latter crossed near the tip with a broad band of blackish brown, and the outer feathers slightly tipped with white; forehead and lores deep black; stripe above and a small patch below the eye white; spurious wing-feathers black, margined on their inner webs with white; under surface in some greyish white, in others washed with yellow; the feathers of the throat and chest spotted with black on a light ground; irides greenish white.

Female.—Differs in having the lores brown, and in being some-

what smaller than the male.

Total length,  $4\frac{1}{2}$  inches; bill,  $\frac{6}{8}$ ; wing,  $2\frac{1}{8}$ ; tail, 2; tarsi,  $\frac{7}{8}$ . Hab. Western and Southern Australia.

Sericornis osculans, Gould. Ser. (Mas) corpore superiore, alis caudaque brunneis; rectricibus, duobus intermediis exceptis, fascid nigra ad extremitatem ornatis; alis spuriis nigris albo-marginatis; guld et medio abdomine albis, griseo vel flavo tinctis; paucis oblongis maculis in guld nigris.

Male.—Upper surface, wings and tail dark brown, all but the two centre feathers of the latter crossed by a band of black near the extremity; spurious wing-feathers black, margined with white; lores black, above which on each side a patch of white continued in a fine line over the eye; throat and centre of the abdomen grevish white

in some and yellowish white in others, marked with a few oblong black spots on the throat.

Female.—Somewhat smaller in size, and with the lores brown instead of black.

Total length,  $4\frac{1}{2}$  inches; bill,  $\frac{5}{8}$ ; wing,  $2\frac{1}{4}$ ; tail, 2; tarsi,  $\frac{7}{8}$ . Hab. South Australia.

Remark.—Intermediate in size between S. frontalis and S. humilis.

Sericornis lævigaster, Gould. Ser. corpore superiore fusco; caudd, ad apicem gradatim nigricante, in apice albá; alis spuriis brunneis, pogoniis quarum internis albo-marginatis; corpore inferiore cervino lavato.

Upper surface brown; tail deepening into black near the extremity and tipped with white; spurious wing-feathers dark brown, margined with white on their inner webs; lores and mark under the eye brownish black; above the eye an indistinct line of white; under surface washed with yellowish buff; irides greenish white.

Female.—Smaller than the male, and with the lores pale brown. Total length,  $4\frac{1}{4}$  inches; bill,  $\frac{5}{8}$ ; wing,  $2\frac{1}{8}$ ; tail, 2; tarsi,  $\frac{7}{8}$ .

Hab. Interior of Australia, near the Gulf of Carpentaria, where it was discovered by Mr. Gilbert.

Remark.—Nearly allied to S. frontalis.



## February 23, 1847.

William Yarrell, Esq., Vice-President, in the Chair.

The following communications were read:—

1. Observations on Struthionine Birds in the Menagerie at KNOWSLEY. BY THE PRESIDENT.

I shall take this opportunity of noticing some of the differences which appear to me to characterize the Struthious tribe in their breeding, and which I rather think are not generally known.

I believe the general supposition to be, that no difference exists, and that they agree at this period with most of the Rasorial birds

in being polygamous; but this is by no means the case.

What may be the truth with the head of the Family, the African Ostrich, we have had too few opportunities or means of judging. The Emu is strictly monogamous; and the male, who attends to the eggs, by no means approves of any other female than the favoured one coming near the nest.

The Rheas, on the contrary, are clearly polygamous; and with them the male not only selects the place for and forms the nest, but actually collects together in it the eggs\* (which are frequently laid at random about the enclosure), in order that he may incubate them. He shows no signs of anger when the females approach, and in one instance two females have laid in the same nest. By analogy we may perhaps suppose that the Ostrich follows a similar plan.

There are differences also in their modes of copulation. If my memory does not deceive me, the Struthio Camelus does not, like other birds, mount on the back of the female, but merely places one foot on her back, the necks of the pair twisting about all the while like two snakes, but without holding.

The Rhea, on the other hand, seizes hold of the back of the neck; and the Emu, I think, is the one which straddles over the female during the operation with his legs on each side of her.

The Rhea lays from fourteen to twenty-five eggs; the Emu from

twelve to seventeen.

2. Description of a new Rat from South Australia. By J. E. GRAY, Esq., F.R.S. &c.

Mus vellerosus. M. brunneus, albido-varius, ad caput obscurior: vellere prælongo, denso ; pilis mollibus ad basin fusco-brunneis, inde

No. CLXVIII.—Proceedings of the Zoological Society.

<sup>\*</sup> The manner in which this operation is accomplished is by inserting the beak between the egg and the ground, and rolling it along by the assistance of his long neck, exactly in the way that a boy would roll a cricket-ball along by the aid of a long stick with a hooked end to it.

pallidioribus, ad apicem albis; codario mollissimo, brunni-plumbeo; cauda annulatim squamata, raris brevibus et rigidioribus setis obsita; auribus mediocribus, rotundatis.

Hab. in campis Australiasianis inter fluvios Murray et Glenelg.

The skull resembles the typical Rats. The cutting teeth are yellow, moderate, slightly rounded in front, without any regular groove. The grinders are \(\frac{3}{3}\), worn; the anterior upper oblong, formed of three transverse folds, the hinder being smallest; the second tooth is nearly circular, formed of two folds, the front fold largest, and having a notch on its inner side; the third tooth small, half ovate, with two notches on the inner side. The anterior lower grinder is formed of three, and the others of two folds; the anterior fold of the last tooth having a slight notch on the inside, and the posterior fold being smaller than the rest.

	in.	lin
Length of skull	1	9
tooth-line		
Total length		6
	4	6

This rat has the dentition and somewhat the general appearance of *Mus fuscipes*, Waterh., but the skull and animal are considerably larger, and the fur is very much longer and paler.

The specimens from which this description is taken were sent to the British Museum by His Excellency Capt. Grey, Governor of New

Zealand.

# 3. On two new Genera of Certhing. By G. R. Gray, Esq., F.L.S. &c.

I beg to lay before the Meeting the following description of what I believe to be a new genus belonging to the subfamily *Certhinæ*, under the name of *Caulodromus*.

Rostrum capite longius, latum, basi subdepressum, gracile, per totam longitudinem curvatum, lateribus a naribus usque ad apicem obtusum subemarginatum fortiter compressis. Gonys longus curvatus. Nares laterales, anteriùs in sulco brevi lato siti, aperturâ magnâ rotundatâ nudâ. Alæ breves, basin caudæ operientes, fortiter rotundatæ, remige sextâ omnium longissimâ. Cauda brevissima, rectricum apicibus subacutis. Tursi digito medio breviores, anticè squamis latis transversis muniti. Digiti longi, graciles, extimo quam intimo longiore basi coadunato, intimo basi vix coadunato; postico longo, ungue longo curvato armato.

Caulodromus Gracei. Caul. rufescens, plumarum scapis strigd rufo-albidd notatis, pogoniis interioribus in dorso nuchdque nigris; tectricibus caudæ superioribus inferioribusque læte rufis, alis caudâque saturate brunneis strigis duabus nigris alterd à rictu ulteraque (breviusculd) à rostri basi ductis, guld pectore abdomineque medio rufescenti-albis rufo-brunneo variegatis.

Rufous brown, streaked narrowly down the shaft of each feather with rufous white; the inner web of the feathers of the back of neck

and back black; the upper and under tail-coverts bright rufous; the wings and tail dark brown; two streaks of black, one from the gape and the other (rather short) from the base of the bill; the throat, breast and middle of the abdomen rufous white, varied with rufous brown.

Total length, 5 inches; bill, from gape, 1 inch; wing, 2 inches 2

lines; tarsi, 1 inch.

This proposed division differs from the typical form of *Certhia* by the length and form of the bill and the position and form of the nostrils, while the extreme shortness of the tail at once points out a great dissimilarity from those species that properly belong to the abovementioned genus.

I have also before me another bird that appears to belong to the same subfamily, which I shall form into a distinct genus, under the

name of

#### SALPORNIS.

Rostrum longum latum basi subdepressum, per totam longitudinem curvatum; lateribus à naribus fortiter compressis. Gonys elongatus, curvatus. Nares laterales, anticè in sulco lato brevi siti, aperturâ magnâ nudâ. Alæ longissimæ, usque ad caudæ apicem ferè attingentes, acutæ, remige primâ brevissimâ, secundâ ferè longitudinis tertiæ quartæque, quæ æquales et omnium longissimæ. Cauda breviuscula, quadrata, rectricum apicibus rotundatis. Tarsi medio digito breviores, squamis latis muniti. Digiti longi, fortes, intimo quam extimo breviore basi parùm coadunato, extimo longius coadunato; postico longo, forti, ungue curvato armato.

The type of this proposed genus is already described by Major Franklin in the Proceedings of the Society under the name of Certhia

spilonota (Proc. 1831, p. 121).

The differences exhibited between this and the former genus are at once seen in the form of the wings, which are lengthened and pointed, and of the tail, which has the ends of the feathers slightly rounded. These characters are like those of *Tichodroma*, while the form of the bill and feet are similar to those of the genus proposed above.

The specimen of *Caulodromus* was kindly lent me by J. R. Grace, Esq., who procured it in Darjeeling: that of *Salpornis* was presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq. to the British Museum, and forms part of a collection from Behar.

4. Drafts for an arrangement of the Trochilidæ, with descriptions of some new species. By John Gould, F.R.S.

Genus Petasophora, G. R. Gray (Heliothryx, Boie; Ramphodon, Less.; Colibri, Spix).

This is one of the best-defined groups of the family, and is distinguished by several peculiarities, the principal of which are the greatly developed ear-coverts and their blue colour, and the similarity in the colouring of the sexes, the females possessing all the brilliancy of

the males and only distinguishable from them by their smaller size and more delicate contour: the young too assume the plumage of the adult.

The oldest known species of this form constitutes the type; it is the

Sp. 1. Petasophora serrirostris.

Trochilus serrirostris, Vieill. Nouv. Dict. tom. vii. p. 359; Ency. Méth. part 2. p. 561; Ois. Dor. tom. iii. pl. 1. ined.

Ornismya petasophora, Less. Ois. Mon. pl. 1; Ib. Troc. pls. 12 & 59; Pr. Max. de Wied, sp. 10; Temm. Pl. Col. 203. fig. 3; Jard. Nat. Lib. vol. i. p. 120. pl. 13, male; vol. ii. p. 81. pl. 15, fem.

Petasophora serrirostris, G. R. Gray, List of Gen. of Birds, 2nd edit. p. 17.

Hab. Brazil.

Sp. 2. Petasophora cyanotus.

Trochilus cyanotus, Bourc. Rev. Zool. 1843, p. 1; Ann. de Lyons, tom. vi. p. 41, but not the cyanotus stated by Lesson to be synonymous with *Delphina*.

This species appears to be the representative in the Cordilleras of the *P. serrirostris* of the Brazils, from which it is at once distinguished by the blue colouring of the ear-coverts.

Hab. Bogota.

Sp. 3. Petasophora thalassina.

Trochilus thalassinus, Swains. Syn. Birds of Mexico, in Phil. Mag. June 1827, p. 441.

Differs from the other members of the genus by being of a smaller size and by the greater extent of the blue on the cheeks and ear-coverts; it has also a slight wash of blue on the chin and centre of the abdomen.

Hab. Mexico.

Sp. 4. Petasophora Anais.

Ornismya Anais, Less. Col. Supp. pl. 3; Less. Troc. pls.
55, 56, 57; Rev. Zool. 1838, p. 315, 1839, p. 19;
Less. Velin, no. 11; Echo du Monde savante, 1843, no. 31. ined. pl. 11.

Much confusion evidently exists with respect to this species, M. Lesson having figured one bird and described another with the same appellation; under these circumstances it will be to the advantage of science to retain the specific term Anais for the bird best known to ornithologists by that designation, the species so common in all collections from Bogota, the great Anais of the French, and which is a very fine species, distinguished by the existence of a well-defined band of blue on the throat. The female is fully as bright as the male, but at least one-third smaller in size.

Hab. Venezuela and all the Cordilleras in the neighbourhood of Bogota.

Sp. 5. Petasophora iolota, sp. nov. Pet. capite, et corpore superiore saturate viridibus; mento, spatio suboculari, auribus, et medio abdomine intense, metallice, cyaneis; corpore inferiore nitense viridi; gula quasi tessellata, quia mediæ plumæ quam pogoniæ extremæ obscurius nitent; tectricibus caudæ inferioribus pallidis ad margines pallidioribus.

Head and all the upper surface deep green, in some specimens tinged with gold; primaries and secondaries brown, tinged with purple; chin, space beneath the eye, ear-coverts and the centre of the abdomen rich deep metallic blue; all the under surface rich deep glossy green, the throat presenting a tessellated appearance, occasioned by the reflection from the webs throwing a darker hue on the centre of each feather; under tail-coverts pale, with lighter margins; two centre tail-feathers golden green, the remainder steel or bluish shining green, crossed near the extremity by a broad band, which is dull black on the upper surface and shining steel-blue on the under; bill and feet black.

Total length,  $5\frac{3}{4}$  inches; bill,  $1\frac{3}{8}$ ; wing,  $3\frac{3}{8}$ ; tail,  $2\frac{1}{2}$ . The female is similar to the male in plumage, but smaller in size. Nearly allied to the preceding, but larger and finer in every respect. Hab. Bolivia.

Sp. 6. Petasophora coruscans. Vide Proc. of Zool. Soc. Part 14. pp. 44 & 90.

Sp. 7. Petasophora Delphinæ.

O. Delphinæ, Less. Rev. Zool. 1839, p. 44; Echo du Monde savante, 1843, no. 31; Less. Ill. de Zool. tom. ii. 1832, pl. 64.

Sp. 8. Petasophora? Geoffroyi.

Trochilus Geoffroyi, Bourc. et Muls. Ann. de Lyons, tom. vi. p. 37.

It will probably be necessary at some future period to make this the type of a new genus.

The eight species enumerated above comprise every member of this beautiful genus with which I am acquainted; I possess, however, some immature specimens which may be referable to a ninth species, in which case it will prove to be most nearly allied to *P. serrirostris*. They differ from that bird in having the two outer tailfeathers rather largely tipped with white, the lower part of the abdomen greyish white, and in the ear-coverts being very diminutive. Although I have little doubt of their being distinct, I prefer seeing other specimens before characterizing them.

# Genus Oreotrochilus, n. g.

Rostrum capite longius, subcylindricum, paulo incurvum. Alæ subgrandes valentes. Cauda magna, rotundata, rectricibus attenuatis, submucronatis, rigidis. Pedes fortes. Digitus et unguis postici digito et ungui mediis longitudine æquales. Tarsi plumis vestiti. Gula luminosa infra torquata.

Gen. Char.—Bill longer than the head, almost cylindrical, but slightly curved downwards; wings rather large and powerful; tail large and rounded, the feathers narrow, rather pointed and rigid; feet strong, the hind-toe and nail about equal in length to the middle toe and nail; tarsi clothed with feathers. Throat luminous, bounded below by a distinct collar.

I propose this term as a generic appellation for a section of the *Trochilidæ*, which has hitherto only been found immediately beneath the line of perpetual congelation, where they feed upon the insects which resort to the newly expanded flowers. The type is

Sp. 1. Oreotrochilus Estella.

Orthorhynchus Estella, D'Orb. Voy. Am. Birds, pl. 6. fig. 1; D'Orb. et La Fres. in Guerin's Mag. de Zool. 1838, p. 31.

O. Ceciliæ, Less. Rev. Zool. 1839, p. 43.

Sp. 2. Oreotrochilus leucopleurus, sp. nov. Oreot. capite, corpore superiore, alisque, olivaceo-fuscis, griseo tinctis; tectricibus caudæ superioribus sordidè æneo-viridibus; rectricibus duabus intermediis viridibus, æneo splendentibus; rectricibus lateralibus sordidè albis, apicibus et marginibus exterioribus fuscis; guld luminosè viridi, fascid semilunari holoserica atrà infrà ornatd; medio abdomine lateribusque nigris; mediis sed lateribus et pectore albis.

Head, all the upper surface and wings greyish olive-brown, passing into dull coppery green on the upper tail-coverts; two centre tail-feathers green, with bronze reflections; lateral tail-feathers dull white, margined externally and tipped, dull brown gradually blending into the white; throat rich luminous grass-green, bounded below by a crescentic band of deep velvety black; breast and centre of the flanks pure white; the remainder of the flanks and centre of the abdomen bluish black; feet dark olive-brown; bill black.

Total length,  $4\frac{3}{4}$  inches; bill, 1; wing,  $3\frac{1}{4}$ ; tail,  $2\frac{3}{8}$ .

This species is nearly allied to the preceding, but differs from it in being somewhat smaller and in having the centre of the abdomen black instead of chestnut.

Hab. The Chilian Cordilleras.

Sp. 3. OREOTROCHILUS CHIMBORAZO.

T. Chimborazo, Bourc. in Rev. Zool, Sept. 1846, p. 305.

Sp. 4. Oreotrochilus Adela.

Orthorhynchus Adela, D'Orb. Voy. Am. Birds, pl. 61. fig. 2; D'Orb. et La Fres. Mag. de Zool. 1839.

Sp. 5. Oreotrochilus melanogaster, sp. nov. Oreot. omni corpore superiore olivaceo-fusco aureo nitente, tectricibus caudæ superioribus viridi lavatis; alis griseo-fuscis purpureo splendentibus; guld fulgente viridi, pectore et abdomine intensè cyaneo-atris.

All the upper surface olive-brown, with a golden lustre, and washed with green on the upper tail-coverts; wings greyish brown,

with purple reflections; throat rich lustrous grass-green; breast and abdomen rich deep bluish black; flanks rusty brown; tail green, with bronze reflections; bill black; feet olive-black.

Total length, 5 inches; bill, 1; wing,  $3\frac{1}{4}$ ; tail,  $2\frac{1}{4}$ .

Hab. unknown.

This fine species is in the collection of Mr. John Leadbeater, to whom I am indebted for the loan of it for the purpose of describing.

Mr. Gould then described a fourth new species of Humming Bird, belonging to the genus *Calothorax*, as

TROCHILUS (CALOTHORAX) CALLIOPE. Cal. corpore superiore viridi; alis caudáque griseo-fuscis; gulæ plumis elongatis, attenuatis, coccineis, basibus albis in formá stellæ ordinatis; pectore, abdomine medio, tectricibusque caudæ inferioribus, albis; lateribus cervino-albis.

Upper surface green; wings and tail greyish brown; feathers of the throat elongated, narrow, and of a rich pinky scarlet, with white bases arranged in a starred form; breast, centre of the abdomen and under tail-coverts white; flanks buffy white; bill and feet blackish brown.

Total length,  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches; bill,  $\frac{5}{8}$ ; wing,  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ; tail, 1.

This is a very diminutive species, much smaller than the C. cyanopogon, but of precisely the same form.

Hab. Mexico; precise locality unknown.

The Secretary, on the part of Dr. Falconer, exhibited the lower end of the left tibia of a gigantic fossil Struthious Bird from the Sewalik Hills. This interesting remain indicates a very close generic representation of the existing African Struthio in the extinct fauna of Asia. Although not altogether unexpected, this is a valuable addition to the facts previously demonstrated in relation to the genera Camelopardalis, Camelus, Elephas, and Hippopotamus.

The Secretary also announced to the Meeting that a living specimen of Otocyon Lalandii, a drawing of which was exhibited, had been recently presented to the Society by Captain Sir Edward Belcher, C.B., R.N.



### March 9, 1847.

William Yarrell, Esq., Vice-President, in the Chair.

The following communications were read:

1. Note on the Red Corpuscles of the Blood of the Meminna Deer (Moschus Meminna, Erxl.). By George Gulliver, F.R.S.

After I had made known the curious minuteness of the red corpuscles of the blood of that little ruminant the Napu Musk Deer (see Dublin Medical Press, Nov. 27, 1839, and Proceedings of the Zoological Society, No. CXV.), it was to be expected that these corpuscles would present the same character in the rest of the genus. Accordingly, I some time ago found this to be the case in the Stanley Musk Deer (see Proceedings of the Zoological Society, May 9, 1843. page 66); and it appears, from an examination which I have lately made of the blood-corpuscles of the Meminna Deer, that these are not distinguishable in size from those of the Napu Musk Deer.

The following measurements of the red corpuscles of the blood of the Meminna Deer exactly agree with the measurements of the corresponding corpuscles of the Napu Musk Deer. They are, as usual,

given in vulgar fractions of an English inch:-

13400 Common sizes. 12000 [ Small size. 16000 9600 Large size.

12325 Average of all the above sizes.

So minute are these corpuscles, that vast numbers of them measure no more over the flat surface of the disc than the edge or thickness of the red corpuscle of human blood, the average of which appears

from my measurements to be  $\frac{1}{12400}$ th of an inch.

The size of the blood-corpuscles in the ruminants affords a good illustration of the law, which I have elsewhere deduced from very numerous measurements (see Appendix to the English edition of Gerber's Anatomy, p. 4; Proceedings of the Zoological Society, Oct. 14, 1845, p. 94, and March 24, 1846, p. 26; and the Notes xeviii and cxviii\* to my edition of Hewson's works printed for the Sydenham Society), that in the smallest species of a natural order or family of mammals the blood-discs are much more minute than in the largest species of that family; while in the entire class of Birds, the law as to the size of the blood-corpuscles is the same as in a single order of mammals.

Therefore, when that eminent inquirer Hewson states that these corpuscles are not larger in the largest animals, citing in support of his argument the Ox and Mouse, it must be understood as applicable No. CLXIX,—Proceedings of the Zoological Society.

only to mammals of different orders. Among the rodents which I have examined, the great species, as the Capybara and the Beaver, have much larger blood-corpuscles than the smallest species, as the Bank Vole and the Harvest Mouse.

2. Characters of Six new Genera of Bats not hitherto distinguished. By J. E. Gray, Esq., F.R.S. etc.

The first four genera belong to the tribe of *Phyllostomina*, or Noseleafed Bats.

#### 1. Mimon.

Ch. gen.—Membrana interfemoralis magna, truncata. Alæ latæ, margine anteriore lato, a summo talo extenso. Pedes elongati. Crura nuda. Cauda mediocris, inclusa; apice superiore, mediano. Aures laterales, magnæ. Mentum tuberculo parvo utrinque signatum; tuberculis striâ angustâ divisis. Pollex longus, attenuatus; articulis æqualibus. Dentes incisores 4; duo medii superiores magni; inferiores parvi, stipati.

Ch gen.—Interfemoral membrane large, truncated. Wings broad, with a broad front margin from the upper part of the ankle. Feet elongated. Legs bald. Tail moderate, enclosed; apex superior, medial. Ears lateral, large. Chin with a small tubercle on each side, separated by a narrow groove. Thumb long, slender; joints equal. Cutting teeth \(\frac{4}{2}\); two middle upper large; lower small and crowded.

In the collection at the British Museum there are two species of this genus, viz. 1. M. Bennettii = Phyllostoma Bennettii, Gray, Mag. Zool. and Bot. vol. ii. p. 6; and 2. M. negalotis = Phyllophora megalotis, Gray, Ann. and Mag. N. H. 1842, p. 257; Voy. Sulphur, t. v. fig. 2.

#### 2. Trachops.

Ch. gen.—Membrana interfemoralis magna, truncata. Alæ a summo talo extensæ. Pedes osse calcis elongato insignes. Crura nuda. Canda mediocris, inclusa; apice superiore, mediano. Aures permagnæ, laterales. Mentum et labia verrucosa, stria lævis angusta in medio mento. Dentes incisores 4; medii superiores magni, lati, incisi; inferiores irregulariter ordinati.

Ch. gen.—Interfemoral membrane large, truncated. Wings from the upper part of the ankles. Feet with the heel-bone elongate. Legs bald. Tail moderate, enclosed; apex superior, medial. Ears very large, lateral. Chin and lips covered with warts; chin with a narrow smooth groove in front. Cutting teeth 4; middle upper large, broad, notched; lower in an irregular series.

Type, T. fuliginosus.

This species is characterized by its sooty-black colour. My son-in-law, Mr. J. P. G. Smith, collected it at Pernambuco, and sent two females to the Brit. Mus.

Vampyris cirrhosum, Spix, Vesp. Braz. t. xxvi. f. 3, evidently belongs to the same genus, if indeed it is distinct from the species above

noticed. He describes his specimen as chestnut. It is to be observed that his figure is only one-third of the natural size of the animal he described, although it is not noticed on the plate.

#### 3. Ametrida.

Ch. gen.—Membrana interfemoralis sublata, truncata. Alæ a digitorum basi extensæ. Crura nuda. Caput rotundum, rostrum perbreve, depressum, latum; frons rotundata. Mentum triangulari tuberculorum mole scabrum. Pollex elongatus, articulo superiore longo, attenuato, inferiore brevi. Dentes incisores 4; superiores medii, elongati, conici, acuti; inferiores laterales, parvi, incisi.

Ch. gen.—Interfemoral membrane rather broad, truncated. Wings from the base of the toes. Legs bald. Feet small. Tail none. Head round; muzzle very short, depressed, broad; forehead rounded. Ears moderate, lateral. Chin with a triangular group of tubercles in front. Thumb elongated, the upper joint long, slender; the lower short. Cutting teeth 4; the upper middle elongated, conical, acute;

lateral and lower small, notched.

A. centurio, Epauletted Ametrida. Ch. sp.—Sooty-brown; forehead, chin, and a spot on each shoulder at the base of the wing white. Heel-bone one-third the length of the shin. Arm-bones 11 lines. Ears moderate, rounded at the end, rather arched out at the sides. Tragus moderate, denticulate at the tip and outer side. Nose-leaf ovate, lanceolate.

Hab. Brazils, Para. Collected by Mr. J. P. G. Smith.

#### 4. NICON.

Ch. gen.—Membrana interfemoralis distincta, brevis, angulariter insecata. Alæ ab summo talo tensæ. Pedes elongati, liberi. Os calcis Cauda perbrevis, inclusa, in mediâ membranâ interfemobrevis. rali superior. Mentum strià tuberculis parvis marginatà insigne. Pollex elongatus; articulo superiore attenuato, inferiore incluso. Dentes incisores 4; duo medii superiores largiores, truncati; inferiores seriatim fornicati.

Ch. gen.—Interfemoral membrane distinct, short, angularly cut Wings from the upper part of the ankle. Feet elongate, free. Heel-bone short. Tail very short, enclosed, superior in the middle of the interfemoral. Ears lateral. Chin with a groove in front, edged with small tubercles. Thumb elongate; upper joint thin, longest; lower enclosed. Cutting teeth 4; two middle upper larger, truncate; lower in an arched continuous series.

N. caudifer, Leach's Nicon = Glossophaga caudifer, Geoff. Mem. Mus. iv. 418. t. 17 = Monophyllus Leachii, Gray, Zool. Sulph. 18.

Hab. Central America.

The two following belong to the tribe of Horse-shoe Bats, Rhinolophina :---

#### 5. Aquias.

Ch. gen.—Prosthema permagnum, complicatum, parte posteriore lanceolatâ erectâ, tribus magnis cellis utrinque; processus centralis compressus margine anteriore lato, expanso, foliaceo, lobato, medio basi convexo; ferrum equinum anterius magnum simplex expansum, centro inciso, setosum; labium inferius duabus verrucis triangularibus in medio notatum. *Mammæ* in pube distinctæ. *Alæ* 

a digitorum basi.

Nose-leaf very large, complicated; hinder part lanceolate, erect, with three large cells on each side in front; central process compressed, with an expanded broad foliaceous lobed front margin, and with a convexity in the front of its base edge, formed by a diverging ring on each side in front. The front horse-shoe large, simple, expanded, nicked in the centre, very hairy; lower lip with two triangular warts in the centre. Pubal teats distinct. Wings from the base of the toes.

This genus may be divided into two sections:—

1. The interfemoral acutely produced; tail as long as the shin and foot. *Rhinolophus luctus*, Temm.

2. Interfemoral truncate; tail as long as shin. R. trifoliatus, Temm.

We have a specimen in spirit in the Brit. Mus., which differs from Temminck's description of Rh. luctus in several particulars, but these differences may arise from his description having been taken from a dry specimen.

## 6. RHINONICTERIS.

Ch. gen.—Prosthema breve, erectum, cellà utrinque, et alterà anteriore in medio basi; processus centralis compressus, anterius planus; ferrum equinum emarginatum, concavum; inter nares culmen fimbriatum. Aures magnæ. Alæ a talo. Dentes incisores 4 incisi; superiores distincti; labium inferius triangulari tuberculorum mole scabrum.

Nose-leaf short, conical, erect, with a cell on each side and one in the centre of the front of its base; the central process compressed, flattened in front, and without any pit beneath; the horseshoe deeply nicked, concave, with a longitudinal anterior fringed ridge, ending in a pit behind, between the nostrils, and with a ridge over the nostrils on each side. Ears large, separate. Tragus none. Pubes — Wings from the ankle. Cutting teeth 4, notched; upper distinct; lower lip with a triangular group of small warts in front.

Type, Rh. aurantius = Rhinolophus aurantius, Gray; Eyre's Cen-

tral Australia, i. 406. t. 1. fig. 1.

Hab. Port Essington.

3. Drafts for an arrangement of the Trochilidæ or Humming-Birds. By J. Gould, Esc., F.R.S. (continued.)

#### Genus Erropus.

Gen. char.—Bill straight, moderately long; tail slightly forked; tarsi thickly clothed with downy feathers, forming a thick ruff round the leg.

Sexes nearly alike in colour.

Type; E. vestita.

I beg to propose the above generic appellation for a section of this family, comprising those species distinguished by the extraordinary ruffs of downy feathers with which their tarsi are clothed, and by the sexes being nearly alike in the colour of their plumage. All the species known frequent the mountain districts of the Cordillerian Andes or the valleys immediately beneath them.

I possess five species of this form, and I have seen two others in the collection of Mr. Loddiges, which I believe to be equally

typical.

Sp. 1. Eriopus vestitus.

Ornismya vestita, Gouy de Longuemare; Less. in Rev. Zool. 1838, p. 314; Boiss. Rev. Zool. 1839, p. 18, 1840, p. 8; Mag. de Zool. pl. ——?

T. uropygialis, Fras. Proc. of Zool. Soc. 1840, p. 15. O. glomata, Less. Echo du monde savant, young?

Sp. 2. Eriopus cupreoventris.

Trochilus cupreoventris, Fras. in Proc. of Zool. Soc. 1840,

Ornismya maniculata, Less. Echo du monde savant.
Ornismya vestita φ, Gouy de Long. Rev. Zool. 1838, p. 314.

Ornismya glomata, Less. Echo du monde savant, young?

Sp. 3. Eriorus Aline.

Ornismya Aline, Bourc. Rev. Zool. 1842, p. 373; Ann. de Lyons, tom. v. 1842, p. 344. pl. xix.

Sp. 4. Eriopus mosquera.

T. mosquera, Bourc. et Delatt. Rev. Zool. 1846, p. 306.

Sp. 5. Eriopus Derbyi.

T. Derbyi, Bourc. et Delatt. Rev. Zool. 1846, p. 306.

This group forms part of M. Lesson's Race Vestipedes, the genera comprised in which have not as yet I believe been defined.

4. An account of Palolo, a Sea Worm eaten in the Navigator Islands. By the Rev. J. B. Stair, with a description by J. E. Gray, Esq., F.R.S. etc.

The Rev. J. B. Stair kindly presented numerous specimens of this Sea Worm to the British Museum, but unfortunately most of the specimens are broken into short pieces, and as yet I have not been able to discover any specimen with a head. It appears to be a new genus allied to *Arenicola*, which may be thus described:—

# PALOLA, Gray.

Body cylindrical, separated into equal joints, each joint with a small tuft of three or four spicula on the middle of each side. Head \_\_\_\_\_? Last joint ending in a couple of tentacles. Eggs globular.

Palola viridis, n. s.

Green, with a row of round black spots down the middle of the dorsal? surface; one spot on the middle of each joint.

Hab. Navigator Islands.

I have found accompanying this worm a single specimen of a green *Nereis*, which differs from it in being paler green above and whitish beneath, shorter, more depressed, and furnished with white tentacles.

The following is the account which Mr. Stair kindly communi-

cated to me with the specimen from Samoa:-

"Palolo.—Palolo is the native name for a species of Sea Worm which is found in some parts of Samoa (the Navigator Islands) in the South Pacific Ocean. They come regularly in the months of October and November, during portions of two days in each month, viz. the day before and the day on which the moon is in her last quarter.

"They appear in much greater numbers on the second than on the first day of their rising, and are only observed for two or three hours in the early part of each morning of their appearance. At the first dawn of day they may be felt by the hand swimming on the surface of the water; and as the day advances their numbers increase. so that by the time the sun has risen, thousands may be observed in a very small space, sporting merrily during their short visit to the surface of the ocean. On the second day they appear at the same time and in a similar manner, but in such countless myriads that the surface of the ocean is covered with them for a considerable extent. On each day, after sporting for an hour or two, they disappear until the next season, and not one is ever observed during the intervening time. Sometimes, when plentiful at one island in one month, scarcely any are observed the next; but they always appear with great regularity at the times mentioned, and these are the only times at which they are observed throughout the whole year. They are found only in certain parts of the islands, generally near the openings of the reefs on portions of the coast on which much fresh water is found, but this is not always the case.

"In size they may be compared to a very fine straw, and are of various colours and lengths, green, brown, white and speckled, and in appearance and mode of swimming resemble very small snakes.

"They are exceedingly brittle, and if broken into many pieces, each piece swims off as though it were an entire worm. No particular direction appeared to be taken by them in swimming. I observed carefully to see whether they came from seaward or rose from

the reef, and feel assured they come from the latter place.

"The natives are exceedingly fond of them, and calculate with great exactness the time of their appearance, which is looked forward to with great interest. The worms are caught in small baskets, beautifully made, and when taken on shore are tied up in leaves in small bundles, and baked. Great quantities are eaten undressed, but either dressed or undressed are esteemed a great delicacy. Such is the desire to eat Palolo by all classes, that immediately the fishing parties reach the shore, messengers are despatched in all directions with large quantities to parts of the island on which none appear.

"JOHN B. STAIR."

5. Notes on certain Molluscous Animals. By Arthur Adams, Esq., R.N., Assistant Surgeon to H.M.S. Samarang.

The following notices refer to the animals that construct the shells of *Pyrula*, *Calpurnus*, *Radius*, *Terebellum*, *Rostellaria*, *Eulima*, *Stilifer* and some others, which I believe have not before been described, though the shells have long been known. The drawings were made

from the living mollusks on the spot.

The genus Bullina of Risso or Cylindrella of Swainson has an external subcylindrical shell covered with a thin reddish-brown epidermis. The mantle is enclosed; the foot elongate, linear, truncated, and with three conical tubercles behind. The cephalic disc is subtrigonal, broad, rounded in front, and produced behind on each side into a flat tapering process, with the eyes on the outer side of its base. They crawl very slowly, moving by an almost imperceptible series of undulations of the foot. Dredged in fifteen fathoms, between Borneo and Billiton. Mr. Gray informs me that M. Lovèn has recently described the animal of a northern species of this genus under the generic name of Cylichna.

The animal of Akera, Müller, Vitrella of Swainson, or the Bulla resiliens, is pale brown, with the foot very much expanded, narrower and rounded in front, broad and truncated behind, and with the sides sometimes bent up. The head-disc is elongated, rather broader, and slightly notched in front, but narrower and linear behind. Eyes none. The shell is perfectly external, and there is a fimbriated edge projecting through the slit in the spire. From Unsang, Borneo.

This animal agrees with Loven's description of the northern species. Müller figures the animal of Akera bullata, a northern species of this genus, in the 'Zoologia Danica'; and M. Loven in his recent work has observed, that Muller's species emits through the slit in the back of the whorls a series of elongated slender beards, which

are appended to the mantle's edge.

The mollusk that constructs the shell of Bulla smaragdina would appear to form the type of a new genus. The shell is naked above. The foot moderate, rounded before and behind; the side-edges reflexed and covering the sides of the shell. The head-disc is five-sided, rather broader on each side in front, flattish above with two small tubercles in front of the central eyes, and narrower and nicked behind. It is amphibious, though entirely marine, crawling slowly on rocks immediately above the ripple of the sea. The eyes are black and sessile; the tentacula short and anterior to the eyes. The animal is dark olive-green, with the margin of the foot and mantle of a light colour, and mottled and speckled. Cagiani Islands and Disaster Island near Japan.

In Calpurnus of De Montfort the mantle adheres to the sides, but does not cover the shell. It is dead-white and covered with round black spots. The foot is large, thin, flat, expanded, and marked like the mantle. The tentacula are tapering with a broad black band near their extremities. The eyes are large and black, and are placed

at the outer base of the tentacles. The longest slope and narrowest end is the forepart of the shell.

Taken alive at the southern extremity of Mindoro, not far from

Ylin: in shallow water and on a sandy bottom.

In Radius or Ovulum Volva the mantle is covered with nipple-shaped tubercles, the nipples and areolæ of which are dark-coloured. The tubercles extend to the extremities of the beaks of the shell. The foot is moderate and folded longitudinally. The tentacles are elongate and subulate. Dredged in five fathoms from a rocky coral bottom on the shores of Basilan.

The Radius is slow and languid in its movements, sliding along deliberately, and not more sensible to alarm than Cypraa or Cal-

purnus.

In the genus Pyrula, Lamk. (Ficula of Swainson), the siphon is elongate, subcylindrical, and produced in front. The head slender; the tentacles subulate, on the side of the extremity of the head, and separate from one another at their bases. Eyes sessile on the outer side of the base of the tentacles. The mantle is produced on each side into a rounded lobe equally reflexed on each side of the shell. The foot is very large and expanded; rounded in front, and rather produced on each side of the anterior margin, and expanded and broad with a small central point behind. There is no operculum. The head is marbled with light violet and the tentacles white. Six white opake spots are arranged round the upper surface of the edge of the foot. There is another very beautiful species of Ficula with a pink mantle, mottled with white and deeper pink, the under surface of the foot dark chocolate-colour with sparse yellow spots. The first-mentioned species is from the west coast of Borneo, from seventeen fathoms, muddy bottom, and the latter from thirty-five fathoms in the sea of Mindoro.

Mr. Gray has observed that Lamarck established his genus *Pyrula* on this species, *Bulla ficus*, Linn., therefore the generic name should be retained for this form of animals, which he regards as an intermediate link between *Muricida* and *Cypraida*.

The animals of Ancillaria crawl with a sliding motion and with considerable celerity. The specimens we found on the cast coast of Africa were of a dirty white colour with dull brown blotches. When

alarmed, the entire animal is retracted within the shell.

The genus Marginella has an elongated slender tapering siphon, with the tentacles also elongate and slender, bearing the eyes at their outer side just above the base. The foot is large, broad, truncated in front, rather acute behind, and extends beyond the shell on all sides. The mantle is thickened, and reflexed partly over the entire circumference of the shell. The animal, when roughly handled, retracted itself entirely into the shell. Dredged up in three fathoms water, sandy bottom, not far from Anger in Java.

A second species from the east coast of Africa is similar to the former, but the foot is rather more expanded and more rounded behind. The left side of the mantle is rather more produced over the

back of the shell than the right. The end of the tentacula and siphon in this species is yellow and the basal part streaked with carmine. The foot and mantle are semi-transparent flesh-colour, streaked with deep carmine.

These Marginellæ are quicker and more lively in their movements than Cypræa, crawling pretty briskly and moving their tentacles in

various directions.

The head of Eulima is small; the tentacles are subulate, close together at the base, rather thicker at that part, and slender beyond. The eyes are placed on the back of the head behind the base of the tentacles. The foot is rather expanded, rounded and somewhat produced on each side in front, and rounded in behind. Operculum ovate, subspiral. The animal is entirely opake pearly white. The eyes black and generally concealed under the front of the shell. Tentacles yellow at the tip, orange in the middle, and white at the base.

Mr. Gray states that he places this genus with the family *Pyramidellidæ* in his arrangement, and it chiefly differs from *Pyramidella* in having no plaits on the pillar-lip. It is a slow and excessively timid

animal. From eight fathoms water; Philippines.

The tentacula of the more elongated species of *Melania* are subulate, close together at the base, with the eyes on short peduncles on the outer side of the base. The trunk is oblong, expanded and annulated, with a central cylindrical groove. The foot is expanded, rather produced and acute behind, with the operculum on the front of the upper surface. Operculum orbicular and many-whorled. They are generally found partially buried in the ooze formed by decayed vegetable matter where weeds abound, and where the water is verging towards stagnation.

The animal of *Turritella* is rather small for the size of the aperture of the shell; the head is small and oblong; the tentacula short and subulate, with the eyes on the middle of their outer side. The foot is moderate and slightly notched in front. Operculum orbicular,

horny, many-whorled, with an epidermic fimbriated margin.

This mollusk is very shy and sensitive, retiring quickly within its

shell on the slightest alarm. It is slow-moving and inactive.

The tentacula of *Pleurotoma* are subulate and close together at the base, and the eyes are near the outer side of the tip, which latter tapers off beyond them. They generally inhabit pretty deep water and crawl tolerably fast.

Fusus, Lam., has an elongated subcylindrical siphon, with subulate tentacles close together at the base, and becoming more slender beyond the eyes. Eyes placed rather above the middle of the outer

side. Foot moderate. Operculum annular, oblong.

The Cerithium truncatum has a broad suborbicular and expanded foot, and an elongated subcylindrical annulated trunk. The tentacula are short with the eyes at the tip. It is found generally in brackish water in mangrove swamps and the mouths of rivers. Sometimes they crawl on the stones and leaves in the neighbourhood, and sometimes they are found suspended by glutinous threads to boughs

and the roots of the mangroves. Mr. Gray (vide Proc. Z. S. 1833, p. 112) states he has found the Risson similarly suspended. From

the swamps of Singapore and banks of rivers in Borneo.

The animals of Quoyia are amphibious like Conovuli, being found in the shallow water at the roots of the mangroves or adhering to stones not far inland, but exposed to the sun. They are fond of those little bays where the water is shallow and the ripple gentle.

In Phorus the separation from the foot is by a large space produced into a subcylindrical annulated trunk. The tentacles are tapering and elongate, with the eyes sessile on the outside of their The foot is small and divided into two parts, the front rather expanded, the hind part small and tapering, carrying a large operculum. Operculum ovate, subannular? Penis elongate fusiform from the right side, rather below the base of the tentacula. These animals are small for the size of the mouth of the shell, and have much the general appearance of the animal of Strombus, like which they appear to walk, but their eyes are sessile. In colour they are dull opake white, the proboscis pinkish and the eyes black. crawl like a tortoise by lifting and throwing forward the shell with the tentacles stretched out, the proboscis bent down and the operculum trailing behind. They are numerous in the Javan and China seas, preferring deep water, and a bottom composed of detritus of dead shells and sand mixed with mud.

This genus has been generally placed with the Trochi, and some have proposed to remove it to near Calyptræa; but Mr. Gray, in his systematic arrangement of the genera of mollusca published in the Synopsis to the British Museum (1840), p. 119, formed for this genus a peculiar family under the name of Phoridae, having observed that the animal, though a *Phytophagous* mollusk, had the annular

operculum of the zoophagous division.

The animal of Terebellum has an annulated elongate proboscis with a central groove. The eyes are on the end of long cylindrical peduncles, one placed on each side of the base of the trunk and unequal in length and origin. The body is thick and short; the foot ovate, broad, rounded in front and tapering behind. Operculum triangular, small, and serrated on the outer side with a great part free. This genus is on the confines of the family of Strombida, where Mr. Gray first proposed to place it (see Synopsis, British Museum, 1841, p. 84, and 1842, pp. 52 and 89), for it agrees with the animal of that group in having the eyes placed at the ends of elongated peduncles, and in having the operculum triangular and serrated on the outer edge; but it differs from them in having no tentacula arising from the upper part of the peduncle beneath the eyes, and in having a thicker body and a broader and flatter foot.

One specimen, from which I made a sketch, was taken in the

Javan sea, the other is from the Caramata Passage.

The animal is exceedingly shy and timid, retracting its body into the shell on the slightest alarm. It will remain stationary for a long time, moving its tentacula about cautiously in every direction, when suddenly it will roll over its shell and continue again perfectly quiet. With regard to Rostellaria rectirostris, or more properly rectirostrata, I have a few words to say before I conclude this somewhat

desultory communication.

The animal of this genus is exactly like that of Strombus. The body is subcylindrical, marbled with rich brown on the outer side, and white on the inner and front side. The trunk is subcylindrical, and annulated with a central broad line of deep bronze-black. The margins yellow with a narrow vermilion line externally. The eyes are on long cylindrical peduncles, of a deep blue with a black pupil. The tentacula are subulate, elongate, arising from the peduncle rather below the eye. The foot is narrow, rather dilated in front and small behind. The operculum is ovate, triangular, annular, semi-transparent and horny. Living in black muddy sand in thirty-one and a half fathoms water. The specimen I figured was dredged on the coast of Borneo.

Rostellaria has all the habits of the Strombidæ, progressing by means of its powerful and elastic foot, which it places under the shell in a bent position, when suddenly by a muscular effort it straightens that organ and rolls and leaps over and over. It is however far more timid and suspicious than Strombus, which has a bold disposition.

The animal of the genus Stilifer, which I found living on the body of a starfish (Asterias) on the coast of Borneo, had two elongate subulate tentacles, with the eyes sessile near the outer side of their base, and a small rounded head. The mantle is entirely enclosed and covered by the thin shell, and the foot is narrow, slender, very much produced beyond the head in front and scarcely extended at all behind.

The animal of this genus was described and figured in Mr. Sowerby's 'Genera of Shells' from a specimen in spirits brought home by Mr. Cuming, where the fleshy part enveloping the shell in its contracted state was considered as the mantle.

Mr. Gray, in the Synopsis before referred to (ed. 1842, p. 60), from the examination of these figures, placed the genus in the family of Naticidæ, and observes that "what has been called the enlarged mantle appears like the foot;" and the above description of the animal shows the accuracy of Mr. Gray's conclusion, both as to the proper nature of the fleshy part and the position of the genus in the system.

In the shallow pools left by the receding tide on the shore of Koo-Kian-San, one of the Maiacoshima group of islands, I discovered a large species of *Dorididæ*, which appears to be the type of a new genus, differing from all the other genera of the family in having the vent, and the gills which are extruded from it, situated beneath the edge of the mantle, which latter is extended beyond the circumference of the foot, while in all the other genera, as far as I am aware of, the vent and gills are situated on the mantle itself. This genus may be called Hyfobranchima\*.

<sup>\*</sup>  $\dot{v}\pi_0$  (sub),  $\beta \rho \alpha \gamma \chi_{icia}$  (branchiis prædita). The specific name might be "depressa," from its flattened appearance.

Ch. gen.—Brachiis ano circumdatis, sub posteriore pallii margine positis. Pallio lato, ultra pedem extenso; duobus tentaculis claviformibus; corpore depresso.

The animal (Hypobranchiæa fusca) was of a sandy colour, the central disc deeper, with oblong blotches of a dark brown colour. In length about six inches, and in breadth two and a half. The under surface was light chocolate-colour, and the tentacula reddish brown. It crawled upon its flattened ventral disc in a slow and languid manner, and when detached and thrown into deeper water floated some time by undulating the free thin edges of the mantle, and gradually sunk to the bottom.

6. Descriptions of New Species of Shells collected in the Eastern Archipelago by Capt. Sir Edward Belcher and Mr. Adams during the Voyage of H.M.S. Samarang. By Lovell Reeve, F.L.S.

Chiton Coreanicus. Chit. testa ovata, elevatiuscula, valvis terminalibus caterarum areisque lateralibus radiatim sulcatis, interstitiis convexis peculiariter granatis, granis prominentibus, rotundatis, solitariis, valva terminali postica umbonata, extremitate radiata parva, brevi; areis centralibus longitudinaliter tenuissime granato-liratis, lirarum interstitiis excavatis; areis lateralibus nigricante-viridibus, granis lutescentibus, arcis centralibus lutescentibus nigro varie maculatis et variegatis; ligamento tenuiter granoso-coriaceo, nigricante-viridi et virescente concinne tessellato. Long. 1½ poll.; lat. 1 poll.

Hab. Korean Archipelago, under stones.

The sculpture of this species is not much unlike that of the *C. luridus*; still it is distinct, and accompanied with a very characteristic style of painting. The central areas of the shell are of a yellowish ground, blotched and variegated with black. The terminal and lateral areas are very dark green, with the prominent granules conspicuously tinged here and there with yellow. In addition to these peculiarities, the ligament is strikingly tessellated with dark and pale sea-green.

Chiton fuliginatus. Chit. testa oblonga, valde elevata, valvis terminalibus exterarum areisque lateralibus subirregulariter concentrice striatis, prope marginem incisis, areis centralibus lævibus, sub lente minutissime reticulatis; sordide alba, nigro plus minusve sparsim fuliginata; ligamento corneo, angusto, fusco.

Long.  $\frac{5}{8}$  poll.; lat.  $\frac{5}{16}$  poll. Hab. Korean Archipelago.

The terminal and lateral areas, the latter of which are so slightly raised as to be nearly on a plane with the rest of the shell, are striated concentrically, the striæ next the margin being somewhat deeply engraved. Of numerous specimens collected at the above-mentioned islands, all are of an uniform dull white, more or less sparingly besorted with black.

CHITON ACUTIROSTRATUS. Chit. testd elongatd, medio elevatd, lateraliter subcompressd, valvis summitate obtuso-carinatis, lævibus, utrinque creberrime planigranatis, umbonibus productis, acute rostratis, valvarum areis lateralibus parvis, subindistinctis, concavis; albidd, summitate nigro hic illic inquinatd; ligamento corneo, spicularum cristd parvd ad latus utriusque valvæ munito.

Long.  $1\frac{1}{8}$  poll.; lat.  $\frac{1}{2}$  poll.

Hab. Cape Rivers.

An elongated species, of somewhat angularly compressed growth, remarkably distinguished by the sharply beaked structure of the umbones; the flatly-grained sculpture of the valves approaches that of *C. hirudiniformis*, to which it offers a singular contrast of colour.

CHITON PETASUS. Chit. testd parvd, subabbreviato-ovatd, valvis medio ared trigond subrostratd politd, utrinque rugoso-granatis; vividè coccined; ligamento latissimo, præcipuè anticè, quoque vividè coccineo, setis pilisve brevibus hic illic obsito.

Long. 1 poll.; lat. 3 poll.

Hab. Cape Rivers.

A beautiful little bright scarlet shell enframed within a broad swollen ligament of the same very striking colour; in the form of the ligament it is the nearest approach I have seen to that remarkable species the C. Blainvillii.

CHITON FORMOSUS. Chit. testd\*oblongd, subangustd, valvis undique subtilissimè longitudinaliter striatis; vividè coccined; ligamento corneo, spiculis vitreis nitidè albis densè obsito, spicularum cristd densd erectd ad latus utriusque valvæ.

Long.  $\frac{1}{2}$  poll.; lat.  $\frac{3}{16}$  poll.

Hab. Cape Rivers.

A most exquisite little species of a bright scarlet colour, surrounded with dense tufts of white shining glassy spiculæ. Of this and the two preceding species only a single specimen of each was obtained.

Cardium Bechel. Card. testá subcordato-ovatá, medio et anticè lævigatá, striis minutis superficiariis radiantibus et concentricis sub lente decussatá, epidermide tenui corned nitente in funiculis fibrisve concentricis creberrimè dispositá; area posticá, epidermide nullá, radiatim costatá, costis tenuibus, confertis, quinque et viginti ad triginta, spinis brevibus compressis densissimè seriatim ornatis; undique pulcherrimè rosed, intus albá.

Alt. 2 poll.; lat. 17 poll.

Hab. Sooloo Seas and Korean Archipelago.

I have much pleasure in dedicating this species, at the desire of Capt. Sir Edward Belcher, to Sir Henry De la Beche, Director of the Ordnance Survey and President of the Geological Society. It forms a most interesting addition to the genus *Cardium*, and is without exception the most striking and distinct from any hitherto known that can well be imagined. In colour it is of a pure rose tint, with the following singular contrast of character. The middle and anterior portion of the shell is smooth, presenting a peculiar soft velvety

appearance, the effect of its being minutely decussated with concentric and radiating striæ, and covered with an exquisite thin shining horny epidermis, disposed in fine concentric cords, abruptly terminating at the posterior area. The posterior portion, accordingly destitute of epidermis, is very thickly rayed with ribs of short compressed spines, as if the delicately clad surface of the shell had been thus far ploughed up, as it were, into furrows.

Only two odd valves of this pre-eminently beautiful shell were obtained, and, singularly, in localities very remote from each other; one was dredged at the depth of forty fathoms in the Sooloo Seas, between the islands of Borneo and Mindanao; the other in the Yellow Sea, thirty degrees north, at one of the islands of the Korean Archi-

pelago.

#### March 23, 1847.

William Yarrell, Esq., Vice-President, in the Chair.

The following communications were read:—

 Note on the Breeding of the Otter in confinement in the Zoological Gardens, Regent's Park, in 1846. By James Hunt, Head Keeper.

The female Otter was presented to the Society by Lady Rolle on the 4th of February 1840, being apparently at that time about three months old. She remained without a male till the 11th of March 1846, when a large male was presented to the Society by the Rev. P. M. Brunwin, of Braintree, Essex, in whose possession it had been for some months, and had been kept in a cellar. His weight when first taken was 21 lbs., but he was not above half that weight when he arrived at the Gardens, having wasted much in confinement and become very weak in the loins, from which he soon recovered after his arrival. About a month after his arrival there was a continual chattering between him and the female during the night, which lasted for four or five nights; but they did not appear to be quarrelling. Nothing further was observed in their manners or in the appearance of the female to make me think she was with young, until the morning of the 13th of August, when the keeper that has the charge of them went to give them a fresh bed, which he does once a week; while in the act of pulling out the old bed he observed two young ones, apparently five or six days old, and about the size of a fullgrown rat: he immediately put back the bed, with the young on it, and left them. On the 21st the mother removed them to the second sleeping-den, at the other end of their enclosure, and several times after she was observed to remove them from one end of the house to the other, by pushing them before her on a little straw; her object in removing them appeared to be to let them have a dry bed: on the 9th of September they were first seen out of the house; they did not go into the water, but crawled about, and appeared very feeble.

On the 26th of September they were first seen to eat fish, and follow the mother into the water: they did not dive into the water like the mother, but went into it like a dog, with their head above water; and it was not until the middle of October that they were observed to plunge into the water like the old ones. On the 22nd of December the water was let out of the pond for the purpose of cleaning it, which is done once a week: the animals were shut up in their sleeping-den, but they let themselves out when the pond was but half-full of water, and the young ones got into it and were not able to get out without assistance; after they had been in the water

No. CLXX.—Proceedings of the Zoological Society.

some minutes the mother appeared very anxious to get them out, and made several attempts to reach them from the side of the pond where she was standing; but this she was not able to do, as they were not within her reach. After making several attempts in this manner without success, she plunged into the water to them, and began to play with one of them for a short time, and put her head close to its ears, as if she was making it understand what she meant; the next moment she made a spring out of the pond, with the young one holding on by the fur at the root of the tail with its teeth; having safely landed it, she got the other out in the same manner: this she did several times during a quarter of an hour, as the young ones kept going into the water as fast as she got them out. Sometimes the young held on by the fur at her sides, at others by that at the tail. As soon as there was sufficient water for her to reach them from the side of the pond, she took hold of them by the ears with her mouth and drew them out of the pond, and led them round the pond close to the fence, and kept chattering to them, as if she was telling them not to go into the pond again.

2. Notes in addition to former (Zool. Proc. 1843, p. 108, and 1846, p. 9) Papers on South American Ornithology. By T. Bridges, Esq., Corr. Memb.

The beautiful species of Eudromia mentioned in my letter to Mr. Waterhouse (Proc. for 1846, p. 9) proved to be the bird characterized by Mr. Vigors under the name of Tinamotis Pentlandii (Proc. 1836, p. 79). On September 15, 1845, I found three couple in the pass of Tapaquilcha, between the town of Calama and the city of Potosi: they were close to the snow, at an altitude of about 14,000 feet, with the Pepoaza, skulking among the isolated stones which not unfrequently occur in grassy places in the valleys of the main chain of the Andes. When they rise they utter a shrill and loud whistle, and fly a mile perhaps, getting up rapidly and shooting off in a horizontal direction.

About twenty miles further on the road I stopped at a post-house, and there the natives brought a fresh-laid egg, which they said was the egg of this species. There could be no doubt about it, as I was engaged at the time in skinning one of the three specimens we had obtained. It was light green, larger than a lapwing's, and very obtuse at each end. It had none of that polished texture which is so characteristic in the Tinamous. I regret that it was accidentally broken.

Although I sought for this bird in many similar situations throughout Bolivia, I never again succeeded in finding it.

Tinamotis elegans; Eudromia elegans, D'Orb. & Geoff. Mag. de Zool. 1832, t. 1.

I met with this species on the eastern side of the Andes—I believe it never occurs on the Chilian side—in the vicinity of the city of Mendoza, in the Argentine Republic. It has an immense range over the grassy plains at the base of the Andes which run southward

to Patagonia. I believe it generally is found in pairs; at least the only two I ever saw alive were together. My men informed me that it is abundant on the Pampas, near the forts of San Raphael and San Carlos, between 33° and 34° south lat.\* The young bird presents no difference in plumage from the adults, having even the crest well-developed: it seems therefore to form an exception to the generally received rule, that where the parent birds have the same plumage the young is different from either.

The Indians have a singular method of taking this bird. Having attached a noose to the end of a cane four or five yards long, they walk round and round in gradually contracting circles, until they are near enough to slip the noose over its head, and then, with a sudden

jerk, they strangle it.

Attagis Gayii, Geoff. et Lesson, Cent. Zool. t. 47.

I believe the Chilian and Bolivian species are identical. I found the bird on the same day as *Tinamotis Pentlandii*, inhabiting the margins of frozen brooks near the post-house of Tapaquilcha. The Indians there know it as the Puco-puco, from its call-note. Like *Thinocorus D'Orbignianus*, these birds evince great attachment to each other, and call immediately if separated. At that season they were in pairs and breeding, but I did not obtain the egg.

Diglossa carbonaria, D'Orb. & De Lafres. Diglossa sittoides, D'Orb. et De Lafr.

Birds of this genus are found in the temperate region, where the thickets commence, at an altitude of from 8000 to 10,000 feet. I found these species among bushes of Salvia and Eupatorium, on the slopes which fall into the valley of Cochabamba, and most abundantly at a place called Ticquepaya. They have precisely the habits of flycatchers. D. carbonaria I have watched often, sitting motionless on the highest twig of a bush until he discovered a passing insect, on which he descended, and then returned to his post. I may mention that the vicinity of Cochabamba was the only district in which these two species occurred to me.

Diglossa mystaceais, De Lafr.; Diglossa mystacea, G. R. Gray in Gen. of Birds, pl. 42.

Lives entirely in the thickets, hopping from bough to bough, as if in pursuit of insects. I have often seen this species insert its bill into a scarlet and purple flower allied to the *Arbutus*, but whether for the purpose of capturing insects or of extracting honey I was not able to ascertain. Its habitat is the Yungas of La Paz.

I believe that the specimen described by M. le Baron De Lafres-

naye was from my collection.

Colaptes rupicola, D'Orb., is a Bolivian species, entirely terrestrial. I found it on the elevated table-land called the Punas, which form the departments of Potosi, Chuquisaca, Cochabamba, La Paz, and

<sup>\*</sup> The specimens now in the British Museum were obtained from this locality, as well as those of Rhea Darwinii.

Oruro. They are occasionally intersected by valleys and isolated mountains, but the unbroken plains are sometimes several leagues in extent. You find *C. rupicola* at an altitude of 12,000 to 14,000 feet, and generally in the grass, where it feeds. On being disturbed it takes an undulating flight towards some rock, on which it settles, for this country is entirely destitute of trees. It most frequently occurs in little companies of five or six.

Another species of *Colaptes*, which frequents the warm plains of Moxas, near the town of Trinidad, not unfrequently resorts to the trees which there grow in forest patches, and in this particular it

resembles C. chilensis.

The genus *Dendrocolaptes*, as far as I have had opportunities of observing their habits, exactly resemble the woodpeckers, ascending the trees and searching the bark in a similar manner, and even supporting themselves by the tail. In the plains between the Indian town of Loretto and Trinidad, about long. 62°, I found a beautiful instance of the modification of form to a particular end, in the apparently singular species

## D. procurvus, D'Orb. & De Lafr.

As far as my experience goes, it only occurs in the open palm-groves which crown the undulating elevations which here and there rise up above the ordinary level of this district. In them I found a palm called Mutacu, with foliage like the date-palm. The short peduncles of the fallen leaves afford shelter to numerous coleoptera, and they grow from the trunk in a curve exactly similar to that which characterizes the bill of this species, so that as he runs up the trunk he is able to search all these lurking-places to the very bottom, although their form renders them impregnable to every other assailant.

In the dense forests, where this particular palm is never to be found, I observed an abundance of the other species, but D. procurvus not

once.

3. Drafts for a new arrangement of the Trochille. By John Gould, F.R.S. (continued—see ante, pp. 7, 16.)

The Ornism. Sappho of Lesson, and a nearly-allied species which I shall describe in the present paper, appear to differ in so many characters from all the genera of this family hitherto instituted, that I propose to place them in a distinct genus or subgenus, under the name of COMETES, with the following characters:—

# Cometes, nov. gen.

Char. gen.—Rostrum capite longius, cylindraceum, decurvatum. Cauda valdè furcata, plumis latis, truncatis. Tarsi nudi. Pedes moderati. Digitus et unguis postici digito et ungue mediis breviores.

Gen. char.—Bill longer than the head, cylindrical, and curving downwards; tail much-forked, feathers broad and truncate; tarsi bare; feet moderately large; hind-toe and claw shorter than the middle toe and claw.

- 1. COMETES SAPPHO. Ornism. Sappho, Less., Ois. Mouch. t. 27, 28.
- Cometes Phaon, sp. nov. Com. (Mas) capite, collo, alarum tectricibus, et corpore inferiore, brunni-viridibus; dorso, caudæ tectricibus, caudáque, intensè fulgente coccineis; rectricibus ad basin nigro-fuscis, ad apicem holosericis atris; alis fuscis purpurascentibus; guld luminosè metallicè viridi.

Male.—Head, neck, wing-coverts and under surface brownish green; back, upper tail-coverts and tail rich deep lustrous crimson; bases of the tail-feathers blackish brown; the tips deep velvety black; wings purplish brown; throat rich lustrous metallic green.

Female. Tail of the same crimson colour as that of the male; she

also possesses the lengthened and curved bill.

Total length, 7 inches; bill,  $1\frac{1}{8}$ ; wing,  $2\frac{3}{4}$ ; tail, 4.

This fine species is a native of Peru, and differs from the Sappho, which inhabits Bolivia, in having the tail rich crimson instead of flame-colour, and in having a much longer and more curved bill. The two specimens exhibited, which are male and female, have been kindly lent me, for the purpose of describing, by the Earl of Derby.

4. On eight new species of Australian Birds; and on Anthus minimus, Vig. and Horsf., as the type of a new genus Chthonicola, Gould. By John Gould, F.R.S.

ARTAMUS ALBIVENTRIS. Art. loris, spatio infra oculum, et mento, atris; capite, collo, et dorso superiore, fusco-griseis; pectore et abdomine pallide griseis, colore griseo in tectricibus caudæ inferioribus albo mergente; tectricibus caudæ superioribus, caudaque, nigris; tertid parte apicali rectricum omnium, intermediis duabus exceptis, albd.

Lores, space beneath the eye and the chin deep black; head, neck and upper part of the back brownish grey; lower part of the back and the wings dark grey, becoming gradually deeper towards the tips of the feathers; primaries and secondaries narrowly edged with white at the tip; under surface of the wing white; ear-coverts, chest, and abdomen pale grey, passing into white on the under tail-coverts; upper tail-coverts and tail black; the apical third of all but the two middle feathers white; irides dark brown; bill yellowish horn-colour, becoming black at the tip; feet blackish brown.

Total length, 7 inches; bill,  $\frac{7}{8}$ ; wing,  $4\frac{7}{8}$ ; tail,  $2\frac{3}{4}$ ; tarsi,  $\frac{3}{4}$ .

Hab. Darling Downs, New South Wales, &c.

Remark.—This species differs from the A. cinereus, to which it is most nearly allied, in the white colouring of the abdomen and under tail-coverts. Two specimens have come under my notice, both of which were killed by Mr. Gilbert, one on the Darling Downs, in New South Wales, and the other at Peak-range, Camp, one of the stations so named by Dr. Leichardt during his expedition from Moreton Bay to Port Essington.

Acanthiza apicalis. Acan. plumis in fronte cervinis, fusco mar-

ginatis; cauda lata fuscia fusco-nigra prope apicem transversim ornatd, apice ipso albo; tectricibus caudæ superioribus rufo tinctis.

Feathers of the forehead deep buff, edged with dark brown; all the upper surface, wings and tail light olive-brown; tail crossed near the extremity with a broad and distinct band of brownish black, and largely tipped with white; upper tail-coverts tinged with rufous; throat and chest greyish white, each feather margined with black, giving that part a mottled appearance; flanks, abdomen and under tail-coverts pale buff; irides light red; bill, legs and feet dark brown.

Total length, 4 inches; bill,  $\frac{1}{2}$ ; wing, 2; tail, 2; tarsi,  $\frac{7}{8}$ .

Hab. Swan River, Western Australia.

Remark.—Distinguished from A. Diemenensis, A. pusilla, and A. Ewingii, to all of which it is nearly allied, by its large size, by its larger and rounder tail, by the broad and distinct band of black which crosses the tail-feathers near their extremities, and by their being largely tipped with white.

Cysticola isura. Cys. colli lateribus, nuchd, et uropygio pallidè rufis; vertice, dorso, secondariisque, saturate brunni-nigris, singulis plumis stramineo marginatis, et latá fascid atra transversim

prope apicem infra ornatis.

Sides and back of the neck and rump pale rufous; crown of the head, back and secondaries deep brownish black, each feather margined with buff; tail dark brown, margined with buff, and crossed on the under side near the tip with a broad conspicuous band of black; under surface deep buff, becoming paler on the chin and centre of the abdomen; bill brown; feet yellowish brown.

Total length, 4 inches; bill,  $\frac{1}{2}$ ; wing,  $1\frac{3}{4}$ ; tail,  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ; tarsi,  $\frac{3}{4}$ .

Hab. Southern coasts of Australia.

Remark.—Distinguished from the other members of the genus by the shorter and more truncated form of its tail, which has suggested the specific term assigned to it.

Chalcites osculans. Chal. capite, corpore superiore, alisque, nitente olivaceo-fuscis, colore eodem in humeris primariisque saturatiore, sed in tectricibus cauda superioribus albicante; cauda intense olivaceo-fuscă, plumă quăque ad apicem albă; pectore et abdomine pallide cinnamominis.

Head, all the upper surface and wings glossy olive-brown, becoming darker on the shoulders and primaries, and fading into white on the upper tail-coverts; tail dark olive-brown, each feather tipped with white, and the lateral one on each side crossed on the inner web with five bars of white; ear-coverts black, encircled with white; under surface of the wing, throat, breast and abdomen pale cinnamon-brown, fading into white on the under tail-coverts; bill brown; feet olivebrown.

Total length,  $7\frac{1}{2}$  inches; bill,  $\frac{7}{8}$ ; wing,  $4\frac{5}{8}$ ; tail,  $3\frac{7}{8}$ ; tarsi,  $\frac{3}{4}$ . Hab. New South Wales.

Remark.—I have applied the term of osculans to this species, because in it are united in a remarkable degree the characters of the genera Cuculus and Chalcites; but as those of the latter genus predominate, I have retained it therein.

Synoïcus Diemenensis. Syn. fronte, loris, et mento griseo-albis, stramineo tinctis; vertice saturate brunneo, medio lined stramined notato; omni corpore superiore fasciis irregularibus transversis griseis, nigrisque, castaneisque, vario; mediis plumis lined griseo-albd ornatis.

Forehead, lores and chin greyish white, tinged with buff; crown of the head dark brown, with a line of buff down the centre; all the upper surface irregularly marked with beautiful transverse bars of grey, black and chestnut, each feather with a fine stripe of greyish white down the centre; primaries brown, mottled on their external edges with greyish brown; all the under surface greyish buff, each feather with numerous regular somewhat arrow-head-shaped marks of black, and many of them with a very fine line of white down the centre; bill blue, deepening into black at the tip; irides orange; feet dull yellow.

Total length,  $8\frac{1}{2}$  inches; bill,  $\frac{3}{4}$ ; wing,  $4\frac{1}{2}$ ; tarsi,  $1\frac{1}{8}$ .

Hab. Van Diemen's Land.

Remark.—Nearly allied to S. Australis, but of a much larger size and with the markings of the upper surface more numerous and varied.

Synoïcus sordidus. Syn. saturate fuscus minute nigro maculatus; mediis plumis corporis superioris inferiorisque latá fasciá griseocæruled longitudinaliter ornatis.

General plumage dark brown, minutely freckled with black, each feather of the upper and under surface with a broad stripe of bluish grey down the centre; feathers of the head and back of the neck with a spot of blackish brown at the tip, those down the centre of the head and a few of the back feathers with white shafts; chin buff; flank-feathers with an arrow-head-shaped mark of black near the tip.

Total length, 7 inches; bill,  $\frac{5}{8}$ ; wing,  $3\frac{3}{4}$ ; tarsi,  $\frac{7}{8}$ .

Hab. South Australia.

Remark.—With the exception of S. Sinensis, this species is the least of the genus yet discovered; it moreover differs from them all in the absence of any varied markings, in lieu of which all the feathers of the upper surface have a broad bluish grey stripe down the middle.

Porzana leucofhrys. Por. fasciá à mandibulæ superioris basi ad angulum oculi posticum ducta griseo-alba; macula lata atra ab oculo ad rictum extensa; nucha, corpore superiore, caudaque, fusco-nigris; capitis, colli, et pectoris, lateribus griseis; mento, et medio abdomine albis.

From the base of the upper mandible to the posterior angle of the eye a streak of greyish white; from the eye to the gape a broad patch of deep black; crown of the head brownish black; back of the neck, upper surface and tail brownish black, each feather margined with pale reddish, the latter colour becoming very conspicuous on the wing-coverts and scapularies; wings pale brown; sides of the head,

neck and breast grey; chin and centre of the abdomen white; flanks and under tail-coverts rufous; upper mandible reddish brown; tomia of both mandibles tile-red; legs and feet oil-green, blotched with light ash-colour.

Total length,  $6\frac{1}{2}$  inches; bill, 1; wing,  $3\frac{1}{2}$ ; tail, 2; tarsi,  $1\frac{3}{8}$ .

Hab. Port Essington and Northern Australia.

Remark.—This bird differs from every other species of the genus inhabiting Australia, in having a superciliary stripe of white, in the black colouring of the lores, and in the olivaceous tint of the plumage.

PLOTUS NOVE-HOLLANDIE. Plot. (Mas) guld figurd sagittæ cuspidis albá notatá; latá fuscid albá à mandibularum busi quatuor unciis in colli latera extensá; scapularibus lanceolatis, lanceolatá maculá in medio, et caulibus atris ornatis.

Male.—An arrow-head-shaped mark of white on the throat; a broad stripe of the same colour commences at the base of the mandibles, extends for about four inches down the sides of the neck, and terminates in a point; head, neck and all the upper surface of the body greenish black, stained with brown and with a patch of deep rusty red in the centre of the under side of the throat; under surface deep glossy greenish black; wings and tail shining black; all the coverts with a broad stripe of dull white, occupying nearly the whole of the outer and a part of the inner web, and terminating in a point; scapularies lanceolate in form, with a similar shaped mark of white down the centre, and with black shafts, the scapular nearest the body being nearly as large as the secondaries, and having the outer web crimped and the inner web with a broad stripe of dull white close to the stem; the secondaries nearest the body with a similar white stripe on the outer web, close to the stem; centre tail-feathers strongly and the lateral ones slightly crimped; orbits naked, fleshy, protuberant, and of a yellowish olive, mottled over with brown specks; irides of three colours, the ring nearest the pupil being dull orange-buff; to this succeeds another of marbled buff and brown, and to this an outer one of orange-buff; naked skin at the base of the lower mandible wrinkled and yellow; upper mandible olive, under mandible dull yellow, both becoming brighter at the base; feet yellowish flesh-colour, becoming brown on the upper part of the outer toes.

Female.—Upper surface blackish brown, each feather margined with greyish white; under surface buffy white. In other respects

similar to the male.

Total length, 36 inches; bill, 4; wing,  $13\frac{1}{2}$ ; tail, 9; tarsi, 2. Hab. The rivers of the whole of the southern coast of Australia.

Remark.—Very nearly allied to the Plotus inhabiting Java, but distinguished from it by the shortness of the scapularies and by its larger size.

Mr. Gould also exhibited to the Meeting a specimen of the Anthus minimus of Messrs. Vigors and Horsfield, and having pointed out the particulars in which it differs from the members of the genus Anthus, proposed to constitute it the type of a new genus, with the following appellation and characters:—

### CHTHONICOLA, nov. gen.

Char. gen.—Rostrum breve, a basi descendens, mandibulâ superiore ad apicem lævè dentatâ, in lateribus compressâ. Tomiæ introrsum curvatæ. Alæ concavæ, primario primo perbrevi, tertio, quarto, quinto et sexto longitudine æqualibus. Tarsi moderati. Digiti breves, posticus medio brevior. Ungues anteriores magis quam in "Antho" curvati.

Gen. char.—Bill short, gradually descending from the base; the upper mandible slightly notched at the tip, compressed laterally; tomia curving inwards; wings concave; the first primary very short, the third, fourth, fifth and sixth nearly equal and the longest; tail slightly concave, and all the feathers of an equal length; tarsi moderately long; toes short, the hinder toe somewhat longer than the middle one; front claws more curved than in the genus Anthus.

## 5. Description of a new species of Amphioxus from Borneo. By J. E. Gray, Esq., F.R.S., etc. etc.

Capt. Sir Edward Belcher having most kindly sent to the British Museum the various species of reptiles, worms, &c. in spirit which had been collected during the voyage of H.M.S. Samarang, I hasten to lay before the Society the description of what appears to be a new species of Lancelet (Brunchiostoma, Costa = Amphioxus, Yarrell), premising that I have sent a second specimen to Dr. Clarke, R.N., of Haslar, who has kindly promised to send me some anatomical details of it, which shall be communicated to the Society as soon as they arrive.

I may remark that the specimen from Borneo very much resembles in size the specimen which Mr. Couch obligingly sent to me from Cornwall, and, like it, is more silvery and considerably larger than numerous specimens I have received through the kindness of Dr. Kolliker from Naples. This difference in colour may arise from the Naples specimens having been placed in stronger spirits; but it gives the Cornish and the Borneon specimens much more the resemblance of Annelides, which generally have this metallic iridescent silvery hue.

The resemblance of the Borneon to the Cornish specimen is so striking, that it is very difficult to draw a distinction between them with neatness or brevity; yet they appear to my eye sufficiently different to induce me to regard them as distinct species, which the great geographical distance between their habitats renders probable.

Amphioxus Belcheri.—The Borneon Lancelet appears rather thicker and more convex on the sides than Amph. lanceolatus, and the convex ridge which occupies the place of the dorsal fin appears higher and more closely divided by internal transverse septa than in that species, and these septa appear more numerous. I have not been able to observe any beards on the margin of the mouth, which is thickened and rounded; but this may arise from the specimen not being in good condition, especially in this part where it has been injured by the spines of a Spatangus which was in the same bottle.

No. CLXXI.—PROCEEDINGS OF THE ZOOLOGICAL SOCIETY.

Hab. Borneo, at the mouth of the river Lundu.

I may remark, that the comparison of these Lancelets from Naples, Cornwall and Borneo has induced me to think that most probably the species from Naples may be distinct from the Cornish. All our specimens are smaller and more opake; the beards of the mouth appear finer; and the dorsal ridge above referred to appears comparatively smaller, even making allowance for the difference in the size of the specimens.

# 6. A FEW REMARKS ON THE GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION OF BIRDS IN THE WEST INDIES. BY WILLIAM DENNY, Esq.

Humboldt, Vigors, Swainson and other eminent naturalists, lament the defective state of knowledge respecting the zoology of the West Indies. The Flora of Jamaica has been often successfully explored; the geology of a great portion has been investigated by De la Beche; the ornithology and entomology however remain nearly in the state in which they were left one hundred years since by Sir Hans Sloane. In all the departments of the natural history of the Antilles much still remains to the inquirer, but in zoology he has an almost unexplored field for his researches. The region of Tree-ferns has been left unexamined for the botanist, the western half of Jamaica for the geologist; but with the exception of about sixty species of birds noticed by Sloane and Browne, the entire ornithology is unknown\*, including all the species peculiar to the mountainous districts.

About thirteen years since an attempt was made to send out a party of naturalists to examine the animals and productions of Jamaica, but it failed; and had the party reached those shores, I doubt that their researches would have thrown much additional light on zoology. The insalubrious nature of the climate in the low grounds, the excessive heat, and many other causes, would probably have rendered their exertions fruitless. The naturalist must alike be familiar with the inhabitants of the deadly swamp and the pathless mountain; he must brave the tropical heat and mountain cold, and the sudden transitions of temperature. It is only those inured to the climate by long residence, and who have had fortitude to resist its debilitating effects, or those born in the country whose habits are active and pursuits congenial, that can sustain these difficulties and dangers.

Placed at nearly equal distance from North and South America, it might be supposed that nearly an equal number of the species of each division of that continent might be found in Cuba and Jamaica. This supposition is not however fully borne out by observation, although from our knowledge of the ornithology of Terra Firma being extremely imperfect, it is difficult to render a conclusion free from error. It will hereafter appear, that of the birds of Jamaica, one-half are common to North America, while hardly one-fifth are also found in the southern region of the New World.

Of those species common to the islands more immediately under

<sup>\*</sup> This want of information has been reduced very considerably at the present moment by the appearance of Mr. Gosse's work 'On the Birds of Jamaica.'

notice, and Mexico, a great identity of genera and species might be expected. Placed in the same degree of latitude, possessing many similar features in scenery, elevation, temperature and productions, with sufficient facility of communication for the feathered tribes, they might, without actual examination, be considered as constituting the same animal kingdom or province. But Mexico is united to the southern portion of the continent by land, while Jamaica is separated by leagues of sea, a great natural impediment to families possessing feeble powers of flight.

Wilson remarks that "in passing along the chain of the Bahamas, towards the West Indies, no great difficulty can occur from the frequency of these islands, nor even to the Bermudas, which are said to be six hundred miles from the nearest point of the continent." Whether this facility of communication between the United States and the greater Antilles may be sufficient to account for the greater preponderance of species from this division than from the southern, may by some be doubted; but it may be as well to bear in mind that the Raptores and long-winged families of the Insessores are common both to the States and Antilles, while the short-winged families are nearly all distinct.

There are many features of resemblance between the ornithology of Mexico and the great Antilles. Nearly all the birds common to the former and the United States are likewise found in Jamaica, while the latter possesses species supposed by Mr. Swainson to be peculiar to Mexico, and I believe that further investigation will tend

to show that the distribution of species is very similar.

I will only make one remark, that many birds supposed to belong to the States are in reality tropical or West Indian, and merely very transient and in numerous instances accidental visitors to North America. For example, the Columba Zenaida is very rare in the States, while in Jamaica it is the most abundant species in the island,

and was mentioned by Sir Hans Sloane.

I will pass over the migration of birds to and from the West Indies, as well as the influence that natural families of plants appearing in distant countries may have in producing it, as being beyond the limits which I have assigned to myself in these observations. I will now give a catalogue of all the birds that I have met with during a sojourn of six years in Jamaica, during which time my leisure hours have been constantly devoted to pursuits connected with natural history.

Birds common to Jamaica, Cuba, and the United States.

#### Land Birds.

- 1. Cathartes aura.
- 2. Buteo borealis.
- 3. Circus americanus.
- 4. Haliaëtus niger.
- 5. Accipiter pensylvanicus. 9. Hirundo fulva.
- 6. Pandion haliaëtus (? carolinensis.)
- 7. Strix flammea.
- 8. asio.

<b>১</b> উ		
10. Caprimulgus carolinensis.  11. — americanus.  12. Alcedo alcyon.  13. Tyrannus intrepidus.  14. Muscicapa ruticilla.  15. — virens.  16. — fusca.  17. — crinita.  18. Vireo olivacea.  19. Merula minor.  20. — mustelinus.  21. Orpheus polyglottus.  22. Sciurus aurocapillus.  23. Trichas personatus.  24. Sylvicola pusilla.  25. — americana.  26. — canadensis.  27. — minuta.  28. — pensilis.	29. Sylvicola coronata.  30. — maculosa.  31. Vermivora solitaria.  32. Fringilla tristis.  33. — Zevanna.  34. Dolichonyx oryzivorus.  35. Sturnella magna.  36. Icterus versicolor.  37. Corvus ossifragus.  38. Picus carolinensis.  39. Cuculus carolinensis.  40. Certhia maculata.  41. Columba leucocephala.  42. — passerina.  43. Ortyx marylandus.  44. Tyrannula Saya.  45. Columba carolinensis (Cuba only).	
Birds of Jamaica and Cuba observed in Terra Firma, but unknown in North America.		
	<ol> <li>5. Icterus dominicensis.</li> <li>6. Trochilus furcatus.</li> <li>7. Crotophaga ani.</li> <li>s, and seldom if ever detected in the</li> </ol>	
United States or Terra Firma.		

# [These birds have been observed in Jamaica and Cuba.]

1	. Accipiter fringilloides, Vig.	17.	Fringilla Zena.
	2. Falco sparveroides, Vig.		noctis, Linn.
	B. Hirundo thalassinus, Šw.	19.	— jamaicensis, Linn.
4	Tapera, Linn.	20.	— bicolor, Linn.
	. — albicollis, Vieil.	21.	—— lepida, Linn.
	6. — melanogaster, Sw.	22.	Carduelis mexicana, Sw.
7	. — (undetermined).		Icterus bonano, Linn.
8	3. Caprimulgus jamaicensis,	24.	—— cucullatus, Sw.
	Bris.	25.	mexicanus, Linn.
(	). Todus viridis, Linn.	26.	—— brasiliensis, Linn.
10	). Merula jamaicensis, <i>Linn</i> .	27.	mexicanus*.
13	<ol> <li>fusca vel leucophthalma</li> </ol>	28.	— baritus, Linn.
	(undescr.).	29.	Leistes humeralis, Vig.
12	2. — dominicus, Linn.		Corvus jamaicensis, Linn.
13	3. — rubripes, Temm.	31.	Trogon temnurus, Temm.
14	1. Sylvicola dominica, Linn.	32.	Psittacus leucocephalus, Linn,
15	5. Pyrrhula nigra, Linn.		— æstivus, Linn.
16	6. —— collaris, Vig.	34.	Psittacara nana, Vig.
	* Icterus		

35.	Picus carolinus, Linn.	49.	Columba montana, Linn.
36.	—— percussus, Vig.	50.	jamaicensis, Linn.
37.	Colaptes auratus, Vieil.	51.	—— leucoptera, Linn.
	— Fernandina, Vig. (Cuba		— minuta, Linn,
	only).		sylvestris?
39.	—— superciliaris, Temm.	54.	— martinica, Linn,
	(Cuba).	55.	—— Zenaida, Buon.
40.	Cuculus vetula, Linn.	56.	- cyanocephala, Linn.
41.	—— pluvialis, Gm.		(Cuba only).
42.	Certhia flaveola, Linn.	c 17	Numida meleagris, Linn.
43.	—— maculata, Wils.	57.	Numida meleagris, Linn. — maculipennis, Sw.
44.	Cynanthus polytmus, Linn.		Tanagra gularis.
	— minimus, Linn.		Sitta jamaicensis (not of
46.	Lampornis mango, Linn.		Sloane or Browne).
	Columba Caribbæa, Gmel.	60.	Pipillo maculata, Sw.
	inornata Via		•

Note.—Many of the above species have not been referred to modern genera on account of several of them being proposed from data so different that it is difficult for a Transatlantic naturalist to select from such eminent authorities as Vieillot, Swainson, Buonaparte, Cuvier or Temminck. When no authority is given, the nomenclature is that of Wilson.

#### Water Birds.

The following species, with one or two exceptions, seem equally distributed over the United States, Mexico, Jamaica and Terra Firma, so that no division of them will be necessary.

ARDEIDÆ.  Ardea virescens. — ludoviciana. — cærulea. — abba. — exilis. — candidissima. — herodias. Nycticorax violacea. — Gardenii. Botaurus minor. Platalea ajuga. Phœnicopterus ruber (Amer.).	Scolopax grisea.  — minor. Totanus macularius. — chloropygius. — flavipes. — semipalmata. Tringa rufescens. — pectoralis. — minutella. — pusilla. Numenius longirostris.
TANTALIDÆ.  Ibis rubra. —— alba. Tantalus loculator.  Scolopacidæ.	Charadrius semipalmatus.  — vociferus.  — apricarius.  — monnellus.  — pluvialis.  — melodus.  Squatarola cinerea.
Scolopax gallinago (Amer.).	Himantopus melanopterus

#### RALLIDÆ.

Rallus minutus.

— jamaicensis.

— virginianus.

Aramus scolopaceus.

Parra Jacana.
—— variabilis.
Gallinula Galatea.
—— Martinica.

#### NATATORES.

#### ANATINÆ.

Dendronessa sponsa.
Boschas fera.
——crecca (Amer.).
——discors.
——discors occident.
Dafila caudacuta.
Chauliodus streperus.
Anas clypeata.
Mareca americana.
Anas ? fistularis.

Fuligulina.

Fuligula marita.
—— cristata.
Anas? jamaicensis.
Anas? spinosa.
Anas? dominica.

Podiceps cristatus.

auritus.

Pelecanidæ.

Pelecanus fuscus. Tachypetes aquilus. Phaëton æthereus.

LARIDÆ.

Larus atricilla.

—— argentatus.

—— parasiticus.

Sterna fuliginosa.

—— minuta.

—— stolida.

Thalassidroma pelagica.

—— Wilsonii.

Note.—I have been guilty of discourtesy to some authors by excluding species from the catalogue which are assigned to Jamaica in their works. I have never discovered them, and I must plead that they may still reward my more successful researches. I have not included St. Domingo (Haiti) in my list, as I have no local knowledge of its ornithology, but from the writings of Vieillot it appears more extensive than either Cuba or Jamaica.

Regarding an ornithological province as a portion of the earth containing in it a greater number of land species peculiar to, and not extending beyond it, than of those common to it and adjoining countries, it may be asked—Are the greater Antilles a distinct ornithological province, or merely a portion of that of Mexico or the United States?

There are however curious differences in the birds of the several West Indian islands. Trinidad has a diversified ornithology, apparently identical with the South American continent. Many of the pigeons, woodpeckers and humming-birds differ. The Columba carolin. extends to Cuba and Haiti, but not to Jamaica. The Col. Caribbæa appears confined to the latter. The Lampornis mango of Jamaica is represented in Haiti by gramineus. There appears in the former island only one woodpecker, the Picus carolin., while in Cuba

and Haiti there are several. Geological researches may assist the explanation of these anomalies. There are three mountain-ranges of different date and vegetation. One of these constitutes the Bahamas, north side of Haiti and Cuba: the Cibao range, covered with pathless forests of *Pinus occidentalis*, re-appears in Cuba and the Isle of Pines, terminating in Mexico. The precipitous mountains of the Grand Anse are formed of limestone, which is prolonged through Jamaica into Yucatan, covered with its peculiar production, *Myrtus Pimenta*, equally remarkable for its individual beauty and fragrance.

"Pauca hæc vidimus operum Det."

## April 13, 1847.

William Yarrell, Esq., Vice-President, in the Chair.

The following communications were read:—

1. Some Observations on the Skull of Phascolomys Vombatus. By J. E. Gray, Esq., F.R.S. etc. etc.

In the collection at the British Museum there are three skulls which agree with Prof. Owen's character of *Phascolomys Vombatus*, as described in vol. iii. of the Zool. Soc. Transactions: that is to say, they have only slightly curved upper cutting teeth, short noses, &c. Two were sent from Van Diemen's Land by Mr. Ronald Gunn, and one from N. S. Wales was presented by my late friend and admirable botanist, Mr. Allan Cunningham, F.L.S.

The specimens from Van Diemen's Land are much smaller (the largest being 6 in. 4 lines long), and more depressed and truncated behind, and have two moderate-sized oblong holes in the hinder part of the palate. The specimen from N. S. Wales is one inch longer, and has two large triangular holes in the end of the palate. All the three specimens differ in the size of the teeth, and especially in the

size and relative position of the upper cutting teeth.

1. The least of the Van Diemen's Land skulls has rather small grinders, but the upper cutting teeth are small, compressed, rather diverging from each other, forming an angle in front and only touching each other at the truncated inner edge. The crowns of these teeth are 5 lines long and  $2\frac{1}{2}$  lines wide. The lower cutting teeth are small with a roundish crown.

2. The other Van Diemen's La

2. The other Van Diemen's Land skull, which is rather larger in all its measurements, has larger grinders. The cutting teeth are much larger: the upper large, oblong, diverging from each other, forming together a segment of a circle in front, and only touching

each other by the inner edge. The crowns of these teeth are  $5\frac{1}{2}$  lines

long and  $3\frac{1}{2}$  lines wide.

3. The skull from N. S. Wales has the teeth very like those of the small Van Diemen's Land specimen, but rather larger: the upper cutting teeth are considerably larger and rather more triangular, but in the same angular position.

It is desirable that more of these skulls should be compared, to determine whether these are only individual variations, or that there are more than one species confounded under this name. I am inclined to the former view; but if this is the case, it shows that the skulls and teeth do not present such good specific characters as many zoologists are willing to believe.

2. Description de quinze espèces de Trochilidées du cabinet de M. Loddiges. Par Jules Bourgier.

TROCH. MIRABILIS (Lodd. MSS. inéd.).

Troch. admirable. Mâle adulte: bec noir, droit, cylindrique, emplumé sur ses bases; tête allongée, couverte d'une plaque ovaliforme, bleu-clair brillant; nuque, scapulaire, dos et sur-caudale vert-gris doré: paré sur la gorge et devant du cou, d'un haussecol, vert très brillant à reflete bleu au centre et terminé en pointe sur la poitrine, continué par une bande de plumes noires maculées de reflete d'or, se prolongeant jusqu'à la région anale, garnie de plumes, gris-verdâtre; côtés du cou et les flancs revêtus de plumes blanches; ailes peu courbées, gris violacé; queue de quatre rectrices, les autres non apparentes sont rudimentaires, les externes formées par de longues baguettes, en demi-cercle, non barbulées dans leur plus grande partie et terminées par de longues barbules arrondies en forme de raquette, noir-violacé, ses rectrices se croisant à leur base et vers leur centre représentant deux C suropposés, les médiaires étroites allongées en pointe, gris-vert-pâle luisant; pattes noires, dénudées.

Long. du bec 20 mm.; ailes 40 mm.; rect. ext. environ 160 mm.;

raquettes 22 mm.; médiaires 60 mm.

Hab. Chachapoyas au Pérou, rapporté en 1836 par M. Matthews. Rem.—Cet oiseau par ses rectrices externes se rapproche du Ornism. Platurus, Underwoodii de Lesson; par ses médiaires du l'Ornism. chrysolopha; par sa tête du Troch. cristatus de Gmel.; et par la parure de sa gorge à l'Ornism. scutatus, Less.

# TROCH. AQUILA (Lodd. MSS. inéd.).

Troch. Aigle. Mâle adulte: bec très arqué, décrivant le tiers d'un cercle; mandibules robustes, très dilatées à la base et terminées en pointes; la supérieure noire, arrondie en dessus et cannelée sur les côtés, l'inférieure blanche, également cannelée sur les côtés dépasse en longueur de 4 mm. la supérieure; tête gris-noir; cou, scapulaire, dos et couverture caudale vert-glauque luisant, les plumes sur-caudales légèrement frangées de roux; gorge et toutes les parties inférieures du corps revê-

tues de plumes soyeuses gris-noir, flammées de blanc, souscaudales grises, blanches à leur centre; ailes presque droites, à remiges larges, gris-noir; queue, arrondie en éventail, à rectrices angulaires vert-glauque pâle, blanches à leur extrémité, le blanc plus étendu sur les rectrices externes, diminuant sur chacune d'elles jusqu'aux médiaires où la pointe est marqué de blanc; pattes très fortes, noires, dénudées.

Long. Bec. 25 et 29 mm.; ailes 80 mm.; rect. 55 mm.

Hab. Nouvelle Grenade, les environs de Bogota, rapporté par M. Wallis.

Rem.—Les caractères de cet oiseau sont si différents des autres Troch. qu'il y a peu d'espèces avec lesquelles on puisse le rapprocher; le Troch. Mazeppa de Lesson est le plus voisin.

# TROCH. MILLERII (Lodd. MSS. inéd.).

Troch. de Miller. Mâle adulte: bec noir, droit, cylindrique, blanc à la base de la mandibule inférieure; tête ronde; couverte ainsi que les côtés du cou de plumes soyeuses, vert-frais brillant; scapulaire, dos et couverture caudale vert doré luisant; gorge devant du cou, poitrine, abdomen, et sous-caudale blanc lacté, flancs maculés de vert doré; ailes à remiges moyennement étroites gris violacé; queue peu fourchue à rectrices étroites, gris-vert pâle tachées transversalement de brun dans leur dernier quart, les médiaires arrondies sans taches; pattes noires.

Long. Bec 16 mm.; ailes 50 mm.; rect. ext. 30 mm.; médi-

aires, 26.

Patrie. Le Brésil, Rio Négro, rapporté par M. Natterer.

Rem.—Cet oiseau peut se confondre avec l'Ornism. brevirostris de Lesson, mais ce dernier n'a pas le dessus de la tête brillante et la queue diffère de nuance.

# TROCH. SCHREIBERSII (Lodd. MSS. inéd.).

Troch. de Schreibers. Mâle adulte: bec noir, fort, légèrement arqué à son extrémité, emplumé à ses bases; tête allongée, toutes les parties supérieures du corps de la tête aux couvertures caudales vert-doré luisant, la commissure du bec est prolongée d'une bande étroite de plumes fauves; gorge à plumes noires soyeuses, passant au violet glacé brillant sur le devant du cou; poitrine écaillée de plumes vertes très brillantes, le reste du dessous du corps vert foncé doré, région anale noire, souscaudales noires à reflete vert; ailes falciformes gris-noir; queue légèrement fourchue à rectrices larges acuminées entièrement noir-bleu, les médiaires plus courtes à reflete vert; pattes noires un peu emplumées.

Long. Bec 25 mm.; ailes 70 mm.; rect. ext. 40 mm.; suivantes

45 mm.; médiaires 35 mm.

Patrie. Alto Rio Négro (Brésil), rapporté en 1836 par M. Natterer.

TROCH. MATTHEWSII (Lodd. MSS. ined.).

Troch. de Matthews. Mâle adulte: bec noir, droit, terminé en

pointe, tête allongée; toute la tête, gorge, et cou revêtus de plumes à base rousse écaillés de vert-olive brillant; scapulaire, dos et couverture caudale vert-bronze, dessous du corps et des ailes roux-cannelle, ainsi que les sous-caudales; ailes presque droites, brun-violacé; queue légèrement fourchue à rectrices larges, arrondies roux-cannelle vif et marginées de vert luisant à leur extrémité, les médiaires entièrement vertes luisantes; pattes blanchâtres peu emplumées.

Long. Bec 17 mm.; ailes 80 mm.; rect. ext. 45 mm.; médi-

aires 35 mm.

Patrie. Le Pérou; rapporté par M. Matthews.

Rem.—Cet oiseau a beaucoup de ressemblance avec le Ornism puradisœu de Boiss, pour la taille et les formes.

## TROCH. WATERTONII (Lodd. MSS. inéd.).

Troch. de Waterton. Mâle adulte: bec noir, presque droit, fort, emplumé à sa base; tête allongée, couverte de plumes semi-écailleuses vert doré; scapulaire, petites tectrices et dos bleuviolacé brillant, couverture caudale bleu verdoyant; gorge, devant et côtés du cou épigastre, vert-brillant, abdomen et flancs bleu foncé; sous-caudale noir-bleu; ailes falciformes, noir-bleu; queue très fourchue à rectrices régulièrement étagées, noir-bleu violacé; pattes noires dénudées.

Long. Bec 26 mm.; ailes 55 mm.; rect. ext. 65; médiaires

20 mm.

Hab. Mibiri Creek, à 40 mille de la rivière Essequibo.

Rem.—Cet oiseau se rapproche de la Meriphilus de Less., du nigro-fasciata de Gould, et du Colombicus de B.

#### TROCH. EVELYNÆ.

Troch. d'Evelyn. Mâle adulte: bec grêle, noir, droit, cylindrique; tête ronde; toutes les parties supérieures du corps vert-brundoré luisant; gorge et devant du cou, paré de plumes écailleuses, d'un rouge-violet très brillant revêtu sur les côtés du cou et la poitrine de plumes soyeuses blanchâtres; abdomen roux fauve, flancs maculés de vert, sous-caudale blanchâtre; ailes, à remiges étroites, gris-noir-violacé; queue à rectrices étroites, allongées et acuminées, l'externe noire à reflete violet, la suivante noire violet à son extérieure et les barbules intérieures d'un roux orangé vif, la 3º d'un roux orangé vif ne conserve du noir, que dans la dernière moitié supérieure des barbules externe, la 4º presque entièrement noire à reflete violet, est roux orangé à sa base externe, les médiaires sont rudimentaires; pattes noires dénudées.

Long. Bec 16 mm.; ailes 38 mm.; rectrice ext. 30 mm., sui-

vantes 35 mm.; les submédiaires 24 mm.

Hab. Nassau, New Providence, rapporté par M. Swainson.

Rem.—Cet oiseau se rapproche par sa taille et ses couleurs à l'Ornismya Elisa de Less.

#### TROCH. JOHANNA.

Troch. de Jeanne. Mâle adulte: bec noir, droit, long, comprimé et rétréci en pointe à son extrémité; tête ronde; orné sur le front de plumes écailleuses, de violet glacé brillant, tête, cou, scapulaire et dos, vert-bleu cendré luisant; couverture caudale bleu-cendré; gorge grise passant au noir soyeux sur le devant du cou et le reste du dessous du corps; ailes falciforme grisnoir violacé; queue arrondie à rectrices noires, larges, acuminées, les externes cendrées à leur extrémité; pattes noires dénudées.

Long. Bec. 35 mm.; ailes 55 mm.; rect. ext. 25 mm.; médiaires 35 mm.

Patrie. Le Pérou; rapporté par M. Matthews.

Rem.—Cet oiseau a beaucoup de ressemblance avec le T. Ludoviciæ de Bour. et Muls., dont il diffère par la plaque frontale verte chez cette dernière espèce.

#### TROCH. CONRADII.

Troch. de Conrad. Mâle adulte: bec noir, droit, long emplumé sur ses bases; tête allongée, front et vertex à plumes écailleuses vertes très brillantes, le corps en dessus et en dessous entièrement d'un beau vert frais brillant à l'exception du devant du cou et de l'épigastre couverte de plumes soyeuses blanc de neige; région anale garnie de duvete gris; sous-caudale vert-brillant; ailes falciformes grisâtres, la première remige rouste sur sa côte extérieure, les tectrices vertes comme le dos; queue légèrement bifurquée à rectrices larges acuminées, les médiaires vert-brillant comme le corps, les autres rectrices d'un blanc de neige et marginées de vert-brillant dans le dernier quart de leur extrémité; pattes blanches dénudées.

Long. Bec 35 mm.; ailes 75 mm.; rect. ext. 45 mm.; médiaires

40 mm.

Patrie. Les environs de Caracas.

Rem.—Cet oiseau ressemble au Troch. torquatus de Boiss.

#### TROCH. YARRELLII.

Troch. de Yarrell. Mâle adulte: bec noir, droit, cylindrique; tête ronde, le dessus du corps entièrement gris à légers reflete de vert-jaune luisant; gorge et devant du cou orné d'un hausse-col brillant bleu-clair verdoyant, et violacé au centre; côtés du cou, poitrine et abdomen garnis de plumes blanchâtres, sous-caudales longues et blanches; ailes à remiges courtes, gris-clair; queue à rectrices gris-clair, les trois externes très étroites, allongées et courbées en forme de lame de yatagan, les submédiaires plus courtes, angulaires, ainsi que les médiaires arrondies, sont légèrement dorées; pattes noires dénudées.

Long. Bec. 12 mm.; ailes 30 mm.; rect. ext. 36 mm.; les suivantes 39 mm.; les submédiaires 26 mm.; et les médiaires 15 mm. La femelle. Sauf la parure de la gorge dont elle est privée et sa queue à rectrices étroites grises à leur base, noires à leur centre

et blanche à l'extrémité, le reste du corps est semblable à celui du mâle.

Hab. Montévideo.

Rem.—Cet oiseau a beaucoup de rapport avec l'Ornism. cora de Lesson et l'Ornism. Labrador. de B.

#### TROCH. SPENCEL.

Troch. de Spence. Mâle adulte: bec noir, droit, cylindrique; tête ronde, front orné de plumes écailleuses d'une nuance d'acier-bruni, toutes les parties supérieures du corps sont vert-brun doré; gorge, devant et côtés du cou, couverte de larges plumes écaillées d'un beau violet-immortelle éclatant bordée en dessous d'une bande blanche lactée; flancs et abdomen vert-brun brougé; ailes falciformes, à remiges larges brun violacé, queue à rectrices égales noires bronzé-rougeâtres en dessus; pattes noires dénudées.

Long. Bec 20 mm.; ailes 55 mm.; queue 35 mm.

Hab. Merida.

Rem.—Cet oiseau ressemble au Troch. amethysticollis de D'Orbigny et Lafresnaye, à l'Ornis. Clarissæ de Lesson, et du Troch. strophianus de Gould.

#### TROCH. RUCKERI.

Troch. de Rucker. Mâle adulte: bec long, légèrement arqué, dilaté à sa base, mandibule supérieure noire, l'inférieure blanche; tête, cou, scapulaire, dos, et couverture caudale vert sombre luisant; de la commissure du bec à la nuque, une bande blanchâtre étroite; gorge et dessous du corps gris-noir bronzé; ailes presque droites, brun violacé; queue arrondie en éventail, les médiaires vert-bronzé et blanche à leur extrémité, les autres rectrices d'un blanc lacté sont traversées dans leur dernière moitié d'une bande noir-bleu; pattes et ongles blanchâtres et dénudées.

Long. Bec 38 mm.; ailes 60 mm.; rect. ext. 25 mm.; médiaires 40 mm.

Patrie inconnue.

Rem.—Cet oiseau a du rapport avec le T. Antonia de Bour. et Muls., et du T. ruficollis de Gmel.

#### TROCH. DOUBLEDAYI.

Troch. de Doubleday. Mâle adulte: bec droit, dilaté à sa base, blanc, et noir à son extrémité; tête ronde; calotte verte, très brillante à reflete azurés; nuque, scapulaire, dos, couverture caudale vert foncé luisant; gorge, devant et côtés du cou, épigastre revêtus de plumes écailleuses bleu vif brillant, abdomen moins bleu et vert sur les flancs; région anale garnie de duvet blanc; ailes légèrement recourbées gris-noir; queue cordiforme à rectrices larges et arrondies, noir-bleu, les 4 médiaires cendrées à leur extrémité; pattes noires dénudées.

Long. Bec 20 mm.; ailes 45 mm.; rect. ext. 30 mm.; médiaires

4 mm.

Hab..... Présumé de Rio Négro.

Rem.—Cet oiseau a beaucoup de ressemblance avec l'Ornis. cyanea de Less.

#### TROCH. MITCHELLII.

Troch. de Mitchell. Mâle adulte: bec noir, droit, cylindrique, emplumé sur ses bases, toutes les parties supérieures du corps vert-noir légèrement bronzé; gorge devant et côtés du cou garnis d'un hausse-col brillant violet-immortelle foncé, poitrine blanchâtre, abdomen et flancs gris-noir; ailes à remiges étroites gris-noir; queue très bifurquée à rectrices étroites, allongées et terminées en pointe, gris-noir violacé, les médiaires très courtes et arrondies; pattes noires dénudées.

Long. Bec 15 mm.; ailes 33 mm.; rect. ext. 32 mm.; médiaires

14 mm.
Patrie. Zimapan.

Rem.—Cet oiseau ressemble par sa taille et ses formes à l'Ornism. amethystinus de Less.

## TROCH. NORRISIT.

Troch. de Norris. Mâle adulte: bec dilaté à la base, presque droit, blanchâtre et noir vers son extrémité; tête, cou, scapulaire, dos vert doré pâle, couverture caudale gris-vert pâle; gorge devant et côtés du cou, écaillés de plumes vert-doré brillant, épigastre blanc de neige, abdomen et flancs fauve clair, sous-caudales gris-blanc; ailes presque droites gris-pâle; queue à rectrices égales, allongées, acuminées, toutes gris-vert pâle luisant; pattes blanchâtres dénudées.

Long. Bec 18 mm.; ailes 55 mm.; rect. 35 mm.

Patrie, Guavaquil.

Rem.—Cet ois. ressemble par sa taille et ses formes à l'Ornism. Amagili de Lesson et au Troch. corallirostris de Bourc. et Muls. Cette même espèce existe dans la collection de la Société Zool.

M. Bourcier remarked that he had received permission from Mr. Conrad Loddiges to lay before the Society the preceding description of the species which still remained unique or uncharacterized in the superb collection formed by the late Mr. Loddiges. He was desirous also of acknowledging the kindness and courtesy with which Mr. Loddiges' MSS. notes had been communicated to him; and of bearing testimony to the value of the ideas of a classification of Trochilidæ which had evidently existed in the mind of that collector, although unfortunately he had never reduced them to writing. The collection of Mr. Loddiges has been renowned among ornithologists for many years; and there is no doubt that he was the first possessor of almost all the most beautiful and interesting forms existing in this family. The extent and richness of his cabinet cannot be better shown than by the fact of its including, at the present moment, so large a number of species which have hitherto escaped the extraordinary attention of other Trochilidists and their collectors.

In the possession of Mr. Loddiges, Mr. Gould, Mr. Rucker and Mr. Leadbeater, and in the British Museum, M. Bourcier had become acquainted with thirty species not known in the collections of

France.

3. Description de deux espèces nouvelles de Trochilidées. Par Jules Bourgier.

#### TROCHILUS CAROLI.

Troch. de Charles. Mâle adulte: bec noir, droit et cylindrique; tête ronde; dessus de la tête, scapulaire et dos revêtus de plumes vert sombre légèrement bronzées, passant à un vert plus prononcé sur les couvertures caudales; gorge et devant du cou, pailletés de plumes grenat brillant; tache blanche sous l'œil; parties inférieures du corps gris foncé, lavé de vert; région anale de duvet blanc à base noire; sous-caudales blanchâtres, grises à leur centre; ailes falciformes gris-violacé; queue fourchue, les quatre médiaires étagées, vert-bronzé, les six autres noires à reflete violacés, les laterales à barbules fauve sur le bord externe de leur extrémité; pattes noires dénudées.

Long. Bec 22 mm.; ailes 60 mm.; rect. ext. 55 mm.; médiaires 30 mm.

Rem.—Cet oiseau fait partie de la belle collection de Mr. Edward Wilson.

#### TROCHILUS GEORGINÆ.

Troch. de Georgina. Mâle adulte: bec noir à base, large, recouverte de plumes; mandibule supérieure droite, sillonnée, légèrement relevée et déprimée à son extrémité; mandibule inférieure droite dans sa première moitié et courbée de bas en haut en forme d'alêne dans la seconde; tête allongée et déprimée, toutes les parties supérieures du corps sont couvertes de plumes soyeuses vert-bronzé luisant; les parties inférieures du corps grisvert luisant et fauve sur l'abdomen, région anale garnie de duvet fauve; ailes droites, brun-violacé; bordé de roux le long du poignet; queue à remiges larges et égales noir-bleu, tachées de blanc à leur extrémité, les médiaires entièrement vert-bronzé; pattes noires et dénudées, ongles robustes.

Long. Bec 15 mm.; ailes 55 mm.; queue 40 mm.

Patrie. La Nouvelle Grenade (fait partie de la collection de T. B.) Rem.—Cet ois. a de la ressemblance avec le Troch. eurypterus de Loddiges.

## 4. Description of a new species of Fuligula. By A. D. Bartlett.

FULIQUIA FERINOIDES. Fulig. ferinoides fuligulæ ferinæ similis, sed magnitudine minori, colore saturatiori, alis speculo albo conspicue notatis, oculis stramineis, trached paulo longiore et angustiore, et sterno multo minore, diversa; emarginationes tamen sterni ejus iis ferinæ sterni magnitudine æquales.

Paget's Pochard. Adult male: Upper part of head, neck and cheeks reddish chestnut, tinged with purple; a small triangular spot of white at the commencement of the feathers under the bill; chin, throat, lower part of neck and breast black, darkest on the breast; back, scapulars, flank and side-feathers finely freekled with trans-

verse lines of black on a greyish-white ground; greater wing-coverts and primaries greyish-black, the latter darkest at the tips; secondaries white, forming the speculum; tips of the feathers black, edged with white; rump, tail, upper and under tail-coverts brownish black; belly mottled, the tips of the feathers being white, the remaining portion brownish; bill and legs bluish slate; the tip of the former and the webs and claws of the latter black; the eyes straw-colour. The young birds differ in having the head, neck and breast of a lighter and brighter chestnut-red (becoming darker as the bird advances to maturity); the under tail-coverts greyish-white.

Entire length,  $17\frac{1}{2}$  inches; wing, from carpal joint,  $7\frac{3}{4}$ ; bill, from

forehead,  $1\frac{3}{4}$ ; middle toe and claw,  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

I have proposed the above specific name for this bird, as it appears more closely allied to our common Pochard than to any other species. I have called it, at Mr. Fisher's suggestion, Paget's Pochard, after the late E. J. Paget, Esq., of Great Yarmouth, a gentleman well-known as a zealous and accomplished naturalist, and one of the authors of the 'Sketch of the Natural History of Great Yarmouth and its Neighbourhood,' near which place the first authenticated British specimen was obtained.

Remarks.—This bird may be readily distinguished from the common Pochard (which it most resembles) by its smaller size, darker colouring, the conspicuous white speculum on the wing, and the colour of the eyes. The female is unknown to me, but I presume it will much resemble the female of the Pochard, and will doubtless possess

the white speculum on the wings.

The trachea of F. ferinoides differs from that of F. ferina in being rather longer and narrower, the tube being much narrower at the upper part, gradually enlarging towards the middle, where it is largest, and contracting gradually towards the end, which is its smallest part: the labyrinth is smaller in front, but much wider and differently formed on the left side; the enlargement at the bottom of the tympanum is also greater than that of the corresponding part in F. ferina: although the sternum is much smaller, the emarginations are quite equal in size to these parts in ferina.

With reference to the supposition that these birds are hybrids, I beg to remark, that I have paid some attention to the subject of hybrids, and have compiled a list of the different species of Water Fowl (as far as I have been able to collect) which have produced hybrids. On referring to this list it will be seen that nineteen different kinds are mentioned; five of these are referable to the Common Goose, and five of them to the Common Duck; the remaining nine kinds are referable to species commonly kept, and which breed freely in a state of captivity. I am unable to find one instance of any species of the genus Fuligula (which includes no less than 15 species) having under any circumstances crossed. These birds are most difficult to breed in a state of captivity; I have known several pairs of the Common Pochard (Fuligula ferina) kept for years in places well-suited for breeding (where many wild species and one of this genus annually

breed), yet these birds showed no inclination to breed, although they were perfectly healthy, and assumed the breeding dress at the proper season. As these birds have the power of suppressing and checking their desires when not in a perfect state of nature, I cannot imagine or think it probable that they would associate and breed, in a state of nature, with species distinct from themselves, possessing as they do the power of travelling over the globe if necessary to find a mate of its own species. Again, the fact of three specimens having been obtained at distant periods, agreeing in internal as well as external characters, is I think sufficient to prevent any one entertaining such an opinion.

# List of Hybrids.

•	•
Common Goose	Hooper Swan. Chinese Goose. Canada Goose. Bernacle Goose. White-fronted Goose.
Egyptian Goose	Chinese Goose. Spur-winged Goose. Common Duck.
Canada Goose	Chinese Goose. Bernacle Goose.
Bean Goose	Pink-footed Goose. Bernacle Goose.
	Muscovy Duck. Shelldrake.
Common Duck	Pintail Duck. Wigeon.
Shoveller	Egyptian Goose. Garganey Teal. Wigeon.

5. Notes on some rare Birds of New Zealand and Australia. By Mr. F. Strange, in a letter to John Gould, Esq., F.R.S. etc.

"Striggors hardoftlius, G. R. Gray.—The Ka-ka-po, or Night Parrot of the New Zealanders, is an inhabitant of the western side of the Middle island, and like the Kiwi-kiwi or Apteryx is strictly nocturnal in its habits, and never leaves its retreat during the day; its usual place of resort consists of burrows, formed by itself, beneath the roots of large trees or under immense pieces of rock, whence they cannot, even by the natives, be easily dug out. Its food consists of fern-roots, which it digs up with its bill, and the outer covering of the leaves of flax, which it obtains by drawing the leaves between the mandibles and leaving the flax behind. They are not gregarious, more than two never being found together, except a pair of young ones, which appear to stop with the old birds until they have attained the size of their parents. This is one of the birds the natives set great store by, the head being cut off, strung by the nostrils, and

worn in the ears on their grand feast-days. It is known to the sealers by the name of the Green Bird of New Zealand.

- + "APTERYX AUSTRALIS.—Kiwi-kiwi of the New Zealanders. I am told that a second species of Apteryx is to be found on the Middle island, that it stands about three feet high; it is called by the sealers the Fireman. Aware, from your figures and description, that the sexes differ considerably in size, I pointed this out to my informant; but he still persisted that there are two species, in confirmation of which opinion he added, that he had taken the eggs of the two birds, and found those of one species to be much larger than those of the other. The larger kind are nearly the size of the Emu's; they are somewhat long in form and blunt at the ends; their colour is a dirty white. They are deposited in a burrow on a nest formed of roots and sticks, and a few of the bird's own feathers.
  - "SCYTHROPS NOVE HOLLANDIE.—I send you the egg of this species, and also the female bird out of which it was taken, after she had received two shots."

## April 27, 1847.

William Yarrell, Esq., Vice-President, in the Chair.

The following communications were read to the Meeting:-

1. Descriptions of the Eggs of some of the Birds of Chile. By William Yarrell, Esq., F.L.S.

From my earliest acquaintance with the eggs of our British Birds, I was led to consider that this department of natural history had not been studied with the attention these beautiful objects deserve; and the examination of collections of eggs made in India, Australia, North America, and more recently in Chile, have served to confirm my first impression.

The history of a plant would be incomplete if it did not include a description of the leaf, the flower, and the fruit, as these appear in

succession.

Mr. MacLeay has told us in his 'Horæ Entom.,' p. 448, that "as the knowledge of the whole life of an insect must make us better acquainted with its nature than a mere description of one of its forms, in the same proportion ought metamorphosis to outweigh every other principle of arrangement."

Of two naturalists who studied the Lepidoptera of Europe, it has been stated, that "not satisfied with an acquaintance with the insect in its perfect state, they examined it also in the early stages of its

No. CLXXII.—Proceedings of the Zool. Soc.

existence; they compared the various caterpillars with the butterflies which are produced from them, traced with indefatigable industry the plan of nature in these animals, and discovered the resemblance which was invariably preserved in the structure of species related to each other in affinity, in the different stages of their existence."

With these examples in view, I have been induced to consider the egg of a bird as one stage or condition in the life of the animal:

That the colour and markings we find deposited on the external surface of the shell afford indications by which classification may be assisted:

That the eggs of congeneric species will resemble each other in colour and markings, whatever may be the geographical locality in

which such species are found.

Mr. Hewitson, in the introduction to his work containing excellent delineations of the eggs of British birds, observes, that "much useful and highly interesting information might be gained towards the classification of birds, by paying some attention to their eggs; and it is gratifying to find, in thus regarding them, that, with the exception of a few instances, were we to take the eggs of our British birds as our only guide, we should arrive at the best and most approved arrangement of the different genera."

I am aware that exceptions and discrepancies may be pointed out. The colour deposited on the egg-shells is an animal matter, dependent on the health of the bird. Fear or confinement acting constitutionally upon the organs of secretion are known to affect this

colouring-matter.

The greatest amount of variation is found to occur among the

Laridæ.

With these preliminary remarks, I proceed to the description of a collection of eggs of some of the birds of Chile, obtained by Mr. Bridges, and exhibited here by Mr. Cuming.

- \*\*Cathartes Iota of Molina; Chilian name Ioté.—The egg of this Vulture measures 2 in.  $\frac{8}{10}$  in length, and 1 in.  $\frac{9}{10}$  in breadth: the shape is rather peculiar, being broadest at the centre and tapering gradually in both directions, so as to become pointed at both ends. The ground colour is white, slightly tinged with red; blotched with pale red; spotted and speckled with dark brownish red.
- 4 Haliaëtus aguia, Temminck; Aquila of the Spanish; Calquin of the Indians.—The egg is 2 in.  $\frac{1}{20}$  in length by 2 in.  $\frac{1}{20}$  in breadth; elliptic; white, with a few spots of dark red and numerous spots and speckles of pale red.
  - Polyborus Brasiliensis, Swainson; Chilian name Traro and Taro.—The egg of this bird is 2 in.  $\frac{4}{10}$  in length by 2 in. in breadth; blotched, spotted and speckled with dark red, on a ground of reddish white. This egg, in its colour and markings, resembles those of our British Osprey.
- Milvago pezoporos, Meyen; Chilian name Tuique.—The egg measures 1 in.  $\frac{s_0}{10}$  by 1 in.  $\frac{4}{10}$ ; white, tinged with red; blotched, spotted and speckled with dark brownish red.

 $\nearrow$  Strix pratincola, Bonap.; Strix flammea of Wilson; Strix Americana of Audubon. Screech Owl.—The egg is pure white, and measures 1 in.  $\frac{1}{20}$  in length and 1 in.  $\frac{4}{10}$  in breadth.

Turdus Falklandicus of Quoy and Gaim.; Chilian name Torzal.—This egg closely resembles those of our British Missel Thrush. The ground colour pale bluish white, spotted and speckled with pale red. The length 1 in.  $\frac{2}{20}$ , the breadth three-quarters of an inch.

Geositta canicularia of Vieillot; Chilian name Caminante.—The egg is pure white, and measures  $\frac{9}{10}$  of an inch in length by  $\frac{7}{10}$  of an inch in breadth.

Cyanotis omnicolor, Swains.; Chilian name Pajaro.—This small egg measures only  $\frac{1}{2}\frac{3}{0}$  of an inch in length by half an inch in breadth; of a pure and spotless white, but some specimens of the eggs are tinged with pale buff-colour.

Crithagra brevirostris, Gould; Chilian name Chirique.—'The egg is white, tinged with green, speckled with brownish red, and measures  $\frac{7}{10}$  of an inch in length by half an inch and  $\frac{1}{20}$  in breadth.

Fringilla Diuca, Mol. The Chilian name is Thiuca or Diuca.— The egg of this bird measures 1 inch in length by  $\frac{7}{10}$  of an inch in breadth: the ground colour white, tinged with green, more or less mottled all over with two shades of greenish brown.

Phytotoma rara, Mol. Called Rara by the natives.—The egg measures 1 inch in length by  $\frac{7}{10}$  of an inch in breadth, and is of a delicate bluish green, with a few specks of dark reddish brown at the larger end.

Sturnella Loica, Mol. The Chilian name is Loica.—The egg of this bird measures 1 in.  $\frac{1}{10}$  in length by  $\frac{8}{10}$  of an inch in breadth: the ground colour white, spotted and speckled with pale red, dark brownish red, and purple grey.

Icterus Thilius, Mol. The Chilian name Thili or Trili.—This egg measures 1 inch in length by  $\frac{7}{10}$  of an inch in breadth: the ground colour white, sometimes tinged with buff, with a few spots and streaks of dark reddish brown deposited over the larger end.

Zenaida aurita, Temm.; Chilian name Tortola.—The egg of this species, which is the most common of the Columbida found in Chile, is white, and measures 1 in.  $\frac{3}{20}$  in length by  $\frac{9}{10}$  of an inch in breadth.

Columbina strepitans, Spix; Tortolita cyana of the Chilians.—The egg of this pretty little species of Dove is also of a pure white, smooth and shining; the length  $\frac{9}{10}$  of an inch, the breadth  $\frac{7}{10}$ .

Nothura perdicaria, G. R. Gray; Perdiz of the Chilians.—This beautiful egg, of a uniform rich purple-chocolate brown, the surface smooth and polished, measures 1 in.  $\frac{9}{10}$  in length and 1 in.  $\frac{4}{10}$  in breadth.

Two other unnamed eggs in this collection, of the same character and colour as that of the *Nothura* last-described, and probably belonging to two species of the genus *Tinochorus* found in Chile, may be here referred to; the larger one 2 in.  $\frac{1}{10}$  in length by  $1\frac{3}{4}$  in. in

breadth; the other l in.  $\frac{8}{10}$  in length and  $1\frac{1}{4}$  in. in breadth. Elliptic in shape, of a rich and uniform purple-chocolate brown; the

surface highly polished.

Another egg in this collection, not named, but apparently belonging to some species of *Tinamou*, may be mentioned on account of its beauty. It measures 1 in.  $\frac{3}{10}$  in length, and 1 in.  $\frac{1}{20}$  in breadth; the shape is elliptic, and the colour a uniform delicate siskin-green.

Rhea Darwini, Gould, 'Voyage of the Beagle,' Birds, page 123, plate 47.—The egg of this fine species measures  $4\frac{3}{4}$  in. in length and  $3\frac{1}{2}$  in. in breadth: elliptic in form; the colour whitish, but tinged with very pale asparagus-green. This egg is figured by Dr. Thienemann in his new work now in course of publication on the incubation of birds in general, part 1. page 4. tab. 2. fig. 2, with the additional name of Rhea pennata D'Orbignii.

Scolopax Paraguaiæ, Vieill. Called by the Chilians Avecasina and Porrotero.—The egg is  $1\frac{3}{4}$  in. long and  $1\frac{1}{4}$  in. broad; olive-brown, blotched and spotted with dark reddish brown and pale brown. This egg, in colour and markings, exactly resembles the egg of our most common British Snipe.

Vanellus Chiliensis.—The egg thus marked measures 1 in.  $\frac{9}{20}$  in length and 1 in.  $\frac{9}{20}$  in breadth: olive-brown, spotted with black and greyish brown; closely resembling the eggs of our British Vanellus.

Rallus sanguinolentus, Swains.; Chilian name Piden.—This egg is 1 in.  $\frac{8}{10}$  long and  $1\frac{1}{4}$  in. in breadth: the ground colour white, tinged with red, partially spotted with yellowish red. In its ground colour and markings very similar to the egg of our British Rallus.

Gallinula crassirostris, J. E. Gray. Called by the Chilians Taguita.—The egg reddish white, spotted with two shades of reddish brown; the length 1 in.  $\frac{8}{10}$  by 1 in.  $\frac{2}{10}$  in breadth.

Fulica galeata, G. R. Gray.—This egg, closely resembling that of our Common Coot in its colours and markings, measures 2 in.  $\frac{1}{10}$  in length, and  $1\frac{1}{2}$  in. in breadth: pale brownish white, or stone-colour, speckled over with nutmeg-brown.

Cygnus nigricollis, Gmelin. Cisne is the Chilian name for this Black-necked Swan. The egg is near 4 in. in length by  $2\frac{1}{2}$  in. in breadth; white, tinged with pale buff.

Rhynchaspis maculatus. The Chilian name of this bird is Pato. Abaston.—The egg measures 2 in.  $\frac{3}{10}$  in length and  $1\frac{3}{4}$  in. in breadth; dull, greyish white, tinged with green.

Querquedula cærulata, Eyton. The Chilian name of this little Duck (the Anas Rafflesii of Vigors) is Pato colorado.—The egg is 2 in. in length and 1 in.  $\frac{4}{10}$  in breadth: the colour a uniform pale buffy white.

Anas Bahamensis? Linn., called Pato Jergon grande by the Chilians, produces an egg  $\frac{1}{20}$  of an inch larger in both its dimensions than the egg of the Pato colorado last-described, and of a richer and more decided buff-colour.

Podiceps Chilensis, Garnot. Called by the Chilians Guala and

Gualon.—This large species of Grebe produces an egg of 2 in.  $\frac{3}{20}$  in length by  $1\frac{1}{2}$  in. in breadth, of a dull white, stained with earthy brown.

Podiceps Kalipareus, Quoy and Gaim. The Chilian name Gualita de la Mar.—The egg of this Grebe measures 1 in.  $\frac{8}{10}$  by  $1\frac{1}{4}$  in., of a dull white, some of them more or less stained with dirty brown, depending on the number of days they may have been deposited in the nest.

The egg of a third species of *Podiceps*, bearing the Chilian name Gargari, is yet a little smaller than the egg of the Gualita last described, measuring only 1 in.  $\frac{6}{10}$  in length and 1 in.  $\frac{1}{10}$  in breadth; the colour as usual in the eggs of all the Grebes.

2. Description of a new Genus of Emydæ. By J. E. Gray, Esq., F.R.S., F.Z.S. etc.

In the museum of the Zoological Society is a fine specimen of a large freshwater Tortoise, presented by Lieut. Mawe, R.N., who found it in South America in the year 1833.

It is marked by Mr. Fraser "Emys Mawii, Bibron, original of M. B.'s description, No. 6899," but I can find no such species described in M. Bibron's work, nowis it an *Emys* as defined by that author.

It differs from all the known Emydæ in being covered with very thin membranaceous scales, and in having a broad sternum with a series of four large distinctly defined plates placed over the sternocostal suture. The gular plates are very small, and there are no axillary or inguinal plates.

My genus *Platystemon* has the same kind of sterno-costal plates, but quite a differently formed shell. The head is very large and the

tail elongate.

## DERMATEMYS, n. g.

Ch. gen.—Testa ovalis, gibba, acarinata, in lateribus rotundata, margine posteriore expanso, paulò reflexo, scutellis membranaceis tenuissimis defenso. Scutellæ marginales posteriores latæ. Sternum planum anterius rotundatum posterius emarginatum. Squamæ gulares parvæ, triangulares, testæ superiori per longum symphysin affixæ. Sutura sterno-costalis squamis magnis quatuor defensa, postremis duabus maximis squamis, minima anteriore. Scutellæ axillares et inguinales nullæ. Testa vix ad aperturam contracta.

Head ——? Toes webbed? Claws ——?

Shell oblong, convex, not keeled; sides rounded, hinder edge expanded, slightly reflexed, covered with very thin membranaceous shields. The hinder marginal shields broad. Sternum flat, rounded in front, notched behind: the gular plates small, triangular, united to the upper shell by a long symphysis; the sterno-costal suture covered with four large distinctly defined plates; the anterior smaller, the two hinder largest. The axillary and inguinal plates none. The cavity of the shell is scarcely contracted at the opening.

Hab. South America.

Dermatemys Mawii, n. s.—Vertebral plates: 1st broad, sevensided; 2nd, 3rd and 4th longer than broad. Colour pale brown; the upper surface covered with small, close, irregular depressions of a darker brown colour; the shields pale, nearly transparent, very brittle when dry; the under surface uniform pale yellowish white, with slightly sunken grooves.

Length of upper shell 17 inches; width 11 inches; length of ster-

num 12½ inches.

Remarks.—The specimen appears to be not quite full-grown. It has much of the external appearance of Phrynops Geoffroyii, and the general thinness of the scales of Chelydidæ; but there is no appearance of any scar on the inner surface of the sternum for the attachment of the pelvis; and though the gular scale is worn and nearly obliterated, yet it is sufficiently distinct to show that it has no intergular plate.

3. Descriptions of New Crustacea from the Eastern Seas. By Adam White, F.L.S.

# Family Inachidæ.

Genus Doclea, Leach.

DOCLEA CALCITRAPA, White, n. s., List of Specimens of Crust. in Brit. Mus. p. 4.

Carapace with seventeen large spines on the back and sides, and sixteen smaller tubercles on the upper surface; seven of the large spines down the middle of carapace, six of them erect, the sixth springing from the base of the much-elongated horizontal terminal spine; the last of the spines of the side much longer than the other three. The whole surface seems to have been covered with hairs. The four hind pairs of legs are very long and slender.

Breadth of carapace 1 inch 4 lines; length 1 inch 10 lines.

A species distinguishable at first sight from the four species hitherto described, of all of which there are specimens in the Museum Collection.

Hab. Philippine Islands (Zebu): Brit. Museum. From Mr. Cuming's collection.

# Family MAIADÆ.

# HYASTENUS, White.

Carapace rather oblong, rounded on the sides behind, before and behind the eyes straight; a slight transverse groove in upper orbit; front with two horns as long as the carapace, at first parallel and then diverging and directed slightly downwards; outer antennæ with all the joints cylindrical; the insertion of the basal joint concealed by the frontal horn.

Fore-legs slender; second pair of legs the longest and very slender; terminal joint with the edge spined.

A genus allied to *Hyas* and *Chorinus*, the only species of which was long ago figured in the large work of Seba.

Hyastenus Sebæ, White, List of Specimens of Crust. in Brit. Mus. p. 6.

Upper surface somewhat roughish, and covered with a delicate down.

Cancer araneus cornutus alter, Seba, Thes. iii. 45. t. 18. f. 12. Hab. Philippine Islands. From the collection of Mr. Cuming. Also found by Capt. Sir Edward Belcher, C.B.

## Family Parthenopidæ.

## CERATOCARCINUS, Adams & White.

Form of the carapace somewhat pentagonal; the sides, over the insertion of the first pair of legs, produced into a large spine directed slightly forwards; front wide and prominent, projecting on each side in the form of conical horns, widely separate from each other. Eyes rather small, peduncles short, the eye fitting into a groove on the side of the beak. Outer antennæ considerably developed, the terminal appendages at least half the length of the whole antennæ, and projecting beyond the horns of the beak.

First pair of legs much-elongated; the sides nearly parallel; the wrist somewhat pear-shaped, without spines on the inside, the edges of the pincers meeting and serrated. The second pair of legs longer, more slender than the last three pairs; the tarsal joint slender and elongated; fourth and fifth pairs of equal length; the fifth pair, as in Eumedonus, placed so high as nearly to conceal the insertion of the fourth pair; the tarsal joints of these legs thick; the claw at the end translucent. Abdomen of male as in Eumedonus; the female unknown.

This genus is closely allied to *Eumedonus* of Prof. Milne Edwards (Crust. i. 349), and, like it, comes from the Eastern Seas.

Ceratocarcinus longimanus, n. s., List of Specimens of Crust. in Brit. Mus. p. 125.

Two pointed transverse tubercles, tufted with hair at the end, on the back of the carapace, behind the eyes; the first pair of legs covered with minute warts and with several deep longitudinal grooves; the pincers blackish brown, except at the base.

Hab. North coast of Borneo (Balambangan): British Museum.

Presented by Capt. Sir Edward Belcher, C.B., R.N.

When alive, according to the observations of Arthur Adams, Esq., who found it, the colour of this species is blood-red, with five light bands across the carapace.

# GONATONOTUS, Adams & White.

Carapace pentagonal, depressed, the lateral angles very sharp; the front very wide, lamelliform, dilated, rounded, slightly notched at the end. Eyes large, prominent; peduncles short, inserted in a deepish notch on the side. Outer antennæ with the terminal appendage elongated.

First pair of legs thickish; the wrist rounded and spined on the inside, the claws serrated on the edge; third and fourth pairs of

legs rather longer than the second and fifth; the tarsal joints of the second, third, fourth and fifth pairs of equal size and thickness; the fifth pair of legs inserted above the fourth pair.

Abdomen of female seven-jointed; three or four of the basal joints

seen from above. Male unknown.

This genus is allied to Eumedonus.

GONATONOTUS PENTAGONUS, n. s., List of Specimens of Crust. in Brit. Mus. p. 125.

Carapace above closely verrucose, the warts depressed; a strongish ridge across the back, extending from one lateral angle to the other, with two tubercles in the middle; the front grooved down the middle; the centre of the back with two longitudinal impressions; terminal joint of abdomen in female verrucose.

First pair of legs verrucose; the pincers grooved.

Mr. Adams found this species on the coast of Borneo. When alive it is of a brick-red colour, with the chelæ crimson; under surface rufous.

Lambrus lamelliger, White, List of Specimens of Crust. in Brit. Mus. p. 12.

Front depressed, flat, thin; upper surface of carapace with three largish protuberances behind, one in the middle and one on each side; carapace longer than wide; sides about the middle crenated; forelegs very long.

Breadth of carapace 4½ lines; length 5¾ lines.

Hab. Philippine Islands. From Mr. Cuming's collection.

LAMBRUS TURRIGER, White, List of Specimens of Crust. in Brit. Mus. p. 12.

Carapace longer than wide; front small, depressed and considerably grooved in the middle, the side with a small tooth on each side; back of carapace with four elevated spines, thickened and blunt at the end, the first about midway between front and back; behind it another much higher, and one on each side of this; on the hind margin of carapace, in the middle, are two spines.

Arms very long, verrucose; legs very slender and smooth. Breadth of carapace about 4 lines; length about  $4\frac{1}{2}$  lines.

Hab. Philippine Islands: British Museum. From Mr. Cuming's collection.

Also brought by Capt. Sir Edward Belcher, C.B., R.N.

4. On some undescribed species of Lepidoptera in the Society's Collection. By Edward Doubleday, Esq., F.L.S. &c. &c.

#### Genus PIERIS.

Pieris Phaola. Pi. alis omnibus supra albis, anticarum margine externo late nigro, posticarum punctis sex nigris notato, subtùs pallide flavescentibus, basi flavis, marginibus externis nigro-punctatis. Exp. alar. 2¼ unc. vel 57 millim.

Hab. Fernando Po.

Above, all the wings white, very slightly tinted with yellowish at the base; anterior wings with the costa narrowly black; the outer margin with a broad black border, dentate internally, broadest at the apex. Posterior wings with a series of seven round black dots on the margin.

Below, pale cream-colour or white, slightly tinged with yellow; palest on the disc of the anterior wings; the base and costa of the anterior and the costa of posterior wings yellow; apex and outer margin of anterior wings with a series of nine black dots, of which the first to the sixth are minute, the seventh larger and double, the eighth and ninth larger than any except the seventh. Posterior wings with a marginal series of seven black dots: the first, second and third very minute, fourth, fifth and sixth progressively larger, seventh small.

Head, thorax and abdomen black, sprinkled especially below with white scales. Antennæ black, annulated with white.

In the collection of the Zoological Society.

This species is closely allied to *P. Eudoxia*, but differs in wanting the bright orange patch at the base of the anterior wings, and in the form and number of the dots on the posterior wings, as well as in the colour of the under surface, which is pure white with a silvery lustre in the males of that species.

Pieris Matuta. Pi. alis omnibus supra albis, apice anticarum nigro; margine posticarum nigro punctato; subtùs albidis basi anticarum costaque posticarum luteis. Exp. alar.  $2\frac{1}{2}$  unc. vel 63 millim.

Hab. Fernando Po.

Wings above white, the anterior with the apex and outer margin as far as the third median nervule irregularly black; a black spot on the margin above the first and second median nervule. Posterior wings with a slender cuneiform dot at the extremity of each nervule. Below, anterior white, the costa itself very narrowly black, the base marked with a broad luteous patch. Posterior wings very pale cream-colour, with slight pearly reflections, the costa at the base luteous. Extremities of the nervules slightly fuscous. Head and thorax black, clothed with white hairs. Abdomen black, covered with white scales. Antennæ black, annulated with white.

#### Genus Aterica.

ATERICA BARCE. At. alis omnibus supra æneo-nigris, marginibus externis fuscis, subtùs ochraceis, fascia communi transversa, plaga discoidali anticarum, strigis undatis maculisque brunneis. Exp. alar. 2½ unc. vel 55 mill.

Hab. Sierra Leone.

Above, all the wings æneo-fuscous, with green and bluish reflections; the outer margin of the anterior broadly fuscous at the apex, less so at the anal angle; a slight fuscous cloud at the end of the cell and another much larger beyond it. Posterior wings with the costal and abdominal margins and the outer angle broadly fuscous; outer margin, except at the angle, narrowly so. Abdominal fold No. CLXXIII.—Proceedings of the Zool. Soc.

thickly lined with long hairs. Cilia fuscous, spotted with whitish. Below ochrey brown, the anterior wings with a minute dark brown spot in the cell close to the base; a large, irregular, subtriangular, dark brown patch before the middle, divided in the cell by a spot of the ground colour. Beyond the middle is a much-waved abbreviated brown striga, and a similar one extends along the whole outer mar-Between these two strigæ is a transverse band of a vinous brown, commencing at the apex and extending to the middle of the inner margin, narrow at its commencement, broad at its termination, where it occupies nearly the whole space from the middle of the wings to the anal angle, and is divided by a faint ochrey cloud. Posterior wings with a broad reddish brown band across the middle, divided by a pale ochreous spot near the costa, beyond which is a paler brown cloud. Near the margin is a much-waved brown striga, and the outer angle is brown. Near the base is a somewhat reniform brown spot, paler in the centre, and below it a ring of the same colours.

Head, thorax and abdomen fuscous above, rufescent below. Antennæ very long, black.

In the collection of the Zoological Society.

#### Genus CHARAXES.

Charaxes Phraortes. Ch. alis omnibus supra fulvis, nigro limbatis maculatisque, anticis serie marginali punctorum, posticis lunularum fulvarum; subtùs saturatè fulvis, fascia media alteraque submarginali argenteis, maculis plurimis, vittisque numerosis nigris argenteo cinctis. Exp. alar. 4½ unc. vel 116 mill.

Hab. Madagascar.

Above, all the wings fulvous, with a broad black border externally, broadest on the posterior wings, marked on the outer margin of the anterior with a series of fulvous dots between the nervules. and on the posterior just within the margin with a series of lunules also placed between the nervules; this border is irregularly dentate within on the anterior wings, and divided near the apex by a row of four fulvous dots; not dentate internally on the posterior wings, but less defined, being slightly shaded into the fulvous. The base both of the anterior and posterior wings is slightly shaded with fuscous. and the anterior are marked, in the cell, with two rounded spots, an elongate subquadrate one on the disco-cellular nervules, a subquadrate one immediately beyond the cell above the third median nervule, a longer one immediately below this, and another broadly lunate between the first and second median nervule, all black. tween these spots and the black margin is a short submacular band extending from the costa to the second disco-cellular nervule. Outer margin of anterior wings sinuate, dentate, of posterior dentate, caudate.

Below, the anterior wings are bright deep fulvous at the base and along the costa beyond the middle of the wings; marked as above with black spots and a short marginal black band, but all these mark-

ings are broadly margined with silvery white; and there are, in addition to the spots of the upper surface, a small round spot in the cell close to the base, and an oval one above the first median nervule near its origin, both black with a silvery border. Beyond the middle is a silvery white irregular band, narrowed on the costa, where it is marked by four black dots, the third and fourth indistinct, broadest on the inner margin, where it becomes of a pearly hue. Between this band and the margin the prevailing colour is a pale fulvous. A band composed of a series of silvery grey lunules commences on the costa and terminates on the submedian nervure. These lunules have their points directed inwards, and are margined internally with black, those nearest the costa less broadly than the The terminations of the nervules are bordered with silvery grey, and beyond this with black, and the cilia are spotted with the same colours. The posterior wings are bright deep fulvous, paler towards the outer margin, traversed beyond the middle by a flexuous silvery band. At the base, before the precostal nervule, is an oval black spot bordered with silvery white; beyond this is a macular band composed of four black transverse vittæ bordered with silvery white, extending from the costa to the abdominal fold; the inner vitta transverse only at its origin, extending down the abdominal to unite with a similar fold which traverses the cell and descends obliquely between the first median nervule and the submedian nervure. The inner margin of the silvery band is marked with a series of black spots and vittæ, and the abdominal fold is beautifully marked with alternate silvery, bright fulvous and black vittæ. Near the outer margin is a broad silvery white band sprinkled with grey and fulvous scales, and clouded with these colours, bordered externally with black. On the outer margin itself is a narrow black border, margined internally with white. Cilia, except on the tail, white.

Head fulvous. Thorax fulvous above, streaked below with fulvous

and white. Legs white.

In the collection of the Zoological Society.

This beautiful insect is closely allied to Ch. Castor, but may at once be known by the silvery markings below.

# 5. Description of Strigops habboptilus. By G. R. Gray, Esq., F.L.S. &c.

With reference to the interesting particulars about Strigops habroptilus, communicated by Mr. Gould (suprà p. 50), I am induced to remark that this singular bird was first noticed under the native name of Kakapo in the Appendix to Dr. Dieffenbach's Travels in New Zealand, where it was suggested to belong to the family of Cuculidæ, from the supposed similarity of the few feathers brought by that gentleman to those of the genus Centropus. This idea was at once dispelled by the arrival of the perfect specimen now in the British Museum, from which a figure was made by my friend Mr. Mitchell, and published as pl. 105 in the 'Genera of Birds.' The singular appearance of the feathers of the head, and especially their arrange-

ment about the bill, gives it much of the expression of the family Strigidæ. It was this resemblance that induced me to give it the above generic name. Dr. Dieffenbach states that its native name implies that its habits are nocturnal: the natives eatch the bird by torchlight. He further informs us that it chiefly inhabits the South island of New Zealand, but is very rare even in that locality, which is in some degree the result of the destruction it meets with from the attack of cats and dogs, to which its habit of frequenting the lower branches only of trees the more readily exposes it.

As I have never published a specific character, I subjoin the fol-

lowing:-

Strigops habrotilus, G. R. Gray. Str. olivaceo-viridis viridigriseo tinctus, plumis singulis strigd mediand flavd nigro-marginatd extus irregulariter transversè nigro-fasciatis, tectricum majorum remigum secundariorumque pogoniis exterioribus cauddque totd pallidè umbrinis transversè luteo-fasciatis fasciis irregulariter nigro-marginatis; subtùs pallidior luteo tinctus plumis singulis strigd mediand luted piceo-marginatd extus irregulariter transversè piceo fasciatis; fronte, genis, regionibus auricularibus plumisque ad rostri basin prominentibus pallidè umbrinis medio luteo-notatis;

rostro albo, pedibus plumbeis.

Upper surface sap-green, with a verdigris tinge on the wings; each feather marked in the middle with yellow, which is margined on the sides with black, from which spring irregular transverse bands of the same colour; the outer webs of the greater wing-coverts, quills, secondaries and the entire tail, brownish buff, irregularly banded transversely with black; between every alternate set lemonyellow; the inner webs of quills and secondaries black, more or less transversely banded with lemon-yellow. Under surface pale greenish yellow, tinged with lemon-yellow, more or less marked along the shaft with pale yellow, which is narrowly margined with brownish black; some of the feathers have transverse bands of the same colour.

The top of the head brownish black, margined outerly with sapgreen, tinged in some places with verdigris, and marked in the middle with pale yellow; the front, cheeks, ear-coverts and the projecting feathers of the face pale umber, marked in the middle with yellowish white. Bill white; feet plumbeous black.

Length, 2 feet 4 inches; bill, 1 inch 8 lines; wings,  $11\frac{1}{2}$  inches;

tail, 91 inches; tarsi, 14 inch.

## May 11, 1847.

William Spence, Esq., F.R.S., in the Chair.

The following paper was communicated to the Meeting:-

On the Genera of the Family Chitonidæ. By J. E. Gray, Esq., F.R.S., F.Z.S. etc.

This family now contains so many species, offering such varied modifications of form and structure, that it becomes necessary to separate it into several genera, for the purpose of more accurately determining the species and showing their relations to each other.

Most authors have regarded the family as a single genus, and even M. De Blainville, who formed the family into a class under the name of *Polyplakiphora*, so regarded them. He forms of this class and his *Nematopodes* or Barnacles a subtype of the animal kingdom, which he called *Malentozoaria* or *Molluscarticulata*; but there is no sufficient character to separate the Chitons from the other Mollusca, and the *Nematopodes* are now known to be *Crustacea*, so that this division or subtype of the animal kingdom has been erased from the system by most succeeding authors.

Dr. Leach in his MSS. proposed to divide this family into genera, according to the form of the appendages which cover the upper surface of the mantle; and Risso, who was in constant correspondence with Dr. Leach, has in his work published two of Dr. Leach's genera. Mr. Guilding has formed some genera on the same principles in the Zoological Journal, and I have added two others in the Synopsis of

the British Museum for 1841.

I may remark that these appendages of the mantle form exceeding good characters for the more minute division of the groups, but the scales so gradually pass into spines or tubercles on the one side, and on the other they so gradually diminish in thickness to furfuraceous scales, which are easily deciduous that it is difficult to define when they are quite absent; therefore they do not afford characters of sufficient importance to use them as Leach, Risso and Guilding have done, for the primary divisions of the family.

Lamarck divided the family into two genera, Chiton and Chitonellus, but he left in the former genus several species which are more natu-

rally allied to the latter.

M. De Blainville in 1825 published a monograph of the family, under the article 'Oscabrion' in the Dict. Sci. Nat. xxxvi., in which he introduced some new characters for the division of the species into sections. He observes: "Les organes sur lesquels nous appellerons successivement l'attention pour le distinction des espèces sont les suivants:—

"1. L'existence ou l'absence des paires de pinceau de soies dis-

- II. Mantle with a series of pores (each furnished with a tuft of spines) on each side. The plates of insertion of all the valves with only a single notch on each side, which is sometimes rudimentary.
- 12. Cryptoconchus. Exposed part of valves very small, linear, much longer than broad; mantle smooth.
- 13. AMICULA. Exposed part of valves small, subcordate, as broad as long; mantle bristly.
- 14. ACANTHOCHITES. Exposed part of valves moderate, broad, cordate, as long as broad; mantle spinulose.
- 15. CHITONELLUS. Exposed part of valves linear-lanceolate, elongate; body vermiform; mantle spinulose.
- 1. Chiton, Linn. (part), Guilding, Z. J. v. 27; Swainson; Gray, Syn. Lepidopleurus, "Leach MSS.," Risso, Eur. Merid. 267. Chiton, sect. A. 1. Blainv. Lepas spec., Adanson. Corephium, Brown. Lophurus, Poli. Gymnoplax, Gray.
  - \* Scales of the margin moderate, smooth, polished; valves thickish.

Ch. striatus, Barnes. Ch. olivaceus, Frembly, Sow. C. Ill. f. 3, 41. Chiloe.

Ch. Cumingii, Frembly, Sow. C. Ill. f. 32, 51. Chili.

Ch. albolineatus, Sow. C. Ill. f. 39. Mexico.

Ch. squamosus, Linn. Ch. bistriatus, Wood. Ch. obscurus, Sow. West Indies.

Ch. sulcatus, Wood, Sow. C. Ill. f. 12.

Ch. granosus, Frembly. Chili.

Ch. Barnesii, Gray. Coquimbo.

Ch. glaucus, Gray, Spic. Zool. = Ch. viridis, Quoy.

Ch. granulosus, Frembly. Conception. Ch. Siculus, Gray. Ch. Polii, Desh. Sicily.

Ch. lyratus, Sow. C. Ill. f. 126.

Ch. foveolatus, Sow. C. Ill. f. 60.

Ch. excavatus, Gray, Sow. C. Ill. f. 131.

Ch. fasciatus, Wood, Sow. C. Ill. f. 153.

Ch. australis, Sow. C. Ill. f. 46.

Ch. Stokesii, Brod., Sow. C. Ill. f. 24.

Ch. virgulatus, Sow. C. Ill. f. 132.

Ch. patulus, Sow. C. Ill. f. 134.

Ch. marmoratus, Gmelin, Sow. C. Ill. f. 148. West Indies.

Ch. evanidus, Sow. C. Ill. f. 139.

Ch. articulatus, Sow. C. Ill. f. 18. California.

Ch. lævigatus, Sow. C. Ill. f. 18\*. California.

Ch. Goodallii, Sow. C. Ill. f. 50. Galapagos.

\*\* Scales of the mantle small, smooth, polished.

Ch. Bowenii, King, Sow. C. Ill. f. 37. Magellan Str.

\*\*\* Scales of the margin transversely grooved; valve rounded, not keeled, thin.

This section forms a very natural group.

Ch. textilis, Gray, Spic. Zool. = Ch. longicymba, Blainv., Quov. Ch. Indicus, Sow. C. Ill. f. 55. Ch. Solea, Sow. C. Ill. f. 61. Cape of Good Hope.

Ch. Magdaliensis, Hinds.

- \*\*\*\* Scales of the margin lanceolate, elongate, erect, closely pressed. Ch. lævis, Mont.=Ch. corallinus, Risso.
  - 2. Tonicia, Gray, Syn. Chiton, Risso, E. M. 267.
    - \* Valves broad, transverse.

T. atrata. Ch. atratus, Sow. C. Illust. f. 57, 58. Falkland Islands. T. elegans. Ch. elegans, Frembly, Sow. C. Illust. f. 73, 74. Ch. Childensis, Sow. Ch. lineolatus, Frembly. Ch. graniferus, Sow. Ch. Sparius, Sow. Conception Bay.

T. rubra. Ch. ruber, Linn. Ch. marmoreus, O. Fab. Ch. latus,

Lowe. Ch. fulminatus, Couth.

T. fulva. Ch. fulvus, Wood, Sow. C. Ill. f. 53. Cadiz.

T. lineata. Ch. lineatus, Wood, Sow. C. Ill. f. 77.

T. Swainsonii, Sow. C. Ill. f. 5. Peru.

T. cerasina.

T. lævigata. Ch. lævigatus, Flem.

T. lyrata.

T. Ğrayii, Ch. Grayii, Sow. C. Illust. f. 8—16. Peru. T. castanea. Ch. castaneus, Wood, Sow. C. Illust. f. 114, 115, 116. Cape of Good Hope.

T. fastigiata. Ch. fastigiatus, Gray, Sow. C. Illust. f. 11. California.

\*\* Valves moderate, subcordate, rounded, and far apart on the sides; lobes of insertion wide; mantle broad.

Ch. disjunctus, Frembly, Zool. Journ. t. 77. f. 5, forms the passage to the Chitons, which have only a small part of the valves exposed.

3. Acanthopleura, Guild. Z. J. v. 27; Gray, Syn. Canthapleura, Swains.

This genus gradually passes to Onithochiton.

- \* The plate of insertion of the hinder valve well-developed, regular; valves thin; lateral area distinct; margin bristly.
  - A. Peruviana. Ch. Peruvianus, Lam., Sow. C. Ill. f. 44. Peru.

A. bicolor. Ch. bicolor, Adams. West Indies.

A. Hennahi. Ch. Hennahi, Gray, Sow. C. Ill. f. 1 & 33.

A. Watsonii. Ch. Watsonii, Sow. C. Ill. f. 81, 82, 130 = Ch. castaneus, Quoy.

No. CLXXIV .- PROCEEDINGS OF THE ZOOLOGICAL SOCIETY.

\*\* The plate of insertion of the hinder valve narrow, rather irregular.

† Margin bristly; lateral area distinct.

A. nobilis, Gray. New Zealand.

†† Margin spinose or spinulose; lateral area indistinct.

A. picea. Ch. piceus, Sow. C. Ill. f. 147. West Indies.

A. spinigera. Ch. spinigerus, Sow. Conch. Ill. f. 68. Peru.

A. Owenii, Gray. West coast of Africa.

A. spinosa. Ch. spinosus, Brug., Sow. C. Illust. f. 151. Australia.

A. brevispinosa. Ch. brevispinosus, Sow. C. Illust. f. 136. Island of Johanna.

A. magnifica. Ch. magnificus, Gray, Sow. C. Illust. f. 52.

††† Margin smooth?; lateral area very distinct.

A. ? gigas. Ch. gigas, Gmel. Cape of Good Hope.

A.? truncata. Philippines.

## 4. Schizochiton.

Valves elongate, subcordate, narrow; lateral area short, distinctly defined; the hinder valves large, with a subposterior superior apex and a deep notch on its hinder lower edges, and the plate of insertion small, with a few oblique notches, scarcely pectinated. Mantle broad, covered above with small chaff-like scales, deeply notched behind.

Schizochiton incisus. Chiton incisus, Sow. Philippines.

#### 5. Corephium.

Valves broad; wing of insertion of the anterior valve lobed and pectinated; the hinder valve oblong, with a subcentral, subposterior, not produced apex; the edge of insertion distinct, not lobed on the sides, with a single nick behind, and slightly denticulated; mantle spinose.

C. echinatus. Chiton echinatus, Barnes. C. tuberculiferus, Sow. Ch. spiniferus, Frembly; Sow. C. Illust. f. 47, young.

#### 6. Plaxiphora.

P. Carmichaelis. Chiton Carmichaelis, Gray, Spic. Zool. Ch. albidus, Blainv. 547. Ch. raripilosus, Blainv. 547. Ch. costatus, Blainv. 547. Ch. biramosus, Quoy, Voy. Astrol. t. 74. f. 12, 16. Ch. setiger, King, Z. J. v. 338; Sow. Conch. Ill. f. 17. Ch. Fremblii, Brod. P. Z. S. 1832, 28; Sow. Conch. Ill. f. 2. Ch. setosus, Sow., Beechey Voy. Terra del Fuego.

See also Ch. setosus, Sow. C. Ill. f. 19?

#### 7. ONITHOCHITON.

- O. Gaimardi. Chiton Gaimardi, Blainv. 546.
- O. hirtosus. Chiton hirtosus, Blainv. 546.
- O. undulatus. Ch. undulatus. Van Diemen's Land.

#### 8. Enoplochiton.

E. niger. Ch. niger, Barnes. Ch. Coquimbensis, Frembly. Coquimbo.

The valves become very much eroded.

#### 9. Mopalia.

Valves broad, transverse, depressed; margin of insertion moderate; the hinder valve with a rounded lobe on the hinder edge; mantle moderately broad, bristly above, narrow behind.

## \* Margin moderately wide in front.

M. Hindsii. Ch. Hindsii. West coast of America.

M. Simpsonii. Ch. Simpsonii, Gray. Brit. Mus.

## \*\* Margin very wide in front.

M. Blainvillii. Ch. Blainvillii, Sow. C. Ill. f. 6. Inner Lobos Island.

#### 10. KATHARINA.

K. tunicata. Chiton tunicatus, Wood, Conch. ii. t. 2. f. 1; Cat. t. 1. f. 10. Wood's specimen is now in the British Museum.

K. Douglasiæ. Ch. tunicatus, Sow. C. Illust. f. 152. California.

#### 11. CRYPTOCHITON.

The gill only occupies the hinder part of the sides.

C. amiculatus. Ch. amiculatus, Pallas, Nov. Comm. Petrop. ii. 241. t. 7. f. 26, 30; Sow. Tank. Cat. (spec. Brit. Mus.); Wood, Cat. t. 1. f. 12, inner side of shell; Sow. Conch. Illust. f. 80, half-grown. Chiton Sitkensis, Reeve's Conch. Icon. f. 55, adult. Kurile Islands.

# 12. CRYPTOCONCHUS, "Blainv.," Swainson; Gray, Syn.

Body oblong, rather convex; back flattish or concave in the centre, with the tuft of spines on the upper part of the sides of the back. The gills extend about half the length of the sides.

Cryptoconchus porosus, "Blainv.," Burrows, Elem. Conch. 190 (1815), spec. Brit. Mus. Chiton porosus, Burrows, E. C. t. 28; Wood, Cat. t. 1. f. 39. Ch. Leachii, Blainv. D. S. N. 554, spec. Brit. Mus. Ch. monticularis, Quoy, Voy. Astrol. t. 73. f. 30, 34, 36, and lower fig. 7; Sow. Conch. Illust. f. 129, valves. New Zealand.

# 13. AMICULA, Gray, Syn. 1840.

Body ovate, convex; back convex; mantle bristly.

Amicula vestita. Chiton vestitus, Sow. Zool. Journ. iv. 368; Sow. Conch. Illust. f. 128. Ch. Emersonii, Couthoy. Atlantic Ocean.

# 14. Acanthochites, Leach, B.M.; Gray, Syn.

Acanthochites, "Leach." Acanthochitus, Risso. Phakellopleura, Guild., Swainson. Chitonellus (part.), Guild. Acanthochiton, Herrm.

Body oblong, elongate, rather depressed; mantle spinulose; tuft

of spines generally large; gill extending about two-thirds the length of the sides.

M. De Blainville says, the valves of this genus are always without any trace of lateral area (D. S. N. xxxvi. 537), but this must have arisen from his only having examined worn specimens.

A. fascicularis. Ch. fasc., Linn. C. echinites, Blainv., Sow. Conch. Ill. f. 87—93,

A. Garnoti. Ch. Garnoti, Blainv. D. S. N. 552?; Quoy, Voy. Astrol. t. 73. f. 9, 14. Asc. Zelandica, Quoy, Voy. Astrol. t. 73. f. 5. A. Hookeri, Gray, Dieffenbach, 262.

A. polychetus. Ch. polychetus, Blainv. 553.

A. roseus. Ch. roseus, Blainv. 553.

A. Lesueurii. Ch. Lesueurii, Blainv. 553.

A. scaber. Ch. scaber, Blainv. 553.

A. violaceus. Ch. violaceus, Quoy, Voy. Astrol. 73. f.13,16,17,20; not Sow. Ill. f. 133.

A. hastatus. Ch. hastatus, Sow. C. Ill. f. 127.

A. hirundiniformis. Ch. hirundiniformis, Sow. C. Ill. f. 148.

A. strigatus. Chitonellus latus, Guild. Z. Journ. v. 28. Chitonellus strigatus, Sow. C. Ill.

## 15. CHITONELLUS. Lam.

Chitonella, Desh. Cryptoconchus, "Blainv.," Burrows. Crypto-

plax, Blainv. Chitoniscus, Herrm.

Body elongate, compressed, convex above; mantle covered with crowded spines; the exposed part of the front valves oblong, square, broad, often worn; of the hinder ones narrow, lanceolate; the plates of insertion large, produced in front, and scarcely notched on either side. The gills occupy the hinder third of the sides.

M. De Blainville inserts Lamarck's species of Chitonelli with the spiny Chitons in section D., and in section E. he redescribes them,

from specimens in spirits in the British Museum.

Chitonellus lævis, Lam. Chiton vermiformis, Blainv. D. S. N. xxxvi. 553. Oscab. fascie, Quoy, Voy. Astrol. t. 73. f. 21, 29. Cryptoconchus larvæformis, "Blainv.," Burrows, Elem. Conch. 190. t. 28. f. 2, 4; Wood, Cat. t. 1. f. 40. Philippines.

Chitonellus striatus, Lam.; Sow. Conch. Illust. f. 62? Oscab. ocule, Quoy, Voy. Astrol. t. 73. f. 37, 38. Australia.

The fossil Chitons of the older strata described by Munster, more lately by Ryckholt, Bull. Acad. Brux. 1845, xii. 36. t. 1—4, appear to belong to a peculiar genus, which may be called Gryphochiton, most nearly allied to Chitonellus.

I have described some peculiarities in the development, disposition and structure of the valves of the Chitons in a paper which will be

read at the Royal Society on the 16th of June next,

## May 25, 1847.

## Harpur Gamble, Esq., M.D., in the Chair.

The following communications were made to the Meeting:-

1. Note on the early generative power of the Goat. By John Davy, M.D., F.R.S., Inspector-General of Army Hospitals. (Communicated by Geo. Gulliver, F.R.S.)

In the young salmon, the par, we have the remarkable example, now well-authenticated, of the precocious development of the testes with functional activity. What I have witnessed in the young male goat in this island (Barbadoes) as regards its generative power, is hardly, it appears to me, less remarkable. I shall briefly notice the few circumstances which have come to my knowledge illustrating it;

such as I can state with certainty as facts.

On the 2nd of May, 1846, a goat which belongs to me gave birth to two kids, a male and a female. When less than a month old, the former exhibited strongly the sexual propensity. When about five weeks old, the penis was protruded in his attempts to copulate. When four months old the mother was in heat, and was then covered and impregnated by her offspring. Five months after, viz. on the 2nd of February, 1847, she gave birth to four kids—three females, one male, all of the usual size and vigorous. On the 10th of February I had the male kid castrated: each testis was about the size of a French bean. A little transparent fluid was obtained from the vas deferens, which under the microscope, viewed with a high power, exhibited some granules, a few fine fibres, and one that had the appearance of a pretty well-formed spermatozoon. The fluid procured from the incised substance of the testis contained many blood-corpuscles, some dark granules and a few small spermatozoa; these were best seen after having been dried on the glass support.

The young female received the male shortly after the mother, but

was not then impregnated.

It is said here that the goat breeds at six months old. It is also said that both male and female are two years in attaining their full size.

The goat of Barbadoes appears to resemble in every respect the common goat of Europe, from whence it is supposed to have been

originally brought.

The precocity of the young male, as I have described it, and of the effect of which in its generative power there can be no doubt, as the female had access to no other male, is here not considered extraordinary. Whether the same function at so early an age is exercised in a cooler climate, I am ignorant. Should it be found to be so exercised, it may perhaps be considered a provision of nature to secure the preservation of the species, endangered by the localities

the animal in its wild state inhabits amongst precipitous rocks, subject to the attacks of birds and beasts of prey. In accordance with this idea I may remark, that the young pair of kids when five weeks old, when they began to eat grass freely, kept constantly together, and were more frequently absent from than with the mother. The colostrum and the milk of the goat, I may add, containing an unusual proportion of nutritive matter, as indicated by their specific gravity, may also be considered in accordance with this idea. The colostrum first drawn, I have found of the high specific gravity 1088; it coagulated at about 170°. The milk drawn the following day was of the specific gravity 1041; it formed a soft coagulum at about 182°, and a firm one at about 190°. The milk drawn two days later was of specific gravity 10343. After this it underwent very little change; some drawn a week after was of specific gravity 10333, and some drawn three weeks later was of the same specific gravity.

Barbadoes, April 15th, 1847.

2. Descriptions of some New Genera and Species of Asteriade. By John Edward Gray, Esq., F.R.S. etc.

In the 'Annals and Magazine of Natural History' for November 1840 I published a monograph of the species of this group then known to me, and divided them into five families and several genera; since that time the British Museum has received numerous specimens further illustrative of those which we then possessed, and many other specimens, several of which are the types of new genera. Some of these I shall proceed to describe in the following communication, intending on a future occasion to send the remainder.

I may remark, that for several years before the publication of that paper, I had been engaged in the study of these animals, with the intention of publishing an illustrated monograph of the order. The preparation of the plates has occupied many years, but I hope it is

now in the course of fulfilment.

In the same year in which I published my paper, Professors J. Müller and D. Troschel read at the Berlin Academy a paper on the same subject, and in 1842 they published a 4to work, with the dc-

scription of various species.

M. Müller has there reduced the number of genera to eighteen, and for these has most unnecessarily changed the generic names, much to the confusion of the science. I do not know why the Stellonia of Forbes is not to be used for Asterias glacialis and its allies. If the generic name of Asterias is to be erased from the list, I do not see in what respect Asterocanthion is preferable to either of these names, or why he rejects Link's name of Pentaceros for Oreaster (he says Cuvier has used Pentaceros for a genus of fish, but I do not find this name in any of Cuvier's works; and if it had been so used, Link has the priority over Cuvier), or why Astrogonium is preferable to Goniaster, or Asteropsis to Gymnasteria.

The Star-fish have generally been described as having no vent. Colonel Sabine, in figuring Asterias polaris, represented a projecting

tube near the middle of the back, and Professor Müller in his 'System' uses the presence or absence of this tube, which he regards as a vent, as a character to separate the class into two divisions; but I think his table of genera shows that this division can scarcely be considered as natural, for he has been obliged to separate species of Astropecten from their allies, and to place them, on this single character, in another division of the family. Secondly, it is very difficult to observe the presence or absence of this part, especially in Astropecten, on account of the paxilli, and some species, which are said to be without it, may have it; for it is to be observed, that Müller and Troschel place the genus in which Sabine first observed the vent, in the family characterized as not having one.

I must consider their work as a retrograde movement, after the publication of my paper, which they quote; for though they might not adopt the genera, yet it cannot but be allowed, that what I have considered as genera are natural groups; and it would have facilitated the making out of the species they have described, if they had used them as sections; they have done so in a few instances (thus after the publication of their paper they have divided the genus Goniaster into two, adopting my sections as their genera; but as in the case of Asterias, because they have divided it, they blot the names from the system); thus their first section of Ophidiaster is the same as my genus, and their second is my genus Linkia, and the second section of Asterocanthion appears to be my Tonia.

It has always appeared to me, that the great advantage of dividing the species into small groups (let us call them genera or sections, as we may) is, that it enables one more accurately to determine and neatly describe and distinguish the species, and prevents the necessity in each description of repeating what has been given as the character of the group, as is the case in the system of Star-fish.

Lastly, I suspect that had M. Müller had the opportunity of examining and comparing the number of specimens of this genus to be found in English collections, he would have come to the same conclusion as I have done with regard to the distinctness of several species which in the work above referred to he has regarded as mere synonyma of some well-known species. At the same time it is remarkable that it should not occur to M. Müller, that when the specimens on which a certain number of species have been established are contained in a single collection, and divided into minute groups, and arranged side by side, it is not so easy to make mistakes in this particular as when the materials are to be collected from various scattered museums; as the differences and the similarities are then more easily to be seen, and any errors which may have been made, more easily discovered.

Thus I am convinced, if he had seen the series of specimens of Asterias Helianthus and Cumingii, and A. multiradiata, which have passed through my hands, and the selection of them in the Museum collection, it is quite impossible that he could have confounded them into a single species. The same may be observed with regard to Linkia Typus, L. Brownii, L. bifasciatus and L. unifasciatus; with

#### STELLASTER INCEL.

Purplish, minutely granular; back with scattered, conical, convex tubercles, those down the centre of the arm largest. The lower marginal plates are flattish.

Inhab. North Australia.

This species is very like Stellaster Childreni, Gray, Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. 1840, 278; Müller, Aster. 62. 128. t. 4. f. 3; Asterias equestris, Retzius, Diss. 12; but it is purplish when dry; the back is tubercular; the whole surface is minutely granular; while the Japanese species is always white, the back smooth, and the granules of the surface are so minute and thin that they are very easily eroded, and the lower marginal plates are more convex and the central ones much larger than the others.

#### STELLASTER BELCHERI.

Back convex, with two or three large conical tubercles on the line extending to the centre of the arms. Arms slender, tapering, rather longer than the diameter of the disc.

Inhab. Amboina or New Guinea.

This species is intermediate between S. Childreni and S. Incei, having the white colour and the slender arms of the former, and the convex back and tubercles of the latter, but the tubercles are larger and fewer, and the arms are more slender, having only a single series of plates between the marginal ones.

There are two specimens in spirits and one dry, in the British

Museum collection.

#### CALLIDERMA.

Body flat, five-sided, rays rather elongated; attenuated end only formed of the marginal plates. Ossicules all minutely granulated; the dorsal ossicules flat-tipped, six-sided, some with a larger, globular, central tubercle-like granule. The marginal ossicules broad, gradually becoming smaller near the tip, short-edged, minutely granular, those of the upper and lower series alternating; the edge of the upper ones with some indistinct spines on the margin, the lower ones with scattered mobile spines on the oral surface. The ossicules of the oral surface three-, four-, or six-sided, granular, with one (rarely two) central, compressed, acute, mobile spines. The ambulacral spines very small, close, fourteen or sixteen on each ossicule, forming a rounder group, with two or three series of large, scattered, mobile, acute spines on the outer side.

This genus resembles Stellaster, but differs from it in the oral

surface being furnished with scattered spines.

There is a fossil species very like the one here described found in the chalk, and figured in Mr. Dixon's work on the fossils of Worthing, which I propose to call *Calliderma Dixonii*. There are probably several other fossil species from the same locality; they have been referred to the genus *Tosia*, but the ossicules are granular and the oral surface spinose.

#### CALLIDERMA EMMA.

Flat, pentangular, the sides concave, the arms elongated, produced, tapering to a fine point, about two-thirds the length of the diameter of the disc. The dorsal ossicules six-sided, regular, flat-topped, covered with minute roundish granules; the central granules of the central ossicules and those down the centre of the arms larger, globular, tubercular-like. The margin sharp-edged, concave in the centre; the ossicules of the upper and lower series alternating, minutely granular, with one or two larger subspinose granules on the middle of the upper margin. Marginal ossicules about fifty on each surface on each side, the lower series with scattered, acute, compressed spines on their oral side.

The ossicules of the oral side four- or six-sided, rather irregular, minutely granular, each armed with a central, compressed, acute,

mobile spine.

Inhab. ---?

This species most nearly resembles a fossil found in the chalk, which has hitherto been referred to the genus *Tosia*, and figured in Mr. Dixon's forthcoming work on the fossils of Worthing.

I have named this fine species in compliment to my daughter Mrs. J. P. G. Smith, who before her marriage commenced a series of plates to illustrate a monograph of this genus.

#### ANTHENEA.

This genus may be divided into two sections, one having a very large two-lipped pore on each ossiculus of the oral surface; the back netted and chaffy, as in A. Chinensis and the following new species.

#### ANTHENEA TUBERCULOSA.

Back obscurely netted, rather chaffy, with scattered, long, flat-backed tubercles. Marginal ossicules with some moderate granules, the upper ossicules with one or more large flat-topped tubercles on their upper part.

Inhab. Port Essington.

This species is very like Anthenea Chinensis, Gray (Asterias pentagonula, Lam.?), but differs from it in being more convex and netted and more distinctly tubercular, and in the upper marginal tessera being armed with tubercles.

Like the Chinese species, all the ossicules, both marginal and discal, of the oral surface, are furnished with large, elongated, two-lipped

nores

The second section contains the following species, which have one or more small two-lipped pores on some of the ossicules of the oral surface; the back subtubercular, and the ossicules all covered with large roundish granules.

#### ANTHENEA GRANULIFERA.

Both surfaces covered with small roundish granules, the back with

rather convex ossicules; the arms as long as the diameter of the body; back with one or two scattered tubercles.

Var. Back with a blunt tubercle on the centre of each of the ossi-

cules of the middle of the back.

Inhab. — ?

This species is easily known from the former by the smaller granules on the surface, the length of the arms, and the small size of the two-lipped pores; those of the dorsal surface are very minute.

#### Hosia spinulosa.

Body flat, pentagonal, sides concave; arms not half the length of the diameter of the body; ossicules large, subequal, six-sided, very minutely granular. Marginal ossicules  $\frac{10}{10}$  on each side, convex, deeply separated from each other with a series of two or three small, acute, spine-like tubercles in the centre of each. The ossicules of the oral surface flat, minutely granular, with small two-lipped pores.

Inhab. Indian Ocean; Philippines.

This species nearly resembles the shape of *Tosia australis*, but is at once known from that species by the granular ossicules, the spines on the margin, and the two-lipped pores beneath; it differs from *Hosia flavescens* in its being five-sided instead of five-armed, and in having no spines on the middle of the back.

## Astrogonium (restricted).

Body pentangular, flat above and below. Back and oral surface protected by triangular ossicules, each covered with numerous erect, cylindrical, truncated tubercles or granules, those of the oral surface longest. Margin strengthened with regular, oblong, four-sided ossicules, covered with small regular granules, except on the most convex part of their centres, those of the upper and lower series opposite each other. Dorsal wart single. Ambulacra with cylindrical truncated spines, in groups of four on each ossiculus of equal size, not forming a rounded group, and with a series of similar, rather larger spines on their side, and a series of small ossicules with terminal granules on their outer sides. Bilabiate slits are on either surface.

Messrs. Müller and Troschel have proposed a genus under this name, which I have here restricted to smaller limits, to more accurately distinguish the species. I have described all we have in the Museum.

# A. Body flat, five-sided; granules short; ossicules flat-topped, not tubercled.

Astrogonium granularis. Asterias granularis, Retz. Dis.; Müller, Zool. Dan. t. 92. f. 1.

Pentagonal, sides rather concave. Back bright crimson; oral surface yellowish; marginal ossicules oblong, \( \frac{14}{14} \) on each side, rather convex, covered, except at the most convex part of the upper and lower surface, with very minute granules. Dorsal ossicules hexagonal, flat-topped, with short flat-topped granules; ossicules of oral surface similar, but granules longer.

Inhab. North Sea. British Museum.

This species is very like *Tosia australis*, but is at once known from it by the granules covering the greater part of the surface of the marginal ossicules.

#### ASTROGONIUM MILIARE.

Flat, dark red, pentangular; rays rounded at the end, about one-third the length of the diameter of the disc. Margin rounded, ossicules  $\frac{20}{20}$  or  $\frac{22}{2}$  on each side, covered with uniform, close granules. Dorsal ossicules rather convex, covered with uniform granules.

Inhab. New Zealand.

Like A. granularis in form, but the margin is round, and the marginal plates are more numerous.

#### ASTROGONIUM INÆQUALE.

Pentagonal, sides rather concave. Arms acute. Dorsal ossicules rather convex, covered with small roundish granules. Marginal ossicules  $\frac{a}{b}$  on each side, the two central ones small, narrow; four others large, convex, the two at the tip very small.

Inhab. New Guinea? or Amboina? Capt. Sir E. Belcher.

B. Back rather convex, the marginal and dorsal ossicules with a small central convexity or rounded tubercle; the granules of the oral surface rather elongate, rounded.

#### ASTROGONIUM TUBERCULATUM.

Body pentangular, sides concave; arms rather produced, acute, tapering; the ossicules of the dorsal surface, of the upper and lower marginal series, each furnished with a small, central, rounded tubercle. Marginal ossicules  $\frac{28}{28}$  on each side, the dorsal tubercles on the middle of the back and down the centre of each arm rather larger.

Inhab, Port Natal.

C. Body flat; ossicules of the dorsal, marginal and oral surface entirely covered with rather elongated uniform granules; marginal ossicules small, erect, rounded above.

#### ASTROGONIUM PAXILLOSUM.

Blackish (perhaps discoloured). Pentagonal, flat. Arm nearly as long as diameter of disc, rounded at the end. All the ossicules of the back, edge, and oral surface, covered with regular, uniform, rather long, erect granules, forming a level surface; granules of the oral surface longest. The marginal ossicules narrow, erect, rounded above. Ambulacral spines elongate.

Inhab. Port Essington.

This species, from the length of the granules, passes towards the Astropectens, the elongated tubercles having much the appearance of those which are called paxilli in that genus.

#### Pentagonaster Dübeni.

Body flat, five-rayed; rays two-thirds the length of the diameter

of the disc, rounded at the end; ossicules all convex, rounded. Marginal ossicules  $\frac{10}{10}$ , large, round, those near the end of the arms largest and most convex.

Inhab. W. Australia.

This species differs from P. pulchellus in the marginal ossicules being more equal, and in the arms being much longer and more slender. The ossicules of the dorsal disc are unequal in size and rather irregularly formed; those near the margin on the middle of the sides are oblong and narrow, those of the oral surface are more regular and not so convex, those near the angles of the mouth being the largest and subtriangular.

I have named this beautiful species in memory (I regret to say) of M. W. Von Düben, who has lately published a very admirable paper

on the northern species of this family.

## Tosia, Gray.

The granules between the ossicules are deficient in the dead and washed specimens. It has been thought that the fossil species found in the chalk belonged to this genus, but the surface of the ossicules of most of the specimens I have seen show, from the scars with which their surface is covered, that they were covered with granules, therefore they rather belong to the restricted genus Astrogonium.

In some species of this genus the ossicules of the oral disc are more or less entirely covered with crowded, flat-topped granules.

## Tosia Grandis.

Dorsal ossicules very unequal, flat-topped. Marginal ossicules  $\frac{14}{16}$  on each side, rather convex; the ossicules of the oral surface are furnished with two or three rows of crowded granules, and those near the ambulacra are most covered.

Inhab. Western Australia.

Link, under the name of *P. regularis*, t. 13. f. 22, 23, copied (E. M. t. 96. and *Seba*, iii. t. 8. f. 4) a species like the above, but it has only ten marginal plates. Müller, who thought he examined Link's specimen at Leipsic, describes it as having seven upper and five under marginal plates.

#### Tosia aurata.

Golden yellow. Dorsal ossicules flat-topped, the five in the centre, between the central lines of the arms, largest, and round; the marginal ossicules  $\frac{1}{10}$ , or  $\frac{1}{2}$ , rather convex and nearly equal (that nearest the top not being longer than the others); the ossicules of the oral disc, all except a few in the middle of each area, entirely covered with flat-topped granules.

Inhab. Australia. Brit. Mus., three spec.

In others, the ossicules of the oral surface are only edged with a single series of granules, like those of the back.

#### Tosia Tubercularis.

Yellow, edges reddish. The dorsal ossicules convex, subtubercular,

those of the centre of the arms highest, those between the arm in the centre largest, nearly flat. The marginal ossicules  $\frac{6}{6}$  or  $\frac{8}{8}$  on each side, convex, subtubercular, the one near the top of the arm largest and oblong, longitudinal, convex. The ossicules of the oral surface small, each surrounded with a single series of granules.

Var.? or young? The ossicules of the oral surface near the edges

covered with granules.

Inhab. Swan River.

There is a specimen in the British Museum with six marginal ossicules very like the above, but differing from it in the dorsal ossicules being only convex and rounded; it has the same convex and large marginal plate.

## Tosia Rubra.

Red brown. Dorsal ossicules rather convex, rounded. Marginal ossicules  $\frac{10}{10}$  on each side, rather convex, equal, that at the tip of the arms smaller, narrow. The ossicules of the oral surface flat-topped, with a single series of marginal granules.

Inhab. Australia.

## Tosia Australis, Gray, Ann. Nat. Hist.

Yellowish or reddish. Dorsal ossicules rather convex, rounded. Marginal ossicules & on each side, rather convex, equal; the ossicules of the oral surface flat-topped, with a single series of marginal granules.

Inhab. W. Australia, Swan River.

# PETRICIA.

Body convex, five-rayed. Skin above and below varnished and spincless. Back strengthened with numerous, sunken, moderate-sized ossicules; the margin with two series of larger oblong ossicules, but spineless; the oral surface with rather regularly disposed smaller ossicules. Ambulacral spines subulate, placed in pairs, with a second series of similar but rather larger spines on the outer side of them.

This genus is very like *Porania*, but the back does not appear to be angular, the margin is edged with spines, and the ambulacral spines are in pairs, and not single as in that genus. The ossicules of the back and oral surface are punctured, and one of them situated near the edge of the back, in the middle space between the arms, is furnished with a linear pore edged with convex lips.

#### PETRICIA PUNCTATA.

Orange, when dry.

Inhab. the Reef of Attagor. J. B. Jukes, Esq.

There is a single species of this genus in the British Museum collection.

I may here remark, that the specimen of *Porania gibbosa*, the *Asterias gibbosus* of Leach, and *Goniaster Templetoni* of Forbes, in the British Museum from Arran, are exactly like *Asterias pulvillus* of Müller, received from Norway, in the same collection.

#### PATIRIA.

The upper side, between the angles of the arms, is covered with small, roundish groups of spines.

This genus may be divided into three sections:

 Body pentagonal; the dorsal ossicules lunate, narrow; the edge of the arms acute.

## PATIRIA COCCINEA, Gray.

Asteriscus coccineus, Müller & Trosch. 43.

The roundish group of spines between the lunate ossicules are very abundant.

 Body five-rayed; rays thick, rounded; dorsal ossicules lunate, subtriangular; arms convex above and rounded on the sides.

#### PATIRIA GRANIFERA.

? Asterias granifera, Lam. n. 24?; var. à petits grains, Oudart, t. Brown. Back rather convex. The arms broad, rounded at the end, nearly as long as the diameter of the disc, rounded above, flat beneath; the lunate dorsal ossicules covered with short, crowded spines, and with only a few small tufts of spines between them, the ossicules of the oral surface each with a transverse line of six or eight spines.

Inhab. ——?

Variety, the arms more slender, about one-third longer than the diameter of the disc.

Inhab. — ? Brit. Mus."

The variety may be a distinct species, but the specimen is not in sufficiently good preservation to determine this point with accuracy.

 The body five-rayed, rays thick, rounded; the dorsal ossicules, especially those at the end of the arms, broad, rounded, the back covered with two or three beaked pedicellaria nearly hiding the tubercles.

#### PATIRIA OCELLIFERA.

Asterias ocellifera, Lam. 45; Oudart, t. . fig. .

Body five-rayed; arms thick, rounded, as long as the diameter of the disc, bluntish at the end; the dorsal ossicules broad, oblong or roundish, reddish, covered with short, crowded spines; the oral surface with transverse rows of three to five mobile spines.

Inhab.

This species much more nearly resembles Oudart's figure than the species I have described under the name of Nectria oculifera.

#### PATIRIA OBTUSA.

Brown, depressed, five- to six-rayed; rays depressed, rounded at the end; dorsal surface with lunate ossicules crowded with short spines; oral surface with circular groups of crowded spines in the middle of each ossicule.

Inhab. Panama. Sandy mud, six to ten fathoms.

## PATIRIA? GRASSA.

Pale yellow (dry), five-rayed; rays thick, rather tapering, about half as long again as the diameter of the disc. Dorsal surface formed of convex, subhemispherical ossicules, covered with crowded minute spines. The oral surface with roundish groups of short, crowded spines, like paxilli.

Inhab. W. Australia. Mr. Gould.

### PTERASTER CAPENSIS.

Body subpentagonal, swollen, edge very thick, rounded; back convex, reticulated, with rounded groups of very small ossicules at the junction of the reticulations.

Inhab. Cape of Good Hope.

The spines of the ambulacra are like those of *Pteraster militaris*, but they are longer, and the series of webbed spines on their outer margins are scarcely longer than those of the ambulacra, while in the northern species they are much longer and thicker, and there is no appearance of the two long glassy spines at the angle of the mouth, so distinct and peculiar in that species.

## GANERIA.

Body flat, five-rayed. Back coriaceous, strengthened with numerous small, linear and curved series of very short cylindrical spines. Margin perpendicular, with two series of narrow ossicules, each armed with a central, erect, linear series of short cylindrical spines. Oral surface covered with diverging spines, one being placed on each ossicule. Ambulacra linear, with two series of tentacles, and edged with subulate spines, two on each ossicule, and with a series of diverging spines at the angles near the mouth.

#### GANERIA FALKLANDICA.

Body five-rayed; rays as long as the diameter of the disc, rather blunt at the tip.

Inhab. Falkland Islands. Captain Sir James Ross.

## 3. Description of a new species of Fulgora. By Arthur Adams, Esq., R.N.

Fulgora (Hotinus) Sultana, Adams and White. Fulg. thorace superiore et rostro sanguineis; elytris ad basin nigro-fuscis lineis ochreis venosis, ad apicem ochreo-fuscis; alis ad basin intensè carmineis, ad angulum analem roseis, ad apicem fuscum quatuor vel quinque maculis rotundatis albis ornatis.

Rostrum and upper surface of thorax of a rich blood-red colour. The form of the beak intermediate between that of *H. clavatus* of Westwood and *H. pyrorhynchus* of Donovan. Elytra blackish brown at the base, traversed by ochraceous veins, with the tip ochraceous brown. The wings with the base of a deep carmine fading to pale pink towards the anal angle, the tips brown, with four or five roundish white spots. Body above straw-coloured.

No. CLXXV.—PROCEEDINGS OF THE ZOOLOGICAL SOCIETY.

Body covered, when alive, with a white mealy substance. Lantern not luminous by day or night. Remains in a torpid state during the heat of the day, and becomes more active in the evening.

Forest of Borneo near Tampasook.

4. Short Descriptions of some new species of Crustacea in the Collection of the British Museum. By Adam White, F.L.S.

## Family Parthenopide.

CRYPTOPODIA DORSALIS, White and Adams, n.s.

Carapace narrower and wider than the same part in the Cryptopodia fornicata, the greater part of the back covered with slight pustules; on the posterior part of the carapace are two deep grooves placed longitudinally and slightly bent, so as to have a lyre-shaped form; posterior edge of the carapace with coarser and rounder crenations than in C. fornicata; the ridges on the chelæ with blunter tubercles.

This distinct and beautiful species of a singular genus was found by Mr. Adams in the Sooloo Sea, where the bottom was stony.

When alive, it is of a dirty flesh-colour, with brown markings and minute black specks; on each chela there is an orange linear spot: under surface of a dead white, on the breast reddish.

Mr. Adams informs me that the species of this genus resemble those of *Calappa* in their habit of simulating death when disturbed, folding the chelæ close to the front of the carapace and concealing their legs under the dilated sides of the carapace. They are always found in deep water, while the *Calappidæ* are found on sandy flats, sometimes buried under the sand.

# Family Ocypodida.

Gelasimus crassipes, White, Cat. Crust. in Brit. Mus. p. 36.

Carapace very much arched, suddenly narrowed behind; four hind pair of legs thicker and stronger than in other species; front with a lobe, without narrow stalk.

Hab. Philippine Islands (Siquejor). From Mr. Cuming's collection.

# GELASIMUS BELLATOR, White, l. c.

Carapace with the fore-part just behind the insertion of eye-peduncles sinuated, the front slightly dilated into a rounded lobe. Larger hand with the fingers very long, the moveable with the sides nearly parallel, two or three larger tubercles on the edge near the base; fixed finger margined on the under side; the cutting edge with a very wide shallow tubercular sinus at base; at the end of sinus beyond the middle a strong wide tooth, which gradually slopes down to the end, which curves up.

Hab. Philippine Islands. From Mr. Cuming's collection.

Gelasimus cultrimanus, White, l. c. p. 35.

Front between the eyes with a small dilated rounded lobe. Edge

of lower orbit very distinctly crenated; carapace with the upper surface smooth; the lateral edges rounded, without any sharp keel from the outer orbital angle. Larger hand with the fingers wide, both at the end slightly curved outwards, the lower finger with a very wide sinus in the middle; near the end a wide lobe serratocrenated on the edge; moveable finger with the lower edge nearly quite straight.

Hab. Philippine Islands. From Mr. Cuming's collection.

Gelasimus porcellanus, White, l. c. p. 36.

Eye-pedicels very long; the frontal portion of carapace not narrowed at base; the hind part of carapace much longer than the side. Lower finger thickened at the end, the inner margins of both fingers with four larger tubercles amongst the small crenules.

Hab. Borneo. Presented by the Lords of the Admiralty.

## Family MAIADÆ.

## TYCHE, Bell.

Tyche emarginata, White, l. c. p. 10.

Carapace with the dilated part behind, deeply notched in the middle; the tubercles on the sides of the depressed part with hairs.

The genus Tyche was established by Professor Bell in the Zoological Transactions for a species from Panama, which he has described and figured under the name of T. lamellifrons. The specimen from which the above brief description is taken is very much mutilated, but is clearly distinct from Mr. Bell's.

Hab. West Indies. British Museum.

# Family THELPHUSIDÆ.

## Valdivia, n. g.

Outer jaw-feet with second joint wider than long; third joint longer than wide, slightly notched at the end. Carapace depressed, rather more rounded in the outline than in *Thelphusa*; the lateroanterior edge with four sharp teeth directed forwards; legs very long, last joint very long, smooth.

This genus is closely allied to Trichodactylus.

# VALDIVIA SERRATA, White, l. c. p. 31.

Front quite straight; a strong distinct keel from last tooth on side of carapace to hind part; the whole upper surface of carapace and legs is covered with a brownish epidermis.

Hab. - ? British Museum.

# Family GRAPSIDÆ.

## UTICA, White, n. g.

Carapace somewhat eight-angled, tabular, the latero-anterior margin with three teeth; the latero-posterior part of the carapace ob-

lique; carapace behind very straight; behind the middle there is a very strong transverse ridge. Outer jaw-feet with the third joint on the outside straight, not dilated. Fore-legs small; hind-legs very long; tarsus not particularly dilated, somewhat elongated, fringed with hairs, as is the preceding joint.

This genus, which is shortly characterized above, belongs to the family *Grapsida*, being nearly allied to *Trichopus*, De Haan, which is

synonymous with Varuna, M. Edwards.

## UTICA GRACILIPES, White, l. c. p. 43.

Front wide, fore-edge very straight; behind it, and extending to the middle of the carapace, there is a considerable, wide, somewhat three-sided elevation, separated from the transverse ridge by a deep lunated depression, from the ends of which a slight impressed line proceeds to the side of the ridge where it deepens; legs very slender and fringed with hair.

This species is a native of the Philippine Islands, from which it was first brought by Mr. Cuming. He found it in a freshwater rivulet among the mountains of the island of Negros. Mr. Adams found it also in the island of Mindanao, and from his journal has given me the following description, taken from the crustacean when

alive :---

"Carapace dark liver-colour; legs reddish brown; under surface dark brown, on the legs with a lighter tinge; abdomen also of a lighter colour, with a yellowish line down the middle. ? Frequents the deep, still, muddy freshwater rivers of the island of Mindanao, hiding under weeds and rotten wood. When caught this singular crustacean feigns death, contracting its limbs and rendering them rigid, as if it were in a catalepsy."

# 5. Descriptions of several New Species of Spondylus. By G. B. Sowerby, Jun.

Spondylus unicolor. Spond. testá solidá, oblique ovali, rubroviolascente; costis 6 principalibus, squamis crassis, arcuatis; subtús concavis, paululum palmatis, prope marginem numerosis; costis interstitialibus spinis crassis, brevibus, arcuatis ornatis; inter costas sulcis nonnullis.

Hab. ——? Mus. M. Grüner; G. B. Sowerby.

Spondylus Cumingii. Spond. testă liberă, regulari, subrotundatd, subdepressă; areă cardinali parvă; costis principalibus 6 elevatis, lævibus, squamis subelongatis, lævibus, arcuatis, palmatis, ad latera palmarum undulatim fimbriatis; interstitiis imbricatim striatis; colore fusco rubescente.

A free-growing species, with short cardinal area, in some degree resembling S. regius and S. imperialis, but most remarkable for the beautiful manner in which the arched palmated scales are frilled and fluted at the sides.

Hab. ---? Mus. H. Cuming.

Spondylus limbatus. Spond. testd ovali, crassd, vix costatd, squamis depressis, lævibus, palmatis, brevibus, irregularibus, inæqualibus, 9 ad 11 dispositis; interstitiis minutissime striatis, cardine magno; colore squamarum croceo, interstitiarum obscure violaceo; intus limbo purpureo.

Hab. Persian Gulf. Mus. Grüner. Brit. Mus.; G. B. Sowerby.

Spondylus sinensis. Spond. testá lævi, elongato-ovali, ared cardinali plerumque elongatá; costis 5 ad 6 principalibus, vix elevatis, squamis lævibus, depressis, palmatis; interstitiis lævibus, costis inæqualibus et squamis minoribus; colore pallidè fulvo, vel roseo, vel albo, prope umbonem fusco variegato.

Remarkable for the smooth, depressed, palmated, spoon-shaped scales on the five or seven principal ribs, which are repeated in mini-

ature in the interstices.

From China.

Spondylus lingua-felis. Spond. testá ovali, crassá, area cardinali et auriculis magnis; costis numerosis, vix elevatis, spinis brevibus, æqualibus, numerosis armatis; colore fusco, subtùs croceo.

A much more solid shell than S. asperrimus, with the hinge large; the colour is a uniform dark brown, which is shown in the interior by a well-defined border. The shell is covered by nearly equal ribs, which are armed by short, thick, slightly curved prickles.

Hab. ——? Mus. M. Grüner.

Sfondylus digitatus. Spond. testá subrotundatá, tenui, costatá; costis 6 ad 9 principalibus, vix elevatis, squamis rectiusculis, arcuatis, ad terminos palmatis, aculeatim divisis; interstitiis spinosis; colore fusco, vel rubro, vel purpureo, ad umbones rubro variegato.

The peculiarity of this species consists in the beautifully branched and digitated palmations which terminate the erect and arched

scales.

Hab. Bermudas; Belcher. Mus. H. Cuming.

Spondylus asperrimus. Spond. testd subrotundatd; costis numerosis vix elevatis, subæqualibus, aculeis brevibus, erectis, creberrimis, subtùs canaliculatis; interstitiis scabriculis et spinosis, colore valvæ superiori fusco, prope umbonem variegato; valvæ inferiori croceo.

Hab. ——? Mus. H. Cuming.

Spondylus tenuispinosus. Spond. testd ovali, tenui, costis principalibus 8 spinis elongatis, tenuibus, erectis, numerosis, spinis interstitialibus minutis; interstitiis minute imbricatis; laminis valvæ superioris elegantissimè foliaceis; colore pallide cinereo, prope umbonem rubro variegato, valvæ inferioris albo, prope umbonem flavido rubro radiato.

This species is distinguished by the thin, sharp, erect, white spines which ornament the numerous ribs. The upper valve is of a pale ashy colour, variegated with red near the umbo, and the under

valve is white, with beautifully foliated laminæ and a few graceful spines.

Hab. Australia. Mus. Cuming.

## June 8, 1847.

## Harpur Gamble, Esq., M.D., in the Chair.

The following papers were read:-

1. On the Finner Whales, with the description of a new species. By J. E. Gray, Esq., F.R.S. etc.

Sibbald has described and figured two specimens of Finner Whale. Artedi, and after him Linnæus, regarded these figures as representations of separate species, but the characters which they gave for the species appear to depend solely on the state the specimens were in when described and figured. These species have been generally adopted in the Fauna of this country.

The Whales appear to differ greatly from one another in the degree of mobility of the neck, as is well-shown in the union or separation of the cervical vertebræ, and in the variations in the develop-

ment of their lateral and spinous processes.

The union or separation of the cervical vertebræ appears to afford

good generic distinctions.

Duvernoy, in the second edition of Cuvier's 'Comparative Anatomy,' has observed, "In the Cetacea the seven cervical vertebræ of the genus *Balæna* are all soldered together, and sometimes the first dorsal is equally soldered to the cervical.

"In the genus *Physeter* the atlas is distinct, and the six other

vertebræ are soldered.

"In the Delphinus the atlas and axis only are united, and the five other vertebræ remain separate, but they are very thin.

"Lastly, in the Rorquals (Pike Whales), Delphinus gangeticus (the genus Platanista), the Dugong and Lamantin, they are all or nearly all separate."—Duvernoy in Cuv. Anat. Comp. ed. 2. i. 195.

I may further observe, that in Balænoptera rostrata, which I have considered as the type of Balænoptera, the second and third cervical vertebræ are united by their spinous processes, while the fourth, fifth, sixth and seventh vertebræ are separate and well-developed; while in Physalus Boops, antiquorum and Sibbaldii, and in Megapteron longimanus they are all well-developed, and separate from one another. In the Grampus (Orca gladiator) the first five cervical vertebræ are united together into one body, and the sixth and seventh are very thin.

rudimentary and separate. In Hyperoodon all the cervical vertebræ are rudimentary and united, as in Balæna. In Monecas the first and second cervical vertebræ are separate and large, and the remainder are very thin, separate, and nearly rudimentary.

M. Cuvier (Oss. Foss. v. 378, 380) has observed that the second and third cervical vertebræ of the Cape Megapter on are united together by their bodies: this does not appear to be the case with

the Greenland Megapteron longimanus.

The union of the vertebræ in the different genera appears to take place at an early period in the life of the animal, for in the skeleton of a young *Balænoptera rostrata* which has the epiphysis of the vertebræ and arm-bones quite separate, the vertebræ were famly united.

Cuvier, in his researches on the Whales (Oss. Foss. v.i. 378, 380. t. 26. f. 13 and 18), observes that the two kinds of true Whale (Balæna) might be distinguished by the form of the lateral processes; and Professor Eschricht of Copenhagen has made the same observation with respect to the Finner or Pike Whales (Balænoptera); and from what I have observed, they appear to present the best character for the distinction of the species, for there can be no doubt that the expanded lateral processes of the Physalus antiquorum must be for a very different purpose, and require very different muscles for their movements than the short lateral processes of Physalus Boops and Sibbaldii.

In my Essay on the Cetaceous animals published in the 'Zoology of H.M.S. Erebus and Terror,' from the examination of several skeletons and their fragments and the descriptions of different authors, I attempted to establish that there were three distinct British species, distinguished by good zoological and osteological characters. Having lately had occasion to examine other specimens, and being enabled to make more minute comparison, I am now satisfied that there is a fourth species which inhabits our coast, and the re-examination of these specimens has enabled me to correct some inaccuracies in my former account.

In the paper above referred to I proposed to divide the genus Balanoptera into three subgenera; but on reconsideration I think it preferable that it should be divided into two genera, retaining the name Balanoptera for one of the species, and using the old generic name of Physalus for the other three, the genera being established

on both zoological and osteological characters.

## Genus Balænoptera, Piked Whales.

The pectoral fin one-third and the dorsal fin two-thirds the length of the body from the end of the nose. The second and third cervical vertebræ united by the spinous process. The lateral process of the second cervical vertebra rather expanded, united, wing-like. Vertebræ 46 to 48. The pectoral fin moderate, about one-eighth the length of the body. Dorsal fin behind the orifice of generation. Chest with longitudinal folds.

Balenoptera Rostrata, Gray, Zool. Voy. H.M.S. Erebus and Terror, 50. t. 2.

Balæna rostrata, Müller, Hunter, &c.

Rorqualus minor, Knox, Jardine N.L. 142. t. 7.

Inhabits the British coast, North Seas, Greenland.

There is a skeleton of this species in the British Museum, and a

skull in the museum of the Hull Philosophical Society.

In this species the first cervical vertebra is rather broader than long; the central hole is half as high again as broad. The second and third cervical vertebra are united together by the upper edge. The second cervical vertebra has a broad, much-expanded, lateral process, with an oblong central hole near the body of the vertebra, reaching rather more than half its length. The third, fourth, fifth and sixth cervical vertebra have two (upper and lower) lateral processes; the upper process of the third is the shortest and least developed, and these processes increase in length to the sixth. The lower process of the third is the thickest; the fourth and fifth rather small, and in the sixth the basal part of the process is shorter, and the upper part much-elongated and thinner. The seventh has only the upper process, which resembles that of the first dorsal in form, but is smaller.

This species is the smallest of the family, and rarely if ever exceeds twenty-five or thirty feet in length. It is easily known by the white spot on the base of the upper side of the pectoral fin.

## Genus Physalus, Finner Whales.

The pectoral fin one-fourth, the dorsal fin three-fourths the length of the body from the end of the nose. The cervical vertebræ all separate and free. Vertebræ 54 to 64. Pectoral fin moderate, about one-eighth the length of the body. Dorsal fin behind the orifice of generation. Chest with longitudinal folds.

This genus may be divided into two sections, according to the form

of the transverse apophyses of the cervical vertebræ.

\* The transverse apophyses of the cervical vertebræ much-expanded, united, forming a ring in the second to the sixth vertebræ. Physalus.

#### 1. PHYSALUS ANTIQUORUM.

Balæna Physalus, Scoresby.

Balænoptera antiquorum, Fischer, Syn. 325; Gray, Z. E. & T. 50.

Rorqual de la Mediterranée, Cuvier, Os. Foss.

Inhabits British Ocean, Mediterranean.

Skeleton at Black-Gang Chine, from Isle of Wight, and in Mr. Patch's show, from Plymouth.

The transverse apophyses are as broad as the body of the vertebra, and the latter is oblong, half as broad again as high. Vertebræ 54, viz. 7 cervical, 13 dorsal, 17 lumbar, and 17 caudal. The ribs are simple.

The lateral processes of the cervical vertebræ are much longer than

the width of the body of the vertebra; the lateral process of the second cervical has a small, nearly central perforation, and this perforation gradually becomes larger on each succeeding vertebra, until in the sixth it nearly occupies the whole disc of the lateral process, the seventh being only found with a narrow elongated process from the upper edge, the lower process being reduced into the form of a small tubercle.

The Plymouth specimen is travelling the country, curiously mounted in three caravans (the first containing the head, the second the thorax, and the third the middle of the tail), so as to exhibit the parts of the skeleton in their proper situations when the caravans are placed one after the other with their ends removed, and the cervical, lumbar, and caudal vertebræ suspended between or beyond them.

This specimen was found floating on the sea in a decomposed state on the 20th of October, 1831, in Plymouth Sound, and is said to have been 102 feet long and 75 feet in circumference, but most likely the abdominal cavity was distended by internal decomposition.

The lumbar vertebræ are thick and large; both these characters must render this Finner much more powerful and active in the water than any of its allies. The lower jaw 17 feet long; the blade-bone 32 inches by 51; the upper arm-bone 20 inches long by  $10\frac{1}{2}$  wide; the lower arm-bone 31 inches long. The lumbar vertebræ are 11 inches long and 14 inches wide; the first rib 59 inches long and  $10\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide at the sternal end. The chest-bone is 28 inches wide and 18 inches long.

In this skeleton the proprietor has placed a blade of Greenland whalebone (*Balæna mysticetus*) on one side, and several of South Sea whalebone (*Balæna australis*) on the other side of the upper jaw, in

the place of the true baleen of *Physalus*.

There is a second skeleton, which most probably belongs, or is very nearly allied to this species, exhibited at Black-Gang Chine, on the south side of the Isle of Wight, which was caught near the Needles. It was 75 feet long, of a greyish colour.

The skull is 16 feet 7 inches long, 5 feet wide at the orbital notch; the lower jaw 16 feet 9 inches long; the sternum 26 inches wide and 14 long; the upper arm-bone 24 inches long, the lower 33 inches

long.

This skeleton chiefly differs from the former in the bones of the arms being rather longer, though the body is one-third shorter; but the length of the Plymouth specimen may be over-estimated.

\*\* The transverse apophyses of the cervical vertebra short, of the third, fourth, fifth and sixth separate. Roroualus.

# 2. Physalus (Rorqualus) Boops.

The transverse apophysis of the second cervical vertebra thick, short, converging, but separate at the end; of the other cervical

vertebræ slender, rather longer, far apart. The upper apophysis of the sixth bent down, rather elongate, the lower one thicker, shorter, and bent up at the end.

Skeleton in the British Museum. Taken on the coast of Wales

and towed into Liverpool in 1846.

The length of the skeleton of the Liverpool specimen is 38 feet; the head is 9 feet long. The vertebræ are 60 in number, and there

are 15 pairs of simple ribs.

The cervical vertebræ are all separate, and nearly equally developed; the body of the cervical vertebræ is squarish oblong, about one-fourth broader than high. The spinal canal is oblong, depressed, twice as wide as high. The second vertebra is twice as thick as the other, with two large broad lateral processes scarcely as long as half the width of the vertebra, coming together at the end, but separate, and leaving an oblong hole between them. The third, fourth, fifth and sixth each with superior and inferior narrower lateral processes, the upper one of the third being the narrowest, and gradually increasing in thickness to the sixth; the lower of the fourth rather the broadest, and of the sixth the thickest and most tapering at the end.

The third, fourth, fifth, sixth and seventh have only two rather short processes on each side, the upper process being the most slender, compressed and bent down, and the lower one conical, stronger, compressed; the processes of the third vertebra are the thinnest, and they gradually increase in thickness and strength to the seventh or last.

The specimen here described was mentioned in the papers of the

day as a spermaceti whale!

# 3. Physalus (Rorqualus) Sibbaldii.

The transverse apophyses of the second cervical vertebra rather elongated, united, leaving only a small subcentral hole; of the other cervical vertebræ slender, shorter and far apart, nearly straight, directed out laterally.

Inhab. Coast of Yorkshire.

There is in the museum of the Hull Literary and Philosophical Society a very perfect skeleton of this species, taken in the Humber, which is fifty feet long. It has 64 vertebra, as follows: cervical 7, thoracic 16, lumbar and caudal 41; and the arms and paddles are 6 feet 9 inches long; the ribs 16 pair, all simple. The baleen is black.

This specimen is said to have been eight years old, but on what

authority I cannot learn.

I have to thank my friend Mr. Pearshall, the curator of the above museum, for his kindness in sending me a detailed drawing of the natural size of the cervical vertebræ of this interesting species.

For the purpose of comparison with the foregoing description, I here add the following account of the cervical vertebræ of Megapteron longimanus, or Hunchback Whale, from a fine skeleton in the collection of the British Museum.

The second cervical has two very large, thick, converging, lateral processes, as long as half the diameter of the body of the vertebra.

The third, fourth, fifth, sixth and seventh have elongated, slender, superior lateral processes, which bend rather downwards, and the sixth and seventh rather forwards. The fourth and fifth have a very short, rudimentary, inferior lateral process, which is smaller on the left side. The other vertebræ are without any process. The cervical vertebræ are all free.

The upper part of the spinous process of the second vertebra is very large and convex, covering this part of the next vertebra.

I may here remark that Professor Eschricht informed me that he could find no difference between the Megapteron of the North Sea and the Cape specimen in the Paris Museum. I may also observe that Cuvier (Oss. Foss. v. 381) described the Cape specimen as having the second and third cervical vertebræ united by the upper part of their body, which is not the case with our Northern specimen, and that Cuvier's figures of the lateral process of the Cape specimen are very different from the Northern one here described.

# 2. On a new species of Apteryx. By John Gould, Esq., F.R.S. etc.

We have abundant evidence that at some former period New Zealand, and probably the Polynesian Islands, have been inhabited by a remarkable group of Birds, of which the *Dinornis*, so ably described by Professor Owen, formed a part, and of which the genus *Apteryx* is the only form at present known to exist; this form, so different from all others, has been, and will ever be, regarded with great interest, as the sole remnant of a race of which every other genus is believed to be extinct. Hitherto a single species only of this genus has been recorded; I have therefore no ordinary degree of pleasure in introducing to the notice of this Meeting a second, and if possible a still more extraordinary one than that previously described, and as I reported to the meeting held on the 13th of April, I have intelligence of the existence of a third and much larger species than either of them.

The bird I am now about to describe has just arrived from New Zealand by way of Sydney, but unaccompanied by any information as to the locality in which it was procured, or any particulars of its

habits and economy.

It appears to be fully adult, and is about the same size as the Apteryx Australis, from which it is rendered conspicuously different by the irregular transverse barring of the entire plumage, which, with its extreme density and hair-like appearance, more closely resembles the covering of a mammal than that of a bird; it also differs in having a shorter, more slender, and more curved bill, and in the structure of the feathers, which are much broader throughout, especially at the tip, and of a loose, decomposed, and hair-like texture. I propose to characterize this new species under the name of Apteryx Owenii, feeling assured that it can only be considered as a just compliment to Professor Owen, who has so ably investigated the group to which I believe it pertains.

APTERYX OWENII. Ap. corpus superius fusco et fulvo transversim radiatum; plumis singulis, ad basim argenteo-fuscis, in medio saturatius fuscis, deinde fasciá semilunari transversá fulvá, cui macula succedit informis nigra, ad apicem fulvis. Corpus inferius superiore pallidius, pluma enim quæque inferioris corporis tribus radiis fulvis, superioris tantum duobus ornatur; fulvus quoque color inferiore longius quam superiore corpore in apicibus plumarum extendit.

Face, head and neck dull yellowish brown; throat somewhat paler; all the upper surface transversely rayed with blackish brown and fulvous; each individual feather being silvery brown at the base, darker brown in the middle, then crossed by a lunate mark of fulvous, to which succeeds an irregular mark of black, and terminated with fulvous; under surface paler than the upper, caused by each feather being crossed by three rays of fulvous instead of two, and more largely tipped with that colour; the feathers of the thighs resemble those of the back; bill dull yellowish horn-colour; feet and claws fleshy-brown.

Total length, from the tip of the bill to the extremity of the body, 18 inches; bill, from the gape to the tip,  $3\frac{5}{8}$ ; bill,  $\frac{7}{8}$  broad at the

gape; tarsi,  $2\frac{1}{4}$ ; middle toe and nail,  $2\frac{1}{2}$ .

Hab. New Zealand.

Remark.—In this species the wing is even more rudimentary than in the Apteryx Australis.

3. Drafts for a new arrangement of the Trochilidæ. By John Gould, Esq., F.R.S. (continued\*), with the characters of two new genera and descriptions of three new species.

# METALLURA, gen. nov.

Char. gen. — Rostrum rectum, sublongum. Plumæ molles sericeæ.
Cauda subgrandis, rotundata. Gula et rectrices infrå tanquam metallum expolitum luminosæ. Alæ subgrandes. Tarsi nudi.
Pedes subgrandes. Digitus et unguis postici digitum et unguem medios longitudine æquantes vel superantes.

Gen. char.—Bill straight, moderately long; plumage soft and silky; tail rather large and rounded; throat and under surface of the tail-feathers very luminous, like shining metal; wings moderately large and apparently adapted for an easy mode of flight; tarsi bare; feet rather large; hind-toe and nail as long or longer than the middle toe and nail.

Fenales.—Much less brilliant than the males in every respect, and in most of the species wanting the luminous mark on the throat.

The species are—

-Trochilus cupreocauda, Gould,

\_Trochilus æneocauda, Gould.

Trochilus Alardi, Bourc.

Trochilus smaragdinicollis, D'Orb.

Trochilus Williami, Bourc.

<sup>\*</sup> See antè, pp. 7, 16, 30.

Doryfera, gen. nov.

Char. gen.—Rostrum forte, ad tertiam partem apicalem, quæ sursum curvatur, rectum. Alæ subgrandes. Cauda rotundata, subrigida, rectricibus singulis mucronatis. Tarsi aliquâ parte vestiti. Pedes magnitudine mediocri. Digitus et unguis postico digito et ungui medio longitudine æquales.

Gen. char.—Bill long, straight for three-fourths of its length, and inclining upwards to the extremity; wings moderately large; tail rounded, rather rigid, each feather ending in a point; tarsi partly clothed; feet moderate in size; hind-toe and nail as long as the

middle toe and nail.

The species are-

Trochilus (Doryfera) Louise.

TROCHILUS (DORYFERA) VIOLIFRONS. Troch. fronte maculd rotundd metallice violaceá notatá; occipite, collo, et dorso superiore æneoviridibus; dorso inferiore, et tectricibus caudæ superioribus, sordide griseo-cæruleis; gulá, et abdomine, nigris viride splendentibus; tectricibus caudæ inferioribus intense violaceis; caudá ipsa nigra violaceo subnitente.

On the forehead a round spot of beautiful metallic violet; back of the head, neck and upper part of the back bronzy green, passing into purer green on the back and shoulders; lower part and upper tailcoverts dull greyish blue; throat and abdomen black, with green reflexions; under tail-coverts deep violet-blue; wings purplish brown; tail black, slightly glossed with green; bill black; feet brown.

Total length,  $4\frac{1}{8}$  inches; bill,  $1\frac{1}{4}$ ; wing,  $2\frac{1}{4}$ ; tail,  $1\frac{3}{8}$ .

Remark.—This most interesting addition to the Trochilidæ is precisely of the same form in every respect as T. Louise, but differs most remarkably in the colouring of its plumage, the forehead being violet instead of green, and the under surface black instead of golden green.

LOPHORNIS REGINE. Loph. vertice, et cristo, ferrugineo-rubris, plumis singulis maculd viride ad apicem ornatis; loro, guld et colli lateribus, viridibus, candentibus; macula plumarum lanceo-latarum subviride alba; nucha, et dorso superiore, fulgente viridibus; dorso inferiore, uropygio, et tectricibus caudæ superioribus, æneo-fuscis; uropygio lined alba transversim fasciata; cauda castaneo-fusca, rectricibus duabus intermediis ad apicem et margines, rectricibus etiam duabus externis ad margines, æneo-viridibus.

Crown of the head and crest bright rusty red, each feather with a beautiful dark green spot at the tip; lores, throat and sides of the neck resplendent metallic green, beneath which is a patch of white lanceolate feathers; back of the neck and upper part of the back lustrous green; lower part, rump and upper tail-coverts bronzy brown; rump crossed by a distinct line of white; tail chestnut-brown, the tips and margins of the two middle and the margins of the external feathers rich bronzy green; abdomen light metallic green; wings purplish brown; bill reddish brown at the base, dark brown at the tip; feet brown.

Total length,  $2\frac{3}{4}$  inches; bill,  $\frac{1}{2}$ ; wing,  $1\frac{5}{8}$ ; tail,  $1\frac{1}{8}$ .

Remark.—Nearly allied to Lophornis Regulus and ornatus, but differing from the former in having the crest-feathers broader and the green spots on the tips much larger. It is a very beautiful species.

TROCHILUS (GLAUCIS?) CERULEOGASTER. Troch. vertice, nuchd, uropygio, et tectricibus caudæ superioribus, æneo-viridibus; mento, colli lateribus, et dorso viridibus; guld, et abdomine, cyaneis; tectricibus caudæ inferioribus magnis, alhis; caudd nigrd pallide cyaneo nilente.

Crown of the head and back of the neck dull bronzy green; back green, passing into bronzy green on the rump and upper tail-coverts; chin and sides of the neck green, gradually passing into the beautiful blue of the throat and abdomen; under tail-coverts largely developed and of a pure white; tail black, with steel-blue reflexions; wings purplish brown; bill black; feet brown.

Total length,  $4\frac{3}{4}$  inches; bill,  $1\frac{1}{8}$ ; wing,  $2\frac{3}{4}$ ; tail, 2.

Remark.—About the same size as, and similar in every respect to, T. Buffonii, Lesson, but differs from it in the throat and abdomen being beautiful blue instead of green.

# June 22, 1847.

Harpur Gamble, Esq., M.D., in the Chair.

The following communications were read:-

1. Description of a New Lizard discovered by Mr. Dyson in Venezuela. By J. E. Gray, Esq., F.R.S., F.Z.S.

In the 'Annals and Magazine of Natural History' I described a lizard, from Columbia, which Mr. Brandt sent me under the name of Argalia marmorata, and considered it as the type of a peculiar family. In Mr. Dyson's collection, just received at the Museum, there is a second species of this genus from Venezuela, differing from the former not only in the colouring, but in the size of the head and the comparative length of the tail.

This genus has much the appearance of the Barisiæ, but is at once known from them and other New World Zonuridæ by having femoral pores, by the position of the nostrils, and by the scales on the side of the body not being granular, though rather smaller than

those of the back.

#### ARGALIA OLIVACEA.

Olive-green; beneath pale brown; sides of neck and body yellow spotted; tail rather longer than the body and head, thick at the base. Palms of the feet bright yellow.

Inhab. Venezuela.

Mr. Dyson found a pair of these lizards on a tree in the mountains, 8000 feet above the level of the sea, near the Colonia de Tova, by a tree called *Grand Cedro*, the largest known in Venezuela, and much larger than that described by Humboldt.

They now form part of the collection of the British Museum. The

sexes are quite alike in form and colour.

2. Account of a Black and White Mottled Swan, on the water in the demesne of the Earl of Shannon, Castle Martyr, County Cork. By Maurice Glencon, Gamekeeper to the Earl of Shannon. Communicated by the President.

In the year 1843 a male black swan paired with a white female swan; she laid six eggs, and hatched four eygnets. Before they got to the age of six months, three of them met with untimely deaths. This bird in 1845 paired with its father, and laid four eggs, which came to nothing. It is very like the father about the head, but about the body it resembles the white swan. It lives on the water with others, black swans and white swans, and agrees with both.

The above statement may be relied on as authentic and correct,

because I have witnessed it from beginning to ending.

Upon the same island where this bird was born I have seen more than eighty cormorants' nests, on Scotch fir-trees not under sixty feet in height, in which they hatched their young. This was fourteen years ago.

Castle Martyr, June 1847.

3. On the Porcupines of the Older or Eastern Continent, with descriptions of some new species. By J. E. Gray, Esq., F.R.S., F.Z.S. etc.

This genus, on account of the similarity of the appearance of the species, has been very imperfectly examined. M. F. Cuvier, in the eleventh volume of the 'Mémoires du Muséum,' has given a paper on the crania and teeth of the family, and divided them into genera, forming those of the old world, which alone came within the scope of this communication, into two: the first he calls Hystrix, and figures as the type a skull which he considers as that of the Porcupine of Italy; and formed a second genus under the name of Acanthion for a skull brought by Leschenault from Java, and a skeleton described by Daubenton (Buffon, H. N. xii. t. 53) in the Paris Museum. He gives a general description and some observations on the relative size of the face and brain-cavity, rather than a character for these genera, and no distinctive character by which the two species of the genus Acanthion can be recognized.

The Baron Cuvier does not take any notice of the genus Acanthion in the second edition of the 'Règne Animal' (i. 215), but merely observes that the Indian and African species have their heads less swollen; but he formed for the fasciculated Porcupine (H. fasciculata) a genus under the name of Atherura, characterized by the muzzle not being swollen, and the tail elongated and not prehensile. Some authors, as Fischer (Synopsis Mam. i. 267, ii. 602), have considered this animal as the one on which F. Cuvier established his genus Acanthion. See on this subject the excellent remarks of Mr. Bennett on the gardens and menageries of the Zoological Society, i. 176.

J. F. Brandt. in the 'Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de Saint Pétersbourg' for 1835, on the Rodent in the museum of that Academy, has also overlooked M. F. Cuvier's genus, and he observes, "The genus Acanthion of F. Cuvier I add to the genus Hystrix, on account of the resemblance of the cranium of H. hernitorostris with that of Acanthion Daubentonii. G. Cuvier, although he proposed the new genus Atherura, does not say a word respecting Acanthion in the new edition of the 'Règne Animal'; and I should almost conclude from his words under the genus Hystrix (i. 215),—'there are (in the genus Hystrix) species with the head less swollen;' that he himself regarded the quotation Acanthion and Hystrix as one and the same."—Mém. Acad. Pétersb. 1835, 267, note.

I may here remark, that the skull figured by M. F. Cuvier as that of the Italian Porcupine does not agree with our specimen of the skull of the European species, and belongs to what I have considered the genus Acanthion, as I keep the name of Hystrix for the old Linnman species H. cristata: that the skull figured by Brandt as a new species, under the name of Hystrix hernitorostris, does agree with our specimen from Xanthus, which I regard as the European species; and though he compares it in the note above quoted with F. Cuvier's figure of the genus Acanthion, it differs from that figure in most important characters; while the skull which Brandt figures for that of Hystrix cristata very nearly resembles F. Cuvier's figure above referred to, which represents, according to the characters pointed out in this communication, what I regard as the genus Acanthion.

Having had the opportunity of comparing the various skulls and skeletons of the species of this genus contained in the British Museum with the skulls of the Indian species in the collection of Colonel Cautley, and with the three skulls in the collections of the Zoological Society, I have been induced to make the following communication to the Meeting, as containing the results of this examination, and with the hope of calling the attention of the Members to the necessity of further attention to this hitherto neglected genus. These skulls form themselves into three groups, and that I may not encumber science with new names, I have used the three already proposed by the brothers Cuvier, though the characters I have given for the genus Acanthion may not be such as M. F. Cuvier had in his mind when he formed the division.

## Synopsis of the Genera.

- I. Tail short; skull convex above; the nasal and intermaxillary bones large to (or to behind) the front edge of the orbit; the (upper) grinders all with a fold on the inner side.
- 1. Hystrix. The intermaxillary broad and truncated, and as wide behind as before. The grinders oblong, longer than broad, with one very distinct fold on the inner and three or four on the outer side.
- 2. Acanthion. The intermaxillary triangular, tapering behind; the grinders subcylindrical, not longer than broad, with a distinct fold on the inner and two or three on the outer side.
- II. Tail elongate, tufted at the end; skull nearly flat above; the nasal and intermaxillary bones short, not nearly reaching to the front of the orbits. Intermaxillary narrow, truncated behind; the front (upper) grinders (and perhaps all but the last) without any fold on the inner side.
  - 3. ATHERURA.

#### 1. Hystrix.

Tail short; crown and nape crested; spines subcylindrical, striated; the skull very wide, swollen, convex above; the nasal and intermaxillaries large, reaching to the line even with the front edge of the orbit. The intermaxillaries very large, broad, oblong, as wide behind as before, and truncated behind; the palate wide between the grinders; the grinders oblong, longer than broad. The development of the face is produced by the dilatations of the hinder part of the intermaxillary bones.

1. Hystrix cristata, Linn., &c. (Crested Porcupine).

H. hirsutirostris, Brandt, Mém. Pétersb. 1835, 375, t. 8. f. 3-6.

Black; spines of the sides greyish, softish, subcylindrical; of the back thick, tapering, with several black rings and a moderate white tip. The upper part of the intermaxillary wider than the width of the nasal. Skull very convex and wide, the palate wider than the width of the teeth.

Inhab. South Europe and Africa.

The spines are described from a specimen from South Africa, presented to the Museum by Dr. W. Burchell, and the skull, from that of an Italian specimen, received from a menagerie, and a young skull with only three grinders, brought from Xanthus and presented to the British Museum by G. Scharff, Esq.

The skull figured by Brandt, Mém. Acad. Pétersb. 1835, t. 8. f. 3, 4, 5, 6, as that of his *Hystrix hirsutirostris*, well represents the skull

of the young H. cristata from Xanthus.

The skull of the Italian porcupine figured by F. Cuvier, and of H. cristata figured by Brandt, do not belong to the species above described.

No. CLXXVI.—PROCEEDINGS OF THE ZOOLOGICAL SOCIETY.

2. Hystrix leugurus, Sykes, Proc. Zool. Soc., (Indian Porcupine). Hystrix cristata, Bennett, Gard. & Menag. Zool. Soc. 171: fig. good.

Black; spines of the throat white-tipped (forming a half-collar); of the sides rigid, angular, of the back very long, slender, with several black rings, and a very long, slender, white tip. Skull elongate, rather narrow; the hinder part of the intermaxillary as wide as the nasal. The palate narrow, not wider than the width of the teeth.

Inhab. Bombay. Dukhun, Colonel Sykes. Nepal, B. H. Hodgson,

Esq., N. India.

The above description is taken from two adult and one young specimens in the British Museum,—one presented by Colonel Sykes and the others by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.,—two skulls from Mr. Hodgson's specimens, three skulls from Colonel Cautley's collection, and a skull

in the museum of the Zoological Society.

The young skull, which has three well-developed and worn grinders, is the same length as the young skull of *H. cristata* from Xanthus, which has the third grinder partly developed. The Nepal skull is much less swollen, less convex above, and nearly one-third narrower, and the teeth are smaller, occupying about one-fourth less space than the three teeth in the European skull.

I may observe, that though these skulls preserve a very distinct character, yet they vary so much amongst themselves as to show that skulls afford no better character for the distinction of species than any other single character, such as colour, but can only be depended on when taken in connexion with the rest of the organi-

zation.

In Colonel Cautley's collection there are three adult skulls (nos. 32, 34, 35) of this species from Northern India; they agree nearly in size and in the comparative width of the intermaxillary and nasal bones; one differs from the other two considerably in the width between the orbits, and slightly in the convexity of the frontal line. They are all much larger than Mr. Hodgson's specimen from Nepal.

No. 34 is peculiar for having a fifth grinder appearing behind the

fourth on the left side above.

This species is easily known by the very elongate slender spines of the back and by the form of the intermaxillary, though they are subject to some variation.

The figures by Harvey published by Mr. Bennett above-quoted well represent the clongated drooping dorsal spines of this species.

Measurement	of	the	Skulls	in	inches	and	lines.
-------------	----	-----	--------	----	--------	-----	--------

	tata.	H. leu- curus.	II. leu- curus.	H. leu- curus.	H. leu- curus.	II. leu- curus.
Length of nasal	Junior. 4 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	No. 32. 5 10 3 0½ 2 5	No. 34. 5 8 2 8 2 3 1 9 2 11 2 7 2 2 2 2 2 1 3 1 3 2 2 2 1 1 1 2 5	No.35. 5 11 2 11 2 12 6 2 0 2 9 2 10 2 5 6 0 3 2 1 5 2 2	Adult. 5 0 2 5½ 2 1 1 11 2 7 2 4 2 1 5 3 2 10 1 3 8 1 11 1 3 1 2	Junior. 4 0

#### 2. ACANTHION.

Tail short; crown and nape not crested. Spikes short, flattened and channeled above. Skull rather elongate, convex above; the nasal and intermaxillary reaching to the line even with the front, or even to the middle of the orbit; the intermaxillaries triangular, narrowed behind; the palate moderately wide between the grinders; the grinders subcylindrical, not longer than broad.

F. Cuvier established his genus Acanthion on a skull and skeleton in the Paris Museum. He gave as the character the less convexity of the head and the smaller size of the nose; but he takes no notice of the size and form of the intermaxillary, which appears to be the

best character of the group.

M. G. Cuvier and Brandt have not adopted M. F. Cuvier's genus. This genus presents two very distinct sections:—

- \* The nasal very long, broad to the middle of the orbit. Acanthion.
  - + Malar bone simple. Palatine opening parallel.
  - 1. Acanthion Hodgsonii, n. s. Lesser Indian Porcupine.

Crown and nape without any crest. Blackish brown, neck with a very narrow indistinct white collar. Spines of the head and neck slender, bristle-like; of the front half of the body short, angular, acute, with a deep groove; of the hinder part of the back longer, with a very small pale tip and some white ones; some of the latter are moderately long and thick, with a black end; and others are longer and slenderer, with a subcentral black band. Skull rather elongate, narrowed before the orbit; the intermaxillaries very narrow, and rather

acute behind. Palatine opening narrow and nearly parallel. Malar bone moderately wide, and rather gradually narrowed behind. The nasal holes large; the front end of the nasal over the base of the upper cutting-teeth.

Înhab. India. Nepal; B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The spinous process of the second cervical vertebra is very large and recurved; of the first dorsal is shorter than the second or others; the ribs are 15·15, very broad and large. The caudal vertebra are deficient.

This species is described from a half-grown specimen and its skull, and a skeleton of an adult animal from Nepal, presented to the British Museum by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

- ++ Malar bone with a deep notch behind. Palatine opening diverging.
  - 2. Acanthion Cuvieri, n, s.

Porc epic d'Italie, F. Cuv. Mém. Mus. ix. t. 20\*. f. 1. Skull. Hystrix cristata, Brandt. Mém. Pétersb. 1835, t. 8. f. 1, 2. Skull.

Black? Spines? Skull very convex above, very wide over and before the orbits. The hinder part of the intermaxillary rather broad, and rounded at the end. The palatine openings wide, and diverging from each other behind. The malar bone very broad in front, narrow behind. The nasal hole very large; the front edge of the nasal far back behind the base of the cutting-teeth.

Inhab. - ? Mus. Zool. Soc.

This species is described from an adult skull, with the hinder part of the upper surface cut away, which is contained in the museum of the Zoological Society. It agrees in almost every particular with the skull figured by Brandt and F. Cuvier as that of the European Porcupine. Brandt's figure is just half, and Cuvier's rather more than half the size of this specimen. Brandt's figure is most characteristic, both in the posterior position of the nasal bone and the notch in the lower edge of the orbit produced by the sudden narrowing of the malar bone.

- \*\* Skull narrower in front. Nasal bone moderate to the front edge of the orbits. Malar bone with an obtuse post-orbital process.

  ACANTHERIUM.
- 3. ACANTHION JAVANICUM. Short-spine Porcupine.

Acanthion Javanicum, F. Cuvier, Mém. Mus. ix. t. 1. f. 3, 4. From a skull; and Mus. Leyden.

Hystrix brevispinosus, Wagner.

H. torquatus. Mus. ---?

Greyish black, throat with a large square white spot. Spines of the head elongate setaceous; of the front half of the body short, dark, with a deep groove and a white tip; of the hinder part of the back longer, more cylindrical, white, with a black tip and bands; of the under-side of the tail white; the sides with a few scattered, very slender, white spines. The palate narrowed behind. Condyles of the skull small. Dorsal vertebræ thirteen, with thirteen pair of rather elongate slender ribs; the spinous process of the first dorsal vertebra as long as the second and following ones. The caudal vertebræ fifteen.

Inhab. India? Java?

There is a skin and skeleton of this species in the collection of the British Museum: it is a male which lived in the Surrey Zoological

Gardens for ten or twelve years.

M. F. Cuvier established a species under the name of Acanthion Javanicum on a skull from Java in the Paris Museum. In the Leyden Museum there are several specimens of this or the next species, which they regard as M. F. Cuvier's species. Neither M. Cuvier's nor my notes on the Leyden specimens enable me to distinguish to

which the names belong.

While living in the Surrey Zoological Gardens it bred with a female of the Common Crested Porcupine, and produced a hybrid specimen, which, with its skeleton, is now in the British Museum collection. The animal is intermediate between the two species, having only a short compressed crest; and the skull is equally intermediate in character, having the broad palate and oblong teeth of *H. cristata*, and the more elongated form of the skull and the triangular intermaxillaries of the male parent.

# 4. ACANTHION FLEMINGII. Square-spined Porcupine.

The palate between the grinders narrow ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  lines), and rather wider behind between the last grinders. Condyle of skull large.

The dorsal vertebræ fourteen, with fourteen pair of rather wide ribs; the spinous process of the first dorsal is nearly as long as the second and third; and of the second cervical is large and recurved. Caudal vertebræ seventeen.

Inhab. — ? Skull in British Museum.

Measurement of Skulls in inches and lines.

	Acan Hodg	thion sonii.	Acan- thion Cuvieri.	Acan- thion Javani- cum.	Acan- thion Fle- mingii.	
Length of skull above Length of nasals Width over middle of orbits Width of nose in middle Width of lower edge of zygoma Width of lower edge of zygoma to central suture Width of palate to middle of crown end of nasals Length of skull beneath Length of palate Length of lines of grinders	2 6 1 8 1 3 2 3  4 5 2	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	5 6 2 9½ 2 3 1 1½ 2 11 2 5 2 3 5 4 2 11	1 7 1 1½ 2 0½  4 5 2 3		Hybrid.  4 6 1 10 1 8 1 2½ 2 1 1 10½ 1 8 4 5 2 3 1 0⅓
Length of lower jaw	3 0	2 10 1 9	$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	2 10	3 0 1 10	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$

We have a skeleton of this species, which was purchased of Mr. Bartlett as "the Square-spined, not Crested Porcupine," but unfortu-

nately the skin was not preserved.

I ought in justice here to remark, that Edward Gerrard, who has the preparation and the care of the skeletons in the British Museum collection, and Mr. Bartlett both informed me there were osteological distinctions between these very distinct species.

## 3. ATHERURA, Cuvier.

Tail elongate, tapering, ending in a tuft of peduncled, compressed spines. Skull elongate, rather suddenly narrowed in front, rather depressed and flattened above. The nasal moderate, not reaching to the front edge of the orbit. The intermaxillary rather narrowed behind, square at the hinder end. The malar bone broad in front, subtriangular, very narrow behind. The palatine foramen rather far apart, linear and rather diverging behind. The grinder subcylindrical. The upper front one with two large folds on the outer side, reaching nearly to the inner edge, and with a smaller fold on middle of the outer, and three similar folds on the hinder edge; the other upper grinder with two grooves or folds on outer edge, and one on the middle of the inner: these grooves become isolated, oblong rings of enamel as the teeth become more worn: the fold on the inner side of the last grinder is most distinct. Palate truncate behind.

## 1. Atherura fasciculata, Cuv.

Landak, Marsden, Hist. Sumatra. Raffles. Hystrix macroura, Linn. From Seba. Hystrix fasciculata, Shaw. From Buffon. Inhab. Sumatra, Raffles; Malacca, Buffon; Celebes, Seba.

2. Atherura Africana. Ath. fasciculata, "Cuv.," Bennett, Garden and Menag. Zool. Soc. 175.

Inhab. Fernando Po, Lieut. Vidal; Sierra Leone, Mr. Frazer. Skull, without lower jaw, in collection of Zool. Soc.

Length of skull above		lin. 9
Length of nasal	0-	11
Length of palate	2	2
Length of teeth-line	0	10
Width at orbit	1	31
Width at zygoma beneath	1	9
Width of valve	0	4
Width at ear bulla	1	$6\frac{1}{5}$
Width of condyles	0	11

<sup>&</sup>quot;The animals are found in such plenty (in the colony of Fernando Po) as to afford a staple article of food to the inhabitants."—Bennett, l. c. 175.

4. Note on the Spermatozoa, and on the Elevator Muscles of the Penis, of the Indian Elephant. By George Gulliver, F.R.S.

In the testicle of the elephant that died on the 7th of this month in the menagerie of the Society, there was scarcely any semen. The seminal tubes measured from the  $\frac{1}{109}$ th to the  $\frac{1}{85}$ th of an English inch in diameter; they contained a brownish pulpy matter, which, under the microscope, appeared to be composed of a liquid loaded with a multitude of minute, shining, oil-like molecules, either free or aggregated into roundish and shapeless corpuscles. There were also a few objects like altered epithelial corpuscles; but not a single spermatozoon, either free or in a cell, could be discovered.

Within the tube of the epididymis, however, a few distinct spermatozoa were found; and the drawing of them now shown is on a scale of  $\frac{1}{4000}$ th of an inch, the objects being magnified between 700

and 800 times, linear admeasurement.

It will be seen that there is nothing peculiar either in the form or size of these spermatozoa of the elephant. They resemble generally those of numerous other mammalia. For the sake of comparison I exhibit drawings, made on the same scale, of spermatozoa from the Cervidæ, Camelidæ, Ursidæ, Mustelidæ, Soricidæ and Sciuridæ, all of which are noticed more or less in my papers in the Proceedings of the Society, July 26, 1842, April 11, 1843, and February 24, 1846.

The elephant was supposed to be about forty years old.

I may mention, that while engaged in looking for the testicles of the elephant, we exposed two large muscles arising from the pubes, and inserted into the dorsum of the corpora cavernosa penis. Each of these muscles was quite as large as the biceps muscle of the human arm.

The use of these muscles in the elephant, to elevate, retract and suspend his immense penis, is indicated by their attachments. Under the microscope the fibre of these muscles of the penis was found to possess all the characters of common voluntary muscle.

## 5. Brief notes on the habits of Noctilio mastivus. By P. H. Gosse, Esq.

The following notes are extracted from a journal kept in Jamaica

during a residence there in the years 1845 and 1846:

"Being out on a shooting excursion on the 18th of October, 1845, round Crabpond Point, on the southern coast, about the middle of the day I looked about for a seat on which to rest while I ate some refreshment. A gigantic cotton-tree (Eriodendron anfractuosum) in the grass-piece of Mount Edgecumbe seemed to promise in its long root-spurs the seat I was seeking. On arriving at it I found the tree was hollow, the trunk forming a wide chimney of unknown height, as being closed at the top, the darkness prevented my seeing more than a few yards up. I remarked to my servant that it was a likely locality for bats; but the appearance of a large Gecko drew off my attention, and I attempted to capture it. The reptile darted

however within the cavity, and I then noticed that beneath the hollow was piled a heap, several feet in diameter, and at least a foot in height, of a soft granular substance, which on examination I found to be the dung of some insectivorous animals, with a very rank peculiar odour. I had now no doubt of the tree being the abode of bats, but had little expectation of being able to ascertain the fact. While peering carefully up, however, I distinctly heard the flapping of wings and some shrill squeakings, and this determined me to fire my fowling-piece at random up the cavity. This I did twice, and though I brought down nothing but a little rotten wood, yet presently, when the smoke had a little subsided, on looking up again I discerned amidst the darkness one or two heads, which seemed those of rats, and immediately another just above them, evidently crawling I pointed them out to my negro lad, who saw two or downwards. three more, and presently, as it became more clear of smoke, the whole sides of the cavity appeared full of curious round faces. now fired, no longer at random, and had the pleasure of bringing down this beautiful bat, which fell dead. The smoke of this discharge made the others more anxious to come down to the fresh air, and we could see them descending fast, head downwards. As the shot lacerated the membranes considerably, I bethought myself of another plan: cutting a long switch with a few twigs at its extremity, I stood at the bottom and whipped one down; he came sprawling with expanded wings on the ground, apparently with but little notion of flight, although unwounded. On being taken up by the wings he displayed uncommon fierceness, biting savagely and powerfully anything within his reach. Three or four more I obtained in the same manner and brought home.

"When thrown up into the air in a room, they would not fly, but merely opened the volar membranes to break their fall, as with a parachute. Two, which I kept alive, hung themselves up by the hind-feet from the side of a cage into which I put them, and would not move, except to shift an inch or two; nor did the approach and arrival of night excite them to activity. One, however, which had contrived to secrete himself in the room, when, having taken both out of the cage, I turned my back for a moment, and which I had vainly searched for, I found at night, by going into the room with a candle: hearing a scrambling, I looked up to the top of the wall. where was my lost bat, endeavouring to suspend himself. On being touched he flew off, but immediately alighted, and so repeatedly: sometimes, when he failed of taking a hold of the wall, he came to the floor, whence he readily rose, though very obliquely. I was struck with his expanse of wing when performing his noiseless flight around the room, and with his resemblance to a bird, aided by the enormous interfemoral membrane, which being expanded by the hindlegs and depressed, looked like the broad tail of a flying bird, and

appeared to guide the motion in like manner.

"While taking some drawings of one, as it hung from the immense hind-feet, I was amused to see how it would thrust its nose into every part of the volar membranes, apparently searching for parasites (of which several were briskly crawling among the hair); and now and then it brought down one hind-foot, and scratched itself with exactly the motion of a monkey; and once I observed, after scratching its breast, it delivered something into its mouth. The flexibility of the ankle-joint was extreme, so that the foot could reach

with ease any part of the body.

"I presented to one a large cockroach, which he seized greedily and munched up, moving the jaws only vertically. The eating was attended with a loud and very harsh cranching of the teeth-not produced by crushing the horny parts of the insect, for it was equally perceptible when munching a bit of soft flesh. The jaws moved rapidly, but yet the mastication was a long operation, for it appeared to me to be performed almost wholly by the canines. As the insect was progressively masticated, portions were allowed to fall into the cheekpouches (the one being pretty well filled before the other was used), which when full hung down on each side of the lower jaw, to the depth of three or four lines, like distended bags, displaying a warted When the whole of one cockroach had been masticated, and deposited in the pouches, it would take another, which was gradually disposed of in the same receptacles; then, after a few moments' intermission, by a contortion of the jaw, aided by the motion of the muscles of the pouch, a portion was returned to the mouth, and again masticated. This was repeated till all was swallowed, and the pouches appeared empty and contracted up out of sight. The whole process was much like rumination. Small portions of the muscle of a bird, which were presented to one, he chewed up and deposited in the pouches; but after being regurgitated, and a second time masticated, they were expelled instead of being swallowed. The process of eating seemed an awkward one; it was a rapid succession of choppings with the long canines, through which the tongue was thrust about so nimbly that it appeared a wonder it was not impaled perpetually.

"In order to rest, like other bats they crawled upwards and backwards by means of the hind-feet, seeking the greatest elevation they could attain which afforded a hold for the claws. They were social, though both were males; usually hanging side by side, or sometimes with the leg of one crossing the leg of the other, or even one upon the other. Sometimes they brought their faces together, and licked each other's open mouths in a singular manner; and this appeared grateful to them. I did not hear either of them click or squeak,

"Pressed by numerous engagements, I was prevented from again visiting the tree until about ten days after. I then went thither in the afternoon, wishing to see the bats emerge for the night; but though I waited till after sunset, not one appeared. The next morning I smoked the cavity again, using the fumes of burning nitre and sulphur, but entirely without success. I hence inferred that they had deserted the tree as a dwelling on the first molestation. After some months, however, I again found it tenanted by the same species, if not the same individuals, and succeeded in obtaining another spe-

No. CLXXVII.—Proceedings of the Zoological Society.

cimen, whose manners in captivity were identical with those recorded above.

"I have never seen the species abroad (so as to identify it), but my intelligent negro lad, Sam, observed two about noon on the 16th of April, the sun shining vertically. It was at a provision-ground at Belmont, where they were clinging to the limb of a young Avoçada Pear (Persea). A Banana-bird (Icterus leucopteryx) was flying towards them, apparently with the intention of pecking them, on whose approach they flew away in different directions. The lad did not perceive them until the very moment of separation and flight, but he noticed that they were in actual contact, though he could not tell their position. No hole or hollow tree was near. Could they have

been in copuld?"

I conjecture that it is the present species to which reference is made in the following paragraph, which appeared in the Salisbury Journal of February 6th, 1847:—'Mr. Thomas Dickon, an eminent farmer in Lincolnshire, had been induced to go to Jamaica, as manager of some extensive estates there, with the intention of introducing the best systems of farming where they had been hitherto unknown. Accounts have been received, that there is already every probability of a considerable increase of sugar being produced by applying a new guano as tillage. It is the dung of large bats. The bats are said to amount to myriads; and Mr. D. having observed many of these singular animals entering the crevices of one of the numerous rocks, caused an opening to be made and the place ex-The cave was found to be 250 feet long, 20 feet broad, and from 20 to 30 feet high. The interior contained thousands of these animals, and appeared to have been their dwelling for ages. At the bottom of the cave, bats' dung, at least four feet in thickness, and amounting to about 600 tons in weight, was discovered, and found to be equal to the best Ichaboe guano.'

I sent a copy of the above notice to my esteemed friend Richard Hill, Esq., of Spanish Town, who thus replied: 'I know Mr. Dickon, to whom your newspaper paragraph relates. He details his experience in the parish of Westmoreland [the same part of Jamaica as that in which my own observations were made.—P.H.G.]; I will however endeavour to ascertain the precise locality in which he had discovered his extraordinary colony of bats. The Council of the Royal Agricultural Society of Jamaica, of which I am a member, had had its attention called to the manure to be obtained from fæcal deposits in caves frequented by bats, and they had analysed the material, but found it so largely charged with the comminuted wingcases of insects, and so little acted upon by decomposition, that the azotized ingredients combined but slowly as a fertilizer. Several similar accounts were given to us of cave-deposits, to that furnished by Mr. Dickon. His discovery however being made in an unopened cavern, into which the bats had penetrated through crevices in the

rock, has special recommendations to notice.

'My attention was some time ago drawn to a similar harbouring-

place of our Cheiroptera. One evening, as I was crossing the marshes between Spanish Town and Kingston, by the high-road, I was surprised at sundown at the sudden rushing out of a stream of bats from the face of a cliffy hill that rises precipitously from the swamp. They continued pouring out for some quarter of an hour or twenty minutes; they stretched like a string for some hundred yards, in consequence of the one-by-one file in which they came forth from the crevice, and then dispersed themselves up and down and all about, covering the whole expanse of the contiguous marsh. The long highway perspective across the swamp; the level bed of rushes bending in wavelets to the evening wind; the distant mountains with beetling summits and broken declivities, lighted in angular patches by the setting sun, exhibited a wide, dilated and diversified scene, in which no object rose to interrupt the line made by the flitting swarms as they streamed out from the face of the cliff, and spread their myriad numbers over the plain. I have myself noticed the great depth of the rejectamenta of bats in these caverned recesses, but a great deal of it consisted of undecayed down, as well as fæcal mutings, and undevoured fragments of insects.'

In a subsequent communication my friend favoured me with a sample of the excremental deposits from a bat-cavern on Swansea estate in the Vale of Luidas; and I forward it, with this paper, to the

Zoological Society.

I close this article with a few particulars of description, some of which are better observed on the living animal than on specimens dried or in spirit. A male measured as follows:--" Muzzle to insertion of tail,  $4\frac{1}{10}$  inches; expanse of volar membranes,  $24\frac{3}{4}$ ; ear, from posterior base of tragus to tip,  $1\frac{3}{20}$ ; ditto, from anterior base to tip, 1; tragus, longest side,  $\frac{3}{10}$ ; shortest,  $\frac{3}{20}$ ; nose to front angle of eye,  $\frac{5}{10}$ ; nose to front of tragus,  $\frac{19}{20}$ . Colour varying; upper parts yellowbrown, more or less bright; a well-defined narrow line of pale fulvous runs medially down the back from the head to the tail; under parts pale fawn, bright fulvous or orange; face purplish; the muzzle and chin are much corrugated; face warty; the ears fall into elegant The volar membranes are delicately thin, transparent and glossy; studded with minute, white, papillary glands, which for the most part follow the course of the blood-vessels, but are largest and most numerous in the vicinity of the trunk. The membranes being attached along each side of the spine, with an interval in the middle of the back of but 70ths of an inch, the body is, to a great extent, The wing, when at rest, has but a single fold, the ultimate joint of the second and third fingers being brought back upon the penultimate. The reproductive organs are large and prominent. At the base of the penis are two follicles, secreting a dark brown substance, dry and lumpy, but friable between the fingers, most insufferably musky, the odour from which is strongly diffused by the animal during life."

From the width of the gape, the length of the teeth, and the power of the jaws in this species, together with the ferocious eagerness with which my captive specimens snatched at large cockroaches, I

conjecture that its insect-prey is large; probably nocturnal beetles and the larger moths and sphinges.

## July 13, 1847.

William Yarrell, Esq., Vice-President, in the Chair.

The following papers were read:-

1. Observations on the distinction between the Cervical and Dorsal Vertebræ in the Class Mammalia. By H. N. Turner, Jun.

Doubtless it will be remembered that in many Mammalia the last cervical vertebra has a transverse process of simple form, wanting the perforation for the passage of the vertebral artery, so characteristic of the remaining vertebrae in this region of the spine, and which, together with the absence of articulated ribs, has been considered as the definite character by which such a vertebra may be distinguished. However, it is now well known that the existence of this foramen in the transverse process of the seventh cervical vertebra is rather the exception than the rule among the mammalian class, since it is wanting in most of the lower Quadrumana, as the Cebi and Lemurs\*, in nearly all the Carnivora and the Rodentia (except the Hares), in the Ruminantia, and several of the Pachydermata and Edentata; but as its presence or absence has but little importance either in a zoological or physiological point of view, it is needless to enter minutely into that question.

It is perhaps scarcely necessary to add, that in the six upper cervicals this foramen is formed by the existence of two exogenous processes, the diapophysis and parapophysis, and the junction of their extremities through the intervention of a small autogenous element, a pleurapophysis or vertebral rib, which becomes anchylosed to them in the warm-blooded animals, at an early period of existence. One of the cervical vertebræ of a whale, described by Mr. Gray in a paper recently read, affords a very interesting example of the existence of

<sup>\*</sup> As some of the exceptions to this generalization possess some interest, it is perhaps as well to notice them. We need not descend lower than the Chimpanzee to witness the disappearance of the foramen, as in this animal its existence is only indicated by a minute process thrown out from the transverse process, and another from the body of the vertebra, but they do not meet; this would render it most probable that the stylet enclosing the foramen beneath is exogenous. In the skeleton of a half-grown Cynocephalus leucophaus in my own collection, the foramen is wanting on one side; on the other it is very small, and the stylet enclosing it shows no trace of separation from the other parts. But the most remarkable peculiarity is that occurring in the Orang-Utan, whose neck is short, and usually hangs forward. In the skeleton of this species presented by Sir Stamford Raffles to the College of Surgeons, not only does the transverse process of the seventh cervical vertebra show no foramen, but even that of the sixth has it very small on one side and quite obliterated on the other. On the other hand, in the Indri brevicaudatus, a rather long-necked Lemur, the foramen is very distinct in the seventh.

both the processes, but without the little element which would unite their extremities.

In the seventh cervical vertebra the upper transverse process only exists, and the small rib is generally also absent. When the foramen is present in this vertebra, it appears to be enclosed beneath simply by the extension of a little osseous stylet from the under side of the diapophysis to the body of the vertebra, just as the neck of one of the true ribs extends between the points where its head and tubercle are articulated; but whether this stylet be autogenous or exogenous, that is, developed from a separate point of ossification or not, I have

at present no means of ascertaining.

I was led to remark on this subject through the accidental discovery in the skeleton of a Polecat (Mustela putorius) of a pair of rudimental ribs, or rather portions of ribs, moveably articulated to the extremities of the transverse processes of the seventh cervical vertebra; their length is exactly one-fourth of an inch of true bone, besides a little cartilaginous appendage at the tip. In a second specimen I searched for a similar peculiarity, but was unable to perceive its existence. The two specimens were both males, of mature age and robust dimensions, resembling each other in every particular. This circumstance naturally led me to observe with considerable minuteness the skeleton of the Three-toed Sloth (Bradypus tridactylus), in which the existence of nine vertebræ anterior to those forming part of the thorax has long been known; and the discovery by Professor Bell of rudimental ribs articulated to the eighth and ninth of the series renders that exceptional instance additionally interesting. I therefore attentively perused the paper contributed by that learned naturalist to the first volume of the Society's Transactions.

It may indeed appear presumptuous on my part to dissent from the conclusions which so eminent a professor has drawn from his discovery, but my observations led me irresistibly to the conclusion, that if there is any essential distinction between the vertebræ of the cervical and dorsal regions, the eighth and ninth vertebræ of the

Bradypus tridactylus must be classed among the former.

The skeleton upon which my notes have been made is that contained in the Museum of the Royal College of Surgeons; it must be perfectly mature, although the epiphyses at the distal extremities of the ulna and radius still remain distinct, for every other epiphysis has lost all trace of separation from the bone to which it belongs, and the characteristic anchylosis which unites most of the bones of the foot is completely effected. The sternal ribs are all perfectly ossified; the first four of them are anchylosed to their corresponding vertebral ribs, and the first one also to the manubrium sterni;—so small, comparatively, is the amount of respiratory action required by this slow-moving quadruped.

The differences existing between the eighth and ninth vertebræ and those immediately above them are most clearly and accurately described by Professor Bell; surely it can hardly be necessary here to quote his words; but on comparing either the description that he has given, or the skeleton itself, with the cervical vertebræ of almost

any other mammiferous quadruped, it is most easy to perceive that the eighth and ninth vertebræ of the Sloth differ from the other cervical vertebræ in precisely the same manner as do the sixth and seventh vertebræ of other Mammalia from those preceding them in the series. He observes in describing the eighth vertebra, "In the first dorsal each transverse is completely divided into an anterior flattened process, which is turned forwards, and a true lateral or transverse one, which supports the little articulated rib. The transverse process is smaller, but considerably longer, than those of the true cervical, and stands more in a lateral or transverse direction." These characters are precisely the same, excepting that the little articulated rib is wanting, in the sixth vertebra of nearly all Mammalia, and in most of them still more distinctly and strikingly manifested. But in the excellent description given by the learned professor, one point at least has been omitted, and that is the existence of the foramen for the vertebral artery in the eighth vertebra of the Sloth: no doubt the coexistence of the same foramen in the upper vertebræ will account for its not being mentioned, but its presence tells strongly in favour of the cervical nature of the vertebra.

The transverse process of the seventh cervical of the Sloth, also so carefully described by Professor Bell, accords exactly with that of the fifth of other Mammalia, in presenting a character intermediate between that which precedes and that which follows it. In speaking of the ninth vertebra of the Sloth, he proceeds, "In the second dorsal vertebra the anterior processes do not exist, and the body assumes the form of the succeeding ones. The transverse processes are simple and obtuse, and the articular surface is slightly excavated." I have already pointed out the character presented by the seventh cervical in most Mammalia, which will be seen to agree well with

that just cited of the ninth in the Sloth.

In the skeleton examined by myself, the upper pair of rudimental ribs, that is, those attached to the eighth vertebra, are wanting—no doubt accidentally lost, and therefore in no way influencing the present argument; but the second pair, attached to the ninth vertebra in a manner just similar to that which I have noticed as occurring abnormally in the Polecat, have contracted a complete anchylosis with the extremities of the transverse processes to which they are connected, thus showing, what it seems that Professor Bell's specimen did not exhibit, that this rib is not permanently moveable, but at some period of life becomes a fixture. The figure given by Professor Bell in illustration of his most valuable paper does not show any indication of the existence in the transverse process of the ninth vertebra of the foramen for the passage of the vertebral artery; but as this foramen is but small, and the position in which the figure is taken not a very favourable one for exhibiting it, it may nevertheless have existed in his specimen; the minute foramen which he mentions. "for the passage of intercostal vessels," must be one pierced in the rib itself. In the specimen which I examined however, we have the ninth vertebra presenting the foramen for the vertebral artery, enclosed, as I have already shown in the seventh of other Mammalia. by a little osseous stylet extending between the under side of the transverse process and the body of the vertebra, imitating the neck of a true rib; and as this is coexisting with the rudiment discovered by Professor Bell, but here anchylosed with the end of the transverse process, it really presents the appearance of the upper portion of a true rib, merely having the neck a little thinner than usual. This circumstance may perhaps seem to weaken my position; but when I consider that this vertebra presents the same general characters as the seventh cervical of most Mammalia, where, although the rib be wanting, the foramen is generally wanting also; and also the existence of the rib together with the absence of the foramen in the Polecat, I think the balance of evidence will still be in my favour. And Professor Owen has shown to me, in the College of Surgeons' Museum, a preparation from the human subject, showing a pair of ribs articulated to the seventh cervical vertebra by head and tubercle, just as are those of the true dorsal series.

But it yet remains for me to notice one point of resemblance between the *ninth* vertebra of the Sloth and the *seventh* of other Mammalia, which seems to have escaped the scrutiny of Professor Bell: that is, that the body of the vertebra is not rounded beneath, as are those of the true dorsal series, but flat and square; this flatness resulting from the presence of a longitudinal ridge along each side of its under surface, and seeming to represent in a rudimental form the anterior flattened processes of the preceding vertebræ of the series, and whose absence, noticed by Professor Bell in the *ninth* vertebra of the Sloth, is equally characteristic of the *seventh* throughout the rest of the class.

At all events I think I have adduced, from the consideration of the mammalian class alone, proofs of that truth which other departments of Comparative Anatomy have before so well established, that Nature does not rigorously confine herself to those precise rules which we lay down to account for her phænomena; and also, that if we do find it necessary to subdivide the spine into distinct regions for convenience of description, we cannot do so by simply defining characters taken from the peculiarities of a single species, but must compare the characters which the vertebræ present throughout the scale of beings, to ascertain which of them are the most constant and most truly essential in their nature. We may at the same time perceive, that the same artificial subdivision of the spine which answers our convenience so nicely in one class, may be only partially, or not at all, applicable in another; since in Birds there are no lumbar vertebræ, and one vertebra partakes both of the dorsal and sacral character, while in Fishes we find no cervicals, and as ribs are appended to all those of the abdominal series, neither lumbar nor sacral vertebræ can be said to exist.

However, with regard to the distinction between cervical and dorsal vertebræ, as we see them in the class Mammalia, it follows, from the remarks which I have made, that we can define it neither by specifying any particular number as constituting the cervical series, nor by the presence or absence of articulated ribs, nor of a foramen in

the transverse process for the passage of the vertebral artery, but must diligently compare them with those of others of the class, to ascertain with which they really correspond in their essential characters; and then we may draw the line of demarcation wherever suits us best, only remembering that under whichever series we place a vertebra in one species, the corresponding one in another must be reckoned under the same category. This is the view I have endeavoured to carry out in my examination of the Sloth; and being of opinion that the eighth and ninth vertebræ of that animal correspond as essentially to the sixth and seventh in the rest of the class, as do the atlas and the axis to those of other animals, and knowing that the intervening vertebræ differ in number by two, I feel bound to believe, notwithstanding the interesting fact which Professor Bell has discovered, that the cervical vertebræ of the Bradypus tridactylus are nine in number.

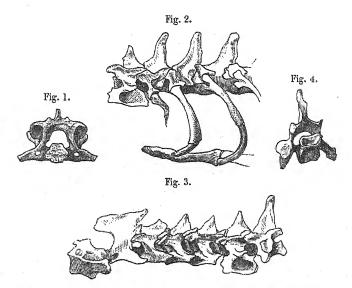


Fig. 1. A view from behind of the seventh cervical vertebra of an Opossum (Didelphys Virginiana), as an example of the existence of the forumen for the passage of the vertebral artery, and showing the manner of its enclosure beneath.

Fig. 2. The sixth and seventh cervical, and the first two dorsal vertebree of a Polecat, showing the rudimental rib attached to the last cervical.

Fig. 3. The series of seven cervical vertebræ of a second specimen of the Polecat, showing the absence of the rib, and the difference of form in the transverse processes.

Fig. 4. A perspective view (from behind of the last cervical vertebra of the same animal, showing the absence of the foramen for the vertebral artery, and the flattened form of the under surface of the vertebra.

2. Description of a new species of Bat. By Charles Lucien Bonaparte, Prince of Canino and Musignano, etc.

#### ARCTIBIUS FLORESII.

Sp. Ch.—Grey brown; beneath paler, with pale tips to the hair; two broad streaks on the face, and a narrow streak on the centre of the back, white. Arm-bone rather foliated, one inch four lines in length. Heel-bone very short. Second thumb-joint elongate, slender. Nose-leaf with a distinct central rib.

This new species inhabits the unexplored region of the Republic of Equatoria, which borders on the wilds of Brazil. It was collected there in company with Anoura Geoffroyi, Phyllostoma nigrum, and Molossus ater, by the intrepid traveller M. Delattre, from whom I re-

ceived it through M. Bourcier, the eminent Trochilidist.

I dedicate it to our common friend the high-minded General Flores, the companion of Bolivar, and once the worthy President of the Republic, to whose civilization his thoughts are still constantly directed, and where he still occupies a distinguished place in the hearts of his fellow-citizens.

3. On a new genus of Suidæ and a new species of Taxidea. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq., Corr. Memb. etc.

#### Genus Porcula, mihi.

Gen. Ch.—Teeth  $\frac{6}{6} \cdot \frac{1\cdot 1}{1\cdot 1} \cdot \frac{6\cdot 6}{6\cdot 6} = 40$ . Canines small, straight, severely cutting, but not exserted from the lips. Fourth toe on all the feet small and unequal. Tail very short, but distinct. Type,

## PORCULA SALVANIA, mihi.

Sp. Ch.—Pigmy Hog of a brown-black colour, slightly and irregularly shaded with sordid amber. Iris hazel. Nude skin dirty flesh-colour. Hoofs glossy-brown. Length from snout to vent 18 to 20 inches; height 8 to 10 in.; head 6 in.; tail  $\frac{7}{8}$  or less than 1 in. Weight 8 to 10, rarely 12lbs.

Hab. Saul Forest.

Remark.—The Pigmy Hog of the Saul Forest is almost equally allied to the true Hogs and the Peccaries, agreeing with the former in the absence of any peculiar organs, such as the gular flaps of larvatus and the pelvic sac of torquatus and labiatus; also in the number and form of the incisor teeth, and in having a perfect tail and four toes to each foot; but differing from the true Hogs and agreeing with the Peccaries in the number of the molar teeth, in the style of the laniaries, in the diminished elongation of the jaws, and in the absence of the nasal cartilage, and showing yet further leaning towards the same type (Dicotyles) by the extreme smallness of the tail, and by the tendency of the fourth toe to disappearance.

Our proposed genus should have a place in a natural system between Sus and Dicotyles; its positive characters being the presence of a tail and of a fourth toe, the limited number of molar teeth, and the straightness of the unexserted laniaries. The species is most rare; its flesh excellent; its manners resemble those of Sus in general, but with some marked differences.

### Genus TAXIDEA, Waterh.

Taxidea Leucurus, mihi. Tibetan Badger.—Head laterally and above whitish, divided by a blackish line through the eye. Body above and laterally yellowish grey, paling towards the flanks. Below, from chin to vent exclusive, black; and limbs the same. Tail unmixed yellowish white. Ears black basally, white apically. Snout to vent 27 in.; head  $5\frac{1}{2}$  in.; tail 10 in.; palma and nails  $3\frac{1}{8}$  in.; planta and nails 4 in.; ear, with tuft, 2 in.

Hab. Plains of Tibet.

## July 27, 1847.

William Yarrell, Esq., Vice-President, in the Chair.

The following papers were read:

1. Note of the Circulation of Crocodilus Lucius. By Edward Fry.

In a recent dissection of a specimen of the *Crocodilus lucius*, measuring about five feet four inches, I discovered an arrangement of the arterial system which is, as far as I am aware, anomalous, and

which may perhaps be therefore worth recording.

In all the drawings of the Saurian circulation with which I have met, the left ventricle is represented as giving off, in addition to the right aortic arch, a common trunk, which divides into two arteries for the supply of the fore-part of the body, which for a short course are to be considered as arteriæ innominatæ, when they give origin to the subclavian arteries and pass upwards, one on either side, as carotids, for the supply of the head and face. In the individual in question, however, the arrangement was this: beside the right aortic arch, two trunks are given off from the bulbus of the left ventricle; of which, one passes immediately to the supply of the right fore-limb, and the other proceeds upwards, shortly gives off a considerable branch as a left subclavian, and then continues its upward course on the mesial line lying immediately on the under side of the bodies of the vertebræ, in a channel between the longitudinal muscles of either side, and above the trachea, until it almost reaches the posterior nares, where it subdivides, its branches passing over the under side of the temporal muscles, and going to feed the lower jaw, as well as supplying the sides of the head.

The parts which this singular artery supplies prove it to be the

analogue of the carotids, whilst the consideration of its origin, course and termination induces me to believe that its homological relation

is with the inferior pharyngeal.

The absence of any such arrangement in the whole subkingdom of the Vertebrata is to be remarked; and in conjunction with the fact that the figure of the Saurian circulation given in Müller's 'Physiology' (by Baly, vol. i. p. 174) is stated to be from an individual of the same species, viz. Crocodilus lucius, induces me to suppose the anomaly above recorded to have been an individual peculiarity.

## 2. Additional Observations on the Cetacea of the British Islands. By J. E. Gray, Esq., F.R.S. etc.

1. Since my former paper was read, I have been enabled, by the kindness of Professor Goodsir, to examine the specimens of Cetacea which were prepared by Dr. Knox, and which now form part of the

anatomical collection of the Edinburgh University.

The large male whale which came ashore on the 5th of October 1831, and was seventy-eight feet long, which Dr. Knox in his Catalogue calls Balana maximus borealis, and of which he made many most interesting preparations of the soft parts, is one of the most The latter is for the beautiful and perfect skeletons I have yet seen. present exhibited in the elephant house at the Zoological Gardens of Edinburgh, but unfortunately it is suspended so high that I could not take any measurements. It is a Physalus, very nearly allied to what I have called Physalus antiquorum; but it differs from the specimen taken at Plymouth in the lateral processes of the cervical vertebræ being higher compared with their length, and more truncated at the end; in the third and fourth cervical vertebræ not being so much expanded beyond the aperture; in the fifth being still thinner; and in the sixth, instead of a complete ring, having only an elongated, arched, upper lateral process, and a very short, rather depressed lower one; and the seventh only an upper one. Should this species prove distinct, it might be distinguished as Physalus borealis.

Dr. Spittal, who saw it when first cast ashore, informs me it was slate or grey, and the tail white (probably beneath). The baleen

appeared at the distance black.

2. In the anatomical museum there is the skeleton and soft part of a Dolphin or Bottle-nose, which was sent to Dr. Knox from Orkney in May 1825. It was a female and weighed fourteen stone. It is described in Dr. Knox's 'Catalogue of the Anatomical Preparations of Whales,' Edinburgh 1838, as No. 84, Delphinus Tursio.

It is a nearly adult specimen of *Delphinus leucopleurus*, lately described by Rasch, Mag. Zool. 1843, p. 369, from a specimen taken at Christiania in Norway, figured by me from a Norwegian specimen in the 'Zoology of H.M.S. Erebus and Terror,' under the name of *Lagenorhynchus leucopleurus*.

Dr. Knox gives the following measurements: entire length 9 ft. 6 in.; circumference 3 ft. 2 in. Pectoral 10 inches long; tail 1 ft. 2 in.

wide; and the gape 9 inches.

It is a most interesting addition to the British fauna, being the second of this genus added within the last year.

3. I may remark, that Balana minor borealis of Dr. Knox in the

same collection is the Balænoptera rostrata of my papers.

4. In the same collection there is a stuffed skin of a fectus of a Northern or Right Whale (Balæna Mysticetus), two feet four inches long, showing the large flap near the edge of the lower lip, "destined to cover in the baleen," and a most beautiful skeleton of the same specimen. The bones of the head are distinctly ossified, but the rest of the skeleton is only cartilaginous. There are also (No. 36) "the teeth of the fætal Mysticete preserved in alcohol;" and Dr. Knox observes, "they never cut the gums, but become gradually reabsorbed," which agrees with Professor Eschricht's account of the teeth of Megapteron; and further, Dr. Knox remarks, "The integumentary system furnish the baleen, which is evidently a modified form of hair and cuticle." (p. 22.)

5. I may here add, as determining the synonyma, that the *Phoca Leopardina* of Professor Jameson in Weddel's 'Voyage,' from the specimen preserved in the museum of the Edinburgh University, is the same animal as I described under the name of *Leptonyx Weddelii*,

figured in the 'Zool. Ereb. and Terror.'

A feetus extracted from a specimen of the Pilot Whale (Globioce-phalus Svieval) was six feet long.

In Lagenorhynchus leucopleurus the first, second and third cervical vertebræ are united by their spinous process, the rest free.

In Globiocephalus Švieval the second and third cervical vertebræ are united, the rest free.

In Monodon monoceros the second and third cervical vertebræ are united by the spinous process, not by the body, and the rest are free.

In *Delphinus Tursio* the atlas and the second cervical vertebra are united by the body, the spinous and lateral processes, and the rest are free and thin.

There is a perfect specimen of Hyperoodon latifrons, brought from Greenland by Capt. Wareham, in the museum at Newcastle, rather smaller (seven feet long) than the one from Orkney in the British Museum. There is the skeleton of an adult Hyperoodon from the Firth of Forth in the anatomical museum of Edinburgh University with the skull sixty inches long; the crests are very thick, but quite separate, and with flat perpendicular walls on the inner side.

There is another skull of the same species, from a specimen stranded on the coast of Lancashire, in a garden near Newly Bridge.

3. Descriptions of new or little-known Crustacea in the Collection at the British Museum. By Adam White, F.L.S., Member of the Ent. Soc. of Stettin, and Assistant in the Zool. Dept. Brit. Museum.

## Family MAIADE.

XENOCARCINUS, White, Appendix to Jukes's Voyage of H.M.S. Fly.

Carapace long, narrow, knobbed above, with a very long thick beak; beak cylindrical, horizontal, forming an elongated cone, truncated at the end, with two small spines at the very extremity, one on each side. Inner antennæ thickish, inserted in a deep groove, which is triangular in front. Eyes with a short thick pedicel. Outer antennæ springing from the under side of beak just in front of the eyes, eight- or nine-jointed; the first joint elongated, somewhat bent, the second not half its length; both furnished at the end with two or three longish setæ; the other joints forming a bristle. The outer pedipalps together occupying a square space; first joint very narrow at the base, the inner edge finely serrated; second joint very long, sides almost parallel, the end gradually pointed; third joint somewhat pyriform, with a tooth at the tip.

Legs cylindrical, some of the joints slightly curved; claws long, slightly curved, the inner edge with many closely-placed minute teeth.

Tail (of female) trapezoidal, hollowed in the middle; the segments, excepting the terminal, joined in one piece.

A genus closely allied to Acanthonyx, Latr.

## XENOCARCINUS TUBERCULATUS, White.

Carapace with nine tubercles above, placed in three transverse lines, the centre one of the first line double, one placed before the other; the centre one of the third line also double; the two placed transversely; the greater part of the beak covered with minute closely-placed hairs and scales; two short lines of longer hairs on the upper side above and before the eyes; two or three waved longitudinal red lines on the posterior half of carapace, the inner one continued to before the eye.

First pair of legs (in female) short, not reaching to the end of the

beak; the claws small, equal, and minutely toothed.

Hab. Long Island, Cumberland Group, Australia. Caught in a seine. Presented to the Museum by J. B. Jukes, Esq., geologist

attached to the survey of H.M.S. Fly.

This very interesting form is described in the Appendix to his Narrative of the Voyage. It will be figured in the forthcoming Crustacea of the South Seas, in connexion with Sir J. C. Ross's Voyage.

CHORINUS ACANTHONOTUS, Adams and White, List of Crust. in Brit. Mus., Appendix, p. 123.

Carapace armed with four long spines, the two front ones rather close together at their bases, and directed a little forwards; the two hinder bifid; the forks of the anterior hinder spine diverging laterally, and those of the posterior divaricating longitudinally; three spines on each branchial region, the anterior pointed forward, flattened horizontally; the middle slender, curved backwards, upwards and outwards, with two sharp-pointed tubercles at its base directed downwards; the posterior with two divaricating slender spines directed backwards, outwards and upwards. Horns of the rostrum

long, flattened, close together at the base, gradually diverging, and curved downwards. Orbital margin armed at its superior part with a long bifid spine; on the anterior part having a short bifid spine, and on the posterior part bounded by a short spine curved forwards. Inferior margin of the orbit nearly wanting, and its external angle ending in a short sharp tooth-like process. The first pair of legs armed both above and below with a trenchant denticulated crest; the other legs cylindrical, and furnished with two long sharp-pointed spines, situated one on each side of the upper part of the extremity of the third joints, and diverging upwards and outwards. Tarsi long, curved, and smooth below. Body covered with long thin hairs.

This species differs from Chorinus aculeatus (Edwards, Hist. Nat. des Crust. i. p. 316, and De Haan, Fauna Japonica, pl. 23. fig. 2) in the length and position of the spines, which are not tipped with a knob, but sharp-pointed, and in the thin joints of the posterior pairs of legs being armed with two spines. The peculiarity of the long bifid spine above the orbit must also be regarded as a singular characteristic; the front legs are more slender, the horns of the rostrum are longer

and less divaricating than in C. aculeatus.

Inhabits Eastern Seas; Borneo (Unsang).

The above description was drawn up by Mr. Arthur Adams, Assistant-Surgeon to H.M.S. Samarang. A figure will be published in the forthcoming illustrated work on the zoological results of that voyage, which in the orders Mollusca and Crustacea are particularly striking.

I may remark that the above species enters into Chorinus of Prof. Edwards and Dr. De Haan, but seems to me to be very different from Chorinus of Leach, founded on a West Indian and South American type.

## ZEBRIDA, White.

Carapace flattened, and about as broad as long. Front horizontal, slightly bent down, and formed of two flattened spines, conical, directed forwards, and slightly diverging at their tips. The orbits circular; the peduncle of the eyes very large and thick, broader from side to side than from above downwards; the cornea of the eyes projecting beyond the outer margin of the front, nearly filling up the orbital cavities, the upper margins of which are salient. The lateroanterior borders of the carapace armed with a single, strong, flattened process; conical, trenchant, broad at the base, their outer edges slightly elevated, with their points curving forwards. The first joint of the external antennæ is very large, long, cylindrical, and the antennæ are covered by the rostrum. The epistome is very nearly similar to that of Acanthonyx. The chelæ, shorter than in that genus, are armed with flattened, conical, slightly obtuse spines. The second joint triangular, with an external and internal conical spine, the external very long and directed upwards and forwards; the third joint armed with three spines; one superior posterior, and directed forwards; two anterior lateral, and directed outwards and rounded at their extremities; the fourth joint is crested with a sharp flattened

spine. The legs are short, thick, very much compressed; the third joint has two large, flattened, conical spines on the front, directed forwards; the fourth joint has but one flat spinous process on its anterior part, and the fifth joint enlarged and furnished posteriorly with a sharp, flat, curved spine directed backwards.

This beautiful genus is very apathetic when alive; in that respect, according to Mr. Adams's observations, resembling Lambrus. In the system it is not far removed from Acanthonyx and Huenia. The

description is from a female.

ZEBRIDA ADAMSII, White, List of Crust. in Brit. Mus. p. 124.

In colour this species is of a light delicate pink, with dark liver-coloured markings. There is a central line bifurcated anteriorly, where it is lost on the inner bases of the horns of the rostrum, and reaching posteriorly to the last joint of the abdomen, and having external to it a fine, double, somewhat waved line. Extending from the apex of the rostral spines, and meeting at the last abdominal segment, are two broad lines, narrowed in the middle of the carapace; external to this is a fine double line, and on the outside of this is a broad somewhat curved stripe, ending abruptly at the postero-external angle of the carapace; and at the base of the antero-lateral spines is another rather broad linear mark, of the same dark liver-colour.

The third joint of all the legs has two broad, dark, red-brown bands, directed somewhat diagonally across the joint; the fourth and fifth joints have one broad mark of the same colour. The under surface is of a somewhat darker colour. On the outer part of the abdominal segments is a round dark spot. The entire surface of the animal is smooth, hairless, hard, polished and porcellanous. Eyes black.

A very distinct variety, from about twelve fathoms, in the Sooloo Seas, had the carapace of a light green, with deep red-brown stripes, and the legs and chelæ of a pearly semi-opake white, and very

distinctly banded with deep red-brown.

The specimen from which the foregoing description is taken was dredged from a sandy bottom at about six fathoms water, near the mouth of the Pantsi River, on the coast of Borneo. The description, it ought to have been remarked, was derived by Mr. Adams from a living specimen; but even the dried individual in the Museum collection is very distinctly marked.

## Family PAGURIDÆ.

## PAGURUS STRIGIMANUS, White.

Red, irregularly spotted with yellow. Eye-peduncles longish, not the length of the anterior margin of the carapace. Carapace with the front part irregularly pitted above, very smooth in the middle, the sides with tufts of long yellow hairs. First pair of legs not much thickened; on the outside covered with thickly-set tubercles, many of which end in a spine; the base of these tubercles in front furnished

with a tuft of longish yellow hairs; inside of the hand and of the moveable claw with several slightly raised patches, covered with regular parallel deepish grooves; the claws black, and slightly hollowed at the end; the second and third legs with the two last joints furnished with many small black spines and tufts of long yellowish hairs.

Hab. Van Diemen's Land. From Mr. Gunn's collection. A species somewhat allied to Pagurus guttatus, Oliv.

#### PAGURUS COMPTUS, White.

Whitish, the antennæ ringed with red; the legs with three or four broad red bands. Carapace smooth, with a few punctures on the side, between which and the middle is an impressed somewhat curved

line; the front edge with a very wide tooth in the middle.

First pair of legs irregular; the left hand much smaller than the other; the palmar portion of the larger hand somewhat flattened on the outside, and covered with small depressed warts; the claws short and thick, the edges of the claws sharp; the second and third pairs of legs thin, smooth, slightly punctured with a few short bristles; the fourth and fifth legs very smooth.

Hab. Falkland Islands (Antarctic expedition).

PAGURUS CAVIPES, White, List of Specimens of Crustacea in Brit. Mus. p. 60.

Eye-peduncles short and thick; eye very large; scale at the base large and serrated at the end. Carapace with two widish teeth in the front edge, between the outer antennæ and eyes; a transverse groove near the front edge, the anterior angle with a few short spines; anterior legs with the left the larger; the wrist tubercled; the hand behind the moveable claw tubercled; the outer edge of the moveable claw and lower edge of hand serrato-dentate; outside of hand smooth, inside with a few tufts of shortish hairs; the smaller claw with several rows of hairs in tufts. The second and third pairs of legs somewhat serrated on the upper edge; the third leg on the left side with the penultimate joint longitudinally grooved on the outside; the next joint angled and somewhat excavated above, near the upper edge, which is sharpish and somewhat serrated.

Hab. Bramble Key, Australia. Presented by J. B. Jukes, Esq.

# Family Thalassinidæ. Gebia histifrons, White.

Beak above depressed, with six or seven longitudinal rows of small tubercles, furnished at the tip with tufts of hairs; stomachal region smooth; false natatory appendage large and ciliated.

Hab. South Seas (Antarctic expedition).

The only specimen which I have seen appears to be very young, as the crust seems hardly formed. It is closely allied to the Gebia stellata.

## Family Astacidæ.

## ASTACUS ZEALANDICUS, White.

Carapace smoothish; beak as long as the peduncle of the outer antennæ, wide, depressed, with a slight keel near the base; the edges thickened, and with five or six small denticulations. Hands somewhat compressed, the outer and inner edges spined, the spines of the inner edge the longer; the hand with many longitudinal rows of hairs in tufts; wrist with three spines on the inner edge, and a deepish groove above; the caudal plates all of a crustaceous substance; the upper side with many small tufts of depressed hairs.

Hab. New Zealand.

Found by the late Mr. Percy Earl, who collected this and many other objects of natural history now in the British Museum. The Dendroblax Earlii, White, a very interesting Lamellicorn Beetle, allied to Ryssonotus and Lamprima, but with much of the aspect of an Oryctes, was named in compliment to him in the "Insect Fauna of New Zealand," published in one of the numbers of the 'Zoology of H.M.SS. Erebus and Terror.' Much was expected from him; but he was drowned in a lamentable shipwreck off the Australian coast.

It is distinct from any species described by Prof. Milne Edwards, Dr. Erichson of Berlin, or Mr. Gray in the 'Appendix to Eyre's

Central Australia,' published in 1845.

## Family Alpheidæ.

## ALOPE, White.

Carapace very wide, dilated on the sides behind, and sinuated in the middle. Beak short, serrated above, buried in a deep groove, which has a spine on each side in front, almost reaching to the tip of the beak. Eyes with a thick short peduncle, situated in a hollow spine on each side, the outer spine shorter than the inner, which, as has been said, is on the side of the beak.

Inner antennæ thick and elongated, second joint much longer than the third, which is slightly cloven at the end and has two terminal styles, the one very long and cylindrical, the other short and

compressed.

Outer antennæ situated outside the inner; the lamellated appendage elongated, longer than the thickened basal joints, the last of which has a tuft of hairs at the end; the terminal fillet very long, half as long again as the whole body. Outer pedipalps very large, nearly equal in breadth throughout; from the base nearly as long as the body; first joint the longest, nearly reaching to the end of the lamellated appendage of the outer antennæ; third joint more than twice the length of the second, compressed, blunted at the end.

First pair of legs two-clawed, thickish, extending a little beyond the second joint of the outer pedipalps; the second pair of legs filiform didactyle; third, fourth and fifth pairs of legs thicker than the second, monodactyle; claws large, serrated below.

No. CLXXVIII.—PROCEEDINGS OF THE ZOOLOGICAL SOCIETY.

Abdomen largish, middle plate of tail with two pairs of small spines, the first pair beyond the middle.

This genus is allied to Pontonia, Latreille, but may be distinguished

at once by the foregoing characters.

Alope Palpalis, White, List of Crust. in Brit. Mus. p. 75.

The tail has a pinkish hue.

Hab. New Zealand. From the collection of Mr. Earl.

## Family ERICHTHIDA.

## ALIMA APHRODITE, White.

Carapace somewhat narrowed in front, deeply sinuated behind; the frontal horn not quite the length of the carapace; the posterior angles of carapace not much extended. Abdomen more than twice the length of the carapace, exclusive of frontal horn; penultimate joint of abdomen with two spines in the middle behind; middle lobe of tail notched in the middle with a gentle sinuation between the notch and the posterior angle, which is very sharp; the posterior edge is furnished with many short regularly placed teeth, giving it a fringed appearance; outer lobes of tail with the middle appendage prolonged into a sharp spine. Anterior pair of legs quite simple.

Hab. South Seas. Antarctic expedition.

#### Order AMPHIPODA.

## Family GAMMARIDÆ.

#### EPHIPPIPHORA.

Head rather large; antennæ distant from each other, the upper pair with the basal joints very thick and corneous, inserted in a deep notch in front of head; two setæ at the end of each, the outer the thicker. Lower pair of antennæ with the basal joint somewhat elongated and furnished with hairs.

Body much compressed, the lateral appendages on the first eight joints very large, and nearly concealing the legs; the appendage of the fourth joint much dilated behind at the end; eighth to eleventh joints slightly keeled on the back; appendages of the three last joints of the abdomen longish, with short spines on the edge behind.

A genus allied to Orchestia and Talitrus.

## Ерніррірнова Квочеві, White, List, р. 130.

The body is very highly polished, the edges of the segments behind somewhat tinged with yellow; the legs and caudal appendages slightly brownish.

Hab. Van Diemen's Land.

Named as a small compliment to the very eminent Danish naturalist, whose researches among the less studied orders of Crustaceæ are so well developed in his published but not easily accessible works. I regret that, excepting a few foliated plates of the large 'Voyage

en Islanda,' &c., I had not seen any part of them when I prepared the 'List of Crustacea in the British Museum.'

#### APTERA?

## Family Pycnogonidæ.

NYMPHON JOHNSTONIANUM, White.

Head with a distinct neck thicker than the articulations between the leg. Eyes two, situated above the insertion of the chelicera, on a rather elevated tubercle, which is pointed at the end. Beak springing from the under side of the head, rounded but not knobbed at the extremity, rather thicker in the middle, with two scales on each side at the base, the extreme apex with a triangular depression.

Chelicera longer than the beak; the two basal joints longer than the third, which is slightly thicker and covered with short hairs; the end with two sharp claws meeting nearly throughout their entire

length.

Palpi filiform, 10-jointed; four basal joints small, fifth twice the length of the fourth, and thicker than the sixth, which is equal to it in length; sixth to tenth short, the three last somewhat hairy at the end.

Thorax very narrow, smooth.

Legs eight, slightly hirsute; second and third pairs rather longer than the first; the fourth the shortest; each of the joints with some points at the end.

Tarsi with the first joint very short, the under-side of the second

with many spines; claws two, one smaller than the other.

Abdomen somewhat elongate, most slender about the middle, extending to beyond the middle of the second joint of the leg from the base.

In size and general appearance at first sight resembling Decolopoda australis, Eights. Boston Journ. Nat. Hist. i. 204. t. 7, but differing from it in the number of the legs, structure of the head and claws, &c.

Hab. South Seas. Capt. Sir E. Belcher, R.N.

This herculean species is named after Dr. George Johnston, of Berwick-upon-Tweed, who among his many valuable works has monographed the British *Pycnogonidæ*. I am aware that Mr. Goodsir has named a *Nymphon Johnstonii* after him, but most probably the present species will be found to form the type of a new genus.

#### NYMPHON PHASMA, White.

' Head with a longish neck, the greater part of which is as thin as or thinner than the articulations between the legs, thickened in front.

Beak thick, blunt, and somewhat knobbed at the end.

Eyes two, situated on a sharp-pointed tubercle, placed between the first pair of legs, somewhat in front of insertion.

Chelicera somewhat longer than the beak, thick, two-jointed; second joint rounded, furnished with two claws which meet throughout.

Palpi elongated, filiform, 10-jointed; three basal joints small; fourth joint very long; fifth joint shorter than the fourth, with a slight hook at the end; sixth joint about the same length as the fifth, but without hook at the end; four last joints short, somewhat curved.

Legs eight, somewhat hirsute, the third leg perhaps shorter than

the others.

Tarsi with one claw, the under-side furnished with many small spines.

Hab. South Seas. Capt. Sir Edw. Belcher, R.N.

This may possibly be the other sex of the preceding. Neither of them have any trace of oviferous legs.

Additional Observations on Chitones. By J. E. Gray, Esq., F.R.S. etc.

Since the publication of my former paper I have continued my researches on these animals, and now propose to add four groups to those which I then described: three of these genera were proposed as sections of the genus *Chiton* in my former paper, but I have since found that they each present peculiar modifications in the structure of the plate of insertion of the valves; and the other is a genus which I had overlooked, though founded on two of the English species of the family. On re-examination I think that the genus *Chiton* should be confined to the species which have a single notch on the plate of insertion of the central valves, and the edge of the plate of insertion pectinately lobed, which is the case with the species marked as belonging to the section \* and \*\*\* p. 66, except *Chiton Barnesii* and *Ch. evanidus*.

#### 1. RADSIA.

Posterior valve entire; margin covered with regularly disposed imbricated smooth scales; margin of insertion of the central valves pectinately divided, and each furnished with two notches.

Radsia Barnesii. Chiton Barnesii, Gray.

#### 2. CALLOCHITON.

The valves keeled, the hinder valve entire; the plates of insertion rather short, thick, of the terminal valves divided into many, and of the central valves into four bifid lobes. Margin with imbricate scales.

\* Margin with lanceolate, elongate, erect, closely-pressed scales.

Callochiton lævis. Chiton lævis, Mont., Lowe, Z. Jour. v. t. 5, f. 1. Ch. discors, Maton & Racket. Ch. punctulatus, Maton. Ch. septemvalvis, Mont. Ch. corallinus, Risso.

\*\* Margin with ovate imbricate scales.

Callochiton evanidus. Chiton evanidus, Sow. Ill. f. 139.

#### 3. Ischnochiton.

Valves thin; posterior valve entire; the plates of insertion very thin, smooth-edged, of the central valves each with a single notch; margin covered with very small imbricate scales.

\* Scales of mantle transversely grooved.

Ischnochiton textilis. Chiton textilis, Gray = Ch. longicymba, Blainv.

Ischnochiton limaciformis. Chiton limaciformis. West Indies. Ischnochiton Magdaliensis. Chiton Magdaliensis, Hinds. Ischnochiton alatus. Chiton alatus, Sow. Philippines.

\*\* Scales of mantle minute, granule-like.

Ischnochiton marginatus. Chiton marginatus, Mont. Ch. cinereus, Lowe, Z. J.

#### 4. LEPTOCHITON.

The valves rounded, thin; posterior valve entire; the plates of insertion rudimentary, without any notches on either the terminal or central valves. Mantle covered with granular scales.

Leptochiton cinereus. Chiton cinereus, Montague = Ch. asellus,

Lowe, Zool. Jour. var. white, Chiton albus.

Leptochiton Hanleyi. Chiton Hanleyi, Bean.

Leptochiton cajetanus. Chiton cajetanus, *Poli*. Lepidopleurus cajetanus, *Risso*.

Should the form of the plates of insertion of any specimen not be sufficiently seen, they may be easily made visible through the inner side of the mantle by their being soaked a few hours in a weak solution of caustic potash, but care should be taken that they are not left too long in soak, nor the solution be too strong, otherwise the margin will be dissolved. But should the valves be wished to be kept separate, this is the best way of separating them, as the plates of insertion are cleaned, and not broken, as they are likely to be if taken from the mantle. I may remark that the number of notches in the plates of insertion is sometimes, but as far as I have observed, very rarely, liable to variation; in one specimen of *Chiton Bowenii* I have observed that the plate of insertion of the last valve but one has two notches on one side, but the normal single one of the genus on the other.

The Meetings of the Society were then adjourned to November 9th.

#### Nov. 9, 1847.

## W. Yarrell, Esq., Vice-President, in the Chair.

A communication was read from M. Dolmatoff, Master of the Imperial Forests in the Government of Grodno, which gave an account of the capture and partial domestication of the young Aurochs recently presented to the Society by His Majesty the Emperor of Russia.

The Secretary informed the meeting that this paper had been transmitted through Sir Roderick I. Murchison, to whose influence and exertions the Society were chiefly indebted in the acquisition of this most important addition to the collection. The first letter addressed to the Council by Sir Roderick, announcing the intention of His Majesty, bore date Feb. 10, 1846, and from that period to the present he had been in communication with His Excellency Count Kisselef on this subject. The Secretary regretted, in common with his colleagues, and he believed the whole of the Society, that the absence of Sir Roderick on the Continent had hitherto prevented him from witnessing the successful result of his good offices, or even of receiving an official communication of the thanks of the President and Council, which, it was almost needless to say, awaited his return in the most cordial and expressive form.

The other papers read were:

1. Additional Note on a paper on Porcupines (supra, p. 102). By J. E. Gray, Esq., F.R.S. etc. etc.

In my former paper I was unable to give the country of Acanthion Cuvieri. Mr. Frazer has since brought a skull and two living specimens of this species from Algiers; the latter are now in the Gardens of the Society, and Mr. Whitfield has brought others from the Gambia. In the number of the Journal of the Asiatic Society of Calcutta for August 1847 just arrived (p. 772. t. 32), I observe that Mr. Hodgson has described a new species of Indian Porcupine under the name of Hystrix alopæus, called Ancholia by the natives, which is certainly an Acanthion, and most probably my A. Hodgsonii; if so, the latter name will have the priority, as having been published in July.

2. A LIST OF THE GENERA OF RECENT MOLLUSCA, THEIR SYNONYMA AND TYPES. By J. E. GRAY, Esq., F.R.S. ETC.

The generic names which have been used in Mollusca have become so numerous that I have long thought it desirable that they should be submitted to a rigid examination, for the purpose of reducing those which are only synonyms of genera already established; and for the purpose of doing so with justice to previous writers, it is necessary that attention should be paid to the dates of their original publication, which have been too much neglected by

several writers in this branch of zoology.

I have therefore sent to the Society the following list, which, though I have paid great attention to the subject, I am aware is yet very imperfect, as a commencement in what I consider the right direction, and I hope that it may be the means of drawing the attention of other students of this class of animals to the subject. I have been induced to send it in its present state, as I am constantly requested by both English and continental conchologists to supply them with copies of the Synopsis of the British Museum for 1838, 1840, 1842, and 1844, which contains a list of the genera of Mollusca, and which is now out of print, and also often to give them information with regard to the authorities for the several genera contained in that list, which shows that there is an evident want of some recent information on this subject.

It is needless for me now to dilate on the importance of attending to the law of priority, which I have always advocated, for that is now almost universally allowed; yet I am quite prepared for hearing several conchologists complain of the changes which the observance of this just law will force them to make: thus Cyclostoma and Helicina, instead of being applied to land-shells, must be the names of the Delphinula and Rotella of Lamarck's 'Histoire'; Terebellum that of Turritella of the same author; so that though these generic names are still used, they will have a different signification to their present one. Other names in very general use, as Oliva, &c., will have to be erased from the system, for this genus was established and well-characterized under the name of Strephona, by Browne (along with several other genera), between the publication of the tenth and twelfth editions of Linnæus's 'Systema Naturæ,' though it has been overlooked by Lamarck and other authors.

I may here observe that the change with respect to Cyclostoma and Helicina is produced by Lamarck having used the same names with very different significations in his 'Système' and 'Histoire.' In the latter of these works he has in one or two instances altered the names which he had previously given to a genus; and in like manner allowed the names before used, such as Meretrix and Donacilla, to drop out of the system, no notice being taken of the change or its cause.

The method I have followed is to observe the first name given to the genus and the type on which it was founded, and then to accumulate the synonyma around the genus. Where a succeeding author has referred to a different species as the type of the genus, I have given the name in a new line, as at some future period that type may be proved really to belong to a different genus; and when any succeeding author has established a genus on any species which appears to belong to the before-established genus, it is in a similar manner placed under the proper head, with the synonyma belonging to that type. The type on which the genus or subgenus, as it may hereafter prove, was founded, is also given, so that if such type at some future period prove to be distinct from the one under which I have placed it, the synonyma of the genus will be at once seen. But the names which occur under each head are, according to my present views, to be regarded as synonyma of the genus under which they are arranged.

In respect to Lamarck's 'Système,' De Montfort's 'Conchology,' Megerle's 'Essay,' Schumacher's 'New System,' Blainville's 'Manuel,' and other works which only give the genera, and simply mention one or two examples as the types of their genus, the species they give as types are here cited; but in works like Linnæus's 'Systema Naturæ,' and Lamarck's 'Histoire,' which give the species of Mollusca, it is not so easy to determine which species the author intended for the type of his genus. In these cases I have chosen either the best known species, or, if the author has given figures, the species which he has figured; the latter is the course that I have adopted with respect to Risso's work, whose genera are so difficult to under-

stand.

In the Linnard genera in which there is room for doubt, from the miscellaneous character of the species referred to by the author, I have considered the name as restricted to the type which the earliest author after Linnæus has quoted for it: thus as Montfort quotes Trochus niloticus as the type of Trochus, and Lamarck Chiton gigas as the type of Chiton, I have regarded these species as the types of the Linnaan genera. This has not been done without consideration, as I was at first inclined to regard the species figured in the plates of the Fundamenta Testaceologiæ (Amen. Acad. viii. 1785, 107) of Linnæus which are given as illustrative of the greater number of his genera, and of the terms used in describing them, as the types; but I do not think that he had any idea of so considering them, for he gives two species of Arca, four of Patella, three of Cypraa, four of Murex, five of Trochus, three of Strombus, and two of Anomia; while the genera Conus, Mytilus and Pinna are not illustrated. Should these figures have been regarded as the types of his genera, then Ostrea pallium would be the type of Ostrea, Donax scripta of Donax, Chama gigas of Chama, Buccinum Harpa of Buccinum, Mya pictorum of Mya, Solen strigillatus of Solen, and Nautilus Beccaria of Nautilus; species which certainly are not the best that could be chosen to agree with his characters, and to have adopted which would have greatly confused the science.

There is a series of works which appeared between the time of Linnæus and Lamarck which added much to the progress of conchology, but which have been overlooked by the conchologists of the Lamarckian school, as for example 'Meuschen Museum Geverianum,' 8vo, 1787; 'Humphrey's Catalogue of the Calonne Collection,' 8vo, 1797; and the 'Museum Boltenianum,' 12mo, 1798 (which was reprinted at Hamburg in 1819, but neither edition has occurred to me). These catalogues foreshadow the genera which have been since formed and generally adopted, but as they are mostly without characters, or with only very slight ones, I have not adopted the generic names they have given, except where their groups exactly corresponded with those which are now used, and to which new names have been applied, as for example Neritella for Neritina, &c.; or where the name used by the more modern author was necessary to be changed, because it had previously been used for some other genus of Mollusca.

I have been as careful as I could to give the proper dates of the various genera, especially where there was any doubt about the priority of a name; but where there was no doubt, as for example in the genera named by Lamarck between the publication of his 'Système' and his 'Histoire,' I have been satisfied with giving the dates of the volume of the latter work, without searching out the exact date of the publication in Lamarck's various papers; and I have followed the same course with regard to De Blainville's genera which appeared before the date of his 'Manuel' in the different volumes of the 'Dictionnaire des Sciences Naturelles'; but there are certain works the dates of which it is very difficult to ascertain, such for example as Ferussac's, which have no date marked on them. Others, such as D'Orbigny's 'South America,' the publication of which was spread over eleven years, from 1835 to 1846, and some other works of this author, are in the same predicament, the plates often appearing irregularly, and the text sometimes not till near the completion of the work. The same difficulty occurs in some of our English works, as Sowerby's 'Genera' for example; in these cases the dates assigned can only be regarded as approximative.

I have nearly confined the list to the genera which occur in the recent state: first, because, though I have paid considerable attention to fossil shells, I am not so well acquainted with them as with the recent ones; secondly, because the genera of fossil shells, which must depend on the study and organization of the recent ones, are not so well understood as those which now occur. And the increase in the knowledge of the animal gives us more and more reason to distrust our conclusions with regard to arrangements founded on the study of the shell alone, for it is impossible amongst the recent shells

to distinguish the following genera:-

Tectura (Lottia) from Patella;
Ancylus Siphonaria;
Scutella Patella;
Philippia Solarium;
Vermetus Serpula;
Dentalium Ditrupa;

though the four first each belong to different families of Mollusca, and the two latter are Mollusca, and their resemblances Annelides. The knowledge of the animals of Nautilus and Spirula now renders it

doubtful if Orthocera and other allied fossil genera are Decapodous,

or Dibranchiate Cephalopods.

The arrangement followed is that which was proposed in the Synopsis of the Contents of the British Museum for 1838, and which has been gradually modified in the different editions, as I have become better acquainted with the animals of the different genera; and one or two alterations have been made for the same reason in this edition of the list. It is founded on the examination of the animals of all the molluscans contained in the London and Paris collections, as well as of all the drawings or engravings of the animals which I have been enabled to see, exceeding more than five thousand species, being at least one hundred times as many animals as were known when Lamarck proposed his system, and fifty times as many as were known to Cuvier when he published his system in the 'Animal Kingdom.'

#### Fam. I. STROMBIDÆ.

 Strombus, Linn. 1754, Lam. 1801, Montf. 1810; not Strombus, Browne, 1756. Alatæ, Gevers. 1787. Alatus, Humph. 1797. Lambis, Bolten, 1798. Strombus pugilis, Linn.

Conchilium, Browne, 1756. Strombus gigas.

Canarium, Schum. 1817. Strombidea, Swains. 1840. St. urceus. Pterocera a, Schum. 1817. St. latissimus.

Strombus  $\beta$ , Schum. 1817. St. epidromis and St. auris Dianæ.

- Pterocera, Lam. 1801. Strombus Pterocere, Blainv. Lambis, sp. Bolten, 1798. Pteroceras, Sow., Swains. 1840. Aporrhais, Rondel. Strombus, Humph. 1797. St. lambis. Pteroceres, Montf. 1810. Pterocera β, Schum. 1817. St. scorpius. Harpago, Klein, 1783. St. Chiragra.
- 3. Fusus, Humph. 1797. Rostellaria, Lam. 1801, Schum. 1817. Rostellum, Montf. St. clavus.

Strombus fissurellus, Linn.

- Hippochrenes, Montf. 1810. Hippocrena, Schweig. 1820. Hippocrenes, Brown, 1824. Hippocrene, Latr. 1825. Rostellaria β, Blainv. 1825. St. amplus, Brander.
- 4. Seraphys, Montf. 1810. Terebellum, sp. Lamk. Voluta, sp. Oken, 1815. Bulla sopita, B. volutata, Brander.

Terebellum, Lam. 1801, Montf. 1810, p. 379 (not 11), not Browne, 1756. Bulla Terebellum.

#### Fam. II. MURICIDÆ.

#### a. TRITONINA.

Apollon, Montf. 1810. Ranella granifera, Lamk.
 Ranella, Lam. 1812. Rana, Humph. 1797. Bufo, Montf. 1810, not Daud. Murex gyrinus, Linn.

Buffonaria, Schum. 1817. M. spinosus.

Gyrina, Schum. 1817. Apollon, Blainv. Murex reticularis, Linn.

Columbaria, Schum. 1817. M. conditus, Gmel.

Triton, sp. Quoy. Tr. leucostoma.

Biplex, Perry, 1811. Bip. perca.

6. Triton, Montf. 1810, Lam. 1812. Tritonium, Cuv. 1817. Buccinum, sp. Browne, 1756; Humph. 1797. Lampusia, sp. Schum. 1817. M. tritonis, *Gm*.

Lampusia, Schum. 1817. M. pileare.

Lotorium, Montf. 1810. Buccinum, sp. Browne. M. lotorium.

Aquillus, Montf. 1810. M. cutaceus.

Lampas, Schum. 1817. M. lampas. Ranularia, Schum. 1817. M. clavator.

Cumia, Bivon, 1838. Ran. lanceolata, Menke.

Monoplex, Perry, 1811. M. olearium.

- 7. Persona, *Montf.* 1810. Distortio a, Bolten, 1798. Distorta, Schum. 1817. M. anus.
- 8. Pisania, Bivon, 1832. Pollia, sp. Gray, 1839. Tritonidea, sp. Swains. 1840. Pusio, Gray, 1834. Bucc. maculosum, Lam.

Mitrella, sp. Risso, 1826, f. 64. Pisania, sp. Bivon. Bucc. D'Orbignyi, Payr. t. 8. f. 4, 6.

Tritonidea, Swains. 1840. Triton, sp. Lam. E. M. Bucc. undo-

sum, Linn. Rapana  $\beta$ , Schum. 1817. Pollia, sp. Gray, 1839. Bucc. tranque-

baricum. ? Lachesis, Risso, 1826, f. 65, young shell. Lechesis, Kiener.

? Nesea, Risso, 1826, f. 67, young; f. 69, adult.

Columbella, sp. (triumphalis), Duclos. Pollia, sp. Gray, 1839. Fusus (articulatus), Lam. Pollia, sp. Gray, 1839. Pusio, sp. Gray, 1834. Bucc. plumatum.

Pusio, Gray, 1834. Pusio elegans.

9. Enzina (zonata), Gray, 1839. Columbella, sp. pyrostoma, Sow.

10. Murex. Linn.

Murex, Lam. 1801. Brontes, Montf. 1810. Haustellum, Schum. 1817. Haustellaria, Swains. 1833. M. haustellum.

Murex, Montf. 1810, Swains. 1833. Haustellum y, Schum. 1817. Aranea, Perry, 1811. M. tribulus.

Haustellum δ, Schum. 1817. M. Brandaris.

Pyrella, Swains. 1840. Haustellum a, Schum. 1817. Turbinellus, sp. Swains. 1833. Pyrula, sp. Brug. E. M. M. spirillus.

Ocenebra, Leach MSS. 1818. Tritonalia, Flem. 1828. Triton, sp. Thomp. M. erinaceus.

Iaton, Pusch, 1837. Iaton, Adans. M. lingua.

Centronotus, Swains. 1833. Muricanthus, Swains. 1840. M. radix.

Pteronotus, Swains. 1840. M. pinnatus. Chicoreus, Montf. 1810. Phyllonotus, sp. Swains. 1840. Purpura, sp. Browne, 1756; Martyn, 1764?; Schum. 1817 (not Lam.). Triplex, Humph. 1797. M. ramosus.

Phyllonotus, Swains. 1833. M. imperialis.

Purpura, Humph. 1797. M. trunculus.

Cerastoma, Conrad, 1837. Cerostoma and Ceratostoma, Herrm. 1846. M. monodon, Sow.

Vitularia, Swains. 1840. M. miliaris, Gmel.

Typhis, Montf. 1810. M. pungens.

Muricidea, Swains. 1840. Murex α, 11. Trophon, *Montf.* 1810. Schum. 1817. M. magellanicus. Tritonium b, Loven, 1846. M. lyratus.

#### 6. Conina.

12. Turris, Humph. 1797. Pleurotoma, Lam. E. M. and 1801, Schum. 1817, Swains. 1840. Pleurotomus, Montf. 1810. Murex babylonicus.

Pleurotoma, Sw. 1841. M. virgo.

Turricula, Schum. 1817. M. Javanus.

Perrona, Schum. 1817. M. Perron, *Gmel.* 167.

Tomella, Swains. 1810. Clavatula, sp. (lineata), Lam. 10.

Melatoma, Swains. 1840 (not Anthony), 342. f. 104.

Genot, Adans. 1757. Pleurotoma mitreformis, Gray, Wood's Supp. t. 5. f. 5.

13. Clavatula, Lam. 1801. Brachystoma (castanea), Swains. 1840. M. clavatulus, Gmel., Chem. xi. f. 1831, 1832. Clavicantha, Swains. 1840. Clav. imperialis, Lam.

Clavus, Montf. 1810. Clavatula, Blainv. 1826. Clavicantha, sp. Swains. 1840. Strombus lividus, Gmel.

Clavatula (sulcata), Swains. 1840, Chem. xi. f. 1829. "Pl. flavi-

dula, var.," Kiener.
Pleurotoma, Flem. 1828. M. sinuosus, Montag.

Drillia (umbilicata), Gray, 1838, Ann. N. H. Crassispira (fasciata), Swains. 1840, 152. f. 17 d. 313. Brachystoma, Swains. 1840, 314. Pleur. strombiformis, Sow.

Conopleura (striata), Hinds, 1844.

Daphnella (marmorata), Hinds, 1844.

14. Bela, Leach, 1817. Mangilia, Loven, 1846. Murex nebula, Montf. Defrancia, Moller, not Millet. Tritonium \* \* b, Loven. Mur. turricula, Montag.

? Mangelia, Risso, 1826, f. 130. Ishnula, Clarke. (See also Man-

gelia, Risso, f. 97, 99.)

15. Mangelia, Leach, 1817.

Mangelia (striolata), Risso, 1826, f. 101. Pleur. tæniatum, Desh.? ? Mangelia, "Leach," Hinds, 1844. M. cinnamomea. N.B. Mangelia, Risso, fig. 102, 103, are Rissoinæ.

16. Defrancia, Millet, 1826 (Ann. Soc. Linn. Paris), Loven, 1846. Mur. linearis, Montf.

Pleurotoma, sp. (purpureum), Philippi. Murex purpureus, Montf.

17. Anna (Massena), Risso, 1826, f. 68. Bucc. Scacchianum, Philippi, ii. 188. t. 27. f. 5.

Buccinum (minimum), Montf., Philip. ii. 189. Fusus turritellatus, Desh.

18. Conus, Linn. Voluta, Brown, 1756, not Linn. Strombus, Adans. 1757, not Linn.

Conus, Lam. 1801. C. marmoreus.

Conus, Montf. 1810, Swains. 1840. C. generalis.

Coronaxis, Swains. 1840. C. bandanus. Puncticulis, Swains. 1840. C. arcuatus.

Rhombus, Montf. 1810. C. bandanus.

Rollus, Montf. 1810. Utriculus, Schum. 1817. C. geographicus. Tuliparia, Swains. 1840. C. Tulipa.

Cylindrella, Swains. 1840; not Pfeiffer, 1840. C. asper.

Conilithes, Swains. 1840. C. antediluvianus.

Dendroconus, Swains. 1840. C. betulinus.

Cylinder, Montf. 1810. Textilia, Sw. 1840. C. textilis. Hermes, Montf. 1810. Theliconus, Sw. 1840. C. nusatella.

Leptoconus, Sw. C. grandis. Conorbis, Sw. C. dormiter.

19. Colus, Humph. 1797. Fusus, Lam. 1801, Montf. 1810, Schum. 1817, not Humph. Mur. colus. Busyeon, sp. Bolten, 1798. Murex aruanus.

20. Sycotypus, Browne, 1756. Ficus, Bolten, 1793; Humph. 1797. Pyrula, Lam. E. M. and 1801, Montf. 1810, Schum. 1817. Ficula, Swains. 1840. Bulla ficus.

21. Cassidulus, Humph. 1797. Melongena, Schum. 1817. Pyrula, sp. Lam. Myristica, sp. Swains. Mur. melongena, L.

Pyrula, sp. (spirata), Lam. 1822. Bulla pyrum.

Pugilina B. Schum. 1817. Ficus, sp. Humph. 1797. Fusus, sp. Lam. 1822. Mur. morio.

Pugilina α, Schum. 1817. Pyrula, sp. Lam. M. pyrum.

Hemifusus, Swains. 1840. Fusus colosseus, Lam.

Myristica, sp. Swains. 1840. Mur. hippocastanum, Born.

22. Fulgur, Montf. 1810. Pyrula, Swains. 1840. Pyrula, sp. Lam. M. perversus.

Pyrula, sp. (carica), Lam. 1822.

23. Rapana a, Schum. 1817. Pyrula, sp. Lam. Purpura, sp. Kiener. Muriciformis, Gevers. Bucc. Bezoar, Linn.

Murex, sp. (Rapa), Linn.

Latiaxis, Swains. 1840. Pyrula Mawæ, Gray.

Rapella, Swains. 1840. Ficula, sp. (caudata), Swains. 1840. Bulbus, sp. Humph. 1797. Pyrula, sp. Lam. Bulla rapa.

24. Cuma, Swains. 1840. Cuma, part. Humph. C. sulcata, Swains. 1840, 87. f. 4.

25. Latirus, Montf. 1810 (Lathirus or Lathyrus, Gray). Fusus, sp. (filosus), Lam. 1822. Mur. gilbulus, Gmel. Polygona, Schum. 1817. Turbinellus, sp. Lam. 1822. Plicatella,

- sp. Swains. Fusus, sp. Lam. E. M. and Quoy. Mur. infundibulum.
- Plicatella, Swains. 1840. Turbinellus, sp. Lam. Fusus, sp. Quoy. Mur. polygonus.
- Fasciolaria, Lam. 1801, Montf. 1810. Fusus, sp. Quoy & Gaim. Pyrula, Perry, 1811. Cuma, sp. Humph. 1797. Mur. Tulipa, Linn.
- Turbinellus, Lam. 1801, Montf. 1810. Voluta canaliculata, Scopoli, 1777. Turbinella, Lam. E. M. and 1822. Rapum, Humph. 1797. Voluta pyrum.
- Cynodonta, Schum. 1817. Scolymus, part. Swains. 1840. Turbinella, part. Lam. Volutella, sp. Perry, 1811. Vol. ceramica.
   Scolymus, sp. Swains. 1840. Vol. turbinellus.
- Lagena, Schum. 1817. Turbinella, sp. Lam. Plicatella, sp. Swains. Bucc. rusticum.
  - Leucozonia. Fasciolaria, sp. Lam.~E.~M. Turbinella  $\beta,~Blainv.$  Mur. nassa.
  - Monoceros, sp. (cingulatum), Lam. 1822, not 1812.
- Cancellaria, Lam. 1801. Cancellarius, Montf. 1810. Buccinella, Perry, 1811. Murex, Humph. 1797. Vol. reticulata.
  - Trigona, Perry, 1811. Trigonostoma, Blainv. 1825. Cancellaria, sp. Desh. Delphinula trigonostoma, Lam. 1818.
  - Cancellaria abnormis, Gray.
  - Admete (crispa), Moller, 1842. Tritonium, sp. (viridula), O. Fab. Murex, sp. (costelliferus), Sow. Cancellaria, sp. Gould, Loven. Admete crispa.
  - ? Macromphalus (reticulatus), S. Wood, 1842.
- 31. Separatista. Turbo, sp. *Gmelin*, *Chemn*. x. f. 1589, 1590. Turbo helicina, *Gmel*.
  - ? Cornu, Schum. 1817, 255, Chemn. x. f. 1273. Argonauta Cornu, O. Fab.
- Struthiolaria, Lam. 1812. Triton ε, Blainv. 1825. Mur. stramineus.
- Aporrhais, Aldrov., Da Costa, 1778. Aporrhis, Swains. 1837.
   Chenopus, Philippi, 1836. Rostellaria, sp. Lam. 1822. Tritonidium, sp. Müller. Strombus Pes-pelecani.
- 34. Chorus, n. g. Purpura, sp. Blainv. Monoceros giganteus, Lesson.
- 35. Gastridia. Pseudoliva, Swains. 1840. Pseudodactylus, Herrm. 1847. Eburna, sp. Sow. Buc. plumbeum.
  - Struthiolaria? monoceros, Gray.
  - Monoceros, J. Lea, 1833, not Lam. Mon. fusiformis, Lea.
  - Fusus, sp. J. Lea. ? Monoceros, sp. J. Lea, 1833, not Lam. Fusus Taitii, J. Lea, young? Monoceros pyruloides, Lea.
- 36. Leiotomus, Swains. 1840. Fusus, sp. Lam. M. Bulbus, Brand.

- Clavella, Swains. 1837. Clavellithes, Swains. 1840. Fusus, sp. Lam. M. longævus, Brand.
- 38. Cyrtulus serotinus, Hinds, Zool. Sulph. 1844.
- Chrysodomus, Swains. 1840. Murex β, Schum. Tritonium, Müller, Loven, 1846, not Cuvier, 1817. Mur. antiquus. Atractus, Agassiz, 1840. M. corneus.
- Pusionella, Gray. Terebra (Nifat), Adans. 1757. Fusus, sp. Lam. Mur. Pusio, Born.
   Tritonidea (sp.), Swains. 1840. Fusus aculeiformis, Lam.
- 41. ? Atractodon, Charlesworth, Mag. N. H.

#### Fam. III. BUCCINIDÆ.

#### CASSIDINA.

- Cassis, Browne, 1756; Scopoli, 1777; Lam. 1801; Montf. 1810.
   Cassidea, Brug. Cassida, Humph., not Linn. Buc. flammeum.
   Cassidea β, Schum. 1817. Buc. cornutum.
   Cassidea α, Schum. 1817. Buc. rufum.
   Cypræcassis, Stutchbury, Swains. 1840. Bucc. Testiculum.
- Bezoardica α, Schum. 1817. Cassidea β, Swains. 1840. Cassis, sp. Scopoli. Cassidea, sp. Brug. Bucc. glaucum. Bezoardica β, Schum. Bucc. areolatum.
- 44. Levenia, Gray, 1847. Cassis coarctatum, Gray.
- Morio, Montf. 1810. Cassis, sp. Martini. Cassidaria, Lam. 1812, 1822. Echinora, Schum. 1817. Cassidarea, Swains. 1840. Cassidea, sp. Brug. Bucc. echinophorum.
- Sconsia, Gray, 1847. Oniscia (Alicia), Risso, 1826. Cassidaria striata, Lam. 1822.
- Oniscia, Sow. 183? Oniscidia, Swains. 1840. Cassidaria, sp. Kiener. O. cancellata, Sow.
- Morum, Bolten, 1798. Hystrix, Humph. 1797. Ersina, Gray, 1840. Cassidaria, sp. Lam. 1822. Cassidea γ, Schum. 1817. Oniscia, sp. Sow. Conus, sp. Scopoli, 1777. Cassidea, sp. Brug. Strombus oniscus, Linn.
- 48. Cythara, Schum. 1817. Cancellaria, sp. Lam. 1822. Strombus jun., Deshayes. Cancellaria citharella, Lam.
- 49. ? Mingeria bicolor, Gray, B.M.
- Dolium, Browne, 1756; Humph. 1797; Montf. 1817. Cadus, Bolten, 1798. Purpura (Mingae), Adans. Bucc. galea.
   Perdix, Montf. 1817, not Linn. Purpura Tesan, Adans. Dolium, sp. Browne, 1756. Bucc. Perdix.
- Malea, Valenc. 1833. Cassidea, sp. Swains. Dolium, sp. Menke.
   D. ringens, Swains. D. personatum, Menke.
   Cassis labrosa, Martini. Dolium, sp. Lam. Bucc. pomum.

52. Harpa, Humph. 1797, Lamk. 1801, Montf. 1810. Sistrum, sp. Oken, 1815. Buccinum, sp. Lam. Bucc. Harpa. Buccinum, sp. (stromboides), Lamk. Scaphella, sp. Swains. 1840, 122. f. 12. a, b.

53. Columbella, Lam. 1801, Schum. 1817, Swains. 1840. Columbus, Montf. 1810. Voluta subemarginata, Scopoli, 1777. Buccinum (barnet), Adans. 1757. Voluta mercatoria.

Cionella (picata), Swains. 1840, 312. 151. 153. 220.

Conidea (semipunctata), Swains. 1840, 312. 151. f. 17. b. Voluta discors.

Pusiostoma (punctata), Swains. 1840, 313. 151. 153.

Nitidella, Swains. 1840, 313. 151. f. 17. e. Col. nitida, Lam. Pisania, sp. Bivon, 1832. Mitrella, sp. (flammea), Risso, 1826, f. 144. Fusus glaber, Risso, 1826, f. 129. Purpura, sp. Risso, f. 88. Bucc. corniculatum, Lam.

53\*. Sinusigera, D'Orb. Amér. Mér. 429, not described.

54. ? Cominia, Brown, 1844 (Ill. Conch.). Jaminia, sp. Brown, 1827. Voluta hyalina, Montf.

#### PURPURINA.

- 55. Purpura, Lamk. 1801, Blainv. Buccinum, Schum. 1817. Systrium, sp. Oken, 1819. Bucc. persicum. Purpura, Swains. 1840. P. coronata, Lam. Stamonita, Schum. 1817. ? Sistrium, Oken. Bucc. hæmastoma. Microstoma, Swains. 1840. Bucc. patulum. Vexillum, Swains. 1840. Strombus vexillum, Linn. Trochia, Swains. 1840. Triton, sp. Lam. E. M. Bucc. scala. Polytropa, Swains. 1840. Bucc. lapillus. Ricinella  $\beta$   $\beta$ , Schum. 1817. Purpura Histrix, Lam. Nassa and Lagena, sp. Bolten, 1798.
- 56. Pedicularia (sicula), Swains. 1840, 357. f. 44; Gray, 1846 (Ann. N. H.). Thyreus (paradoxus), Philippi, 1844.
- 56\*. Concholepas, Favan.; Lam. 1801, Montf. 1810. Buccinus, sp. Brug. Purpura, sp. Blainv. Patella Lepas, Gm.
- 57. Acanthiza, Fischer, 1807 (Mus. Demid.). Monoceros, Lam. 1812, 1822, not Flem. Unicornus, Montf. 1810. Rudolphia, Schum. 1817. Rudolphus, Chemn. Purpura a, Blainv. Thais, sp. Bolten, 1798. Bucc. monoceros.
- 58. Planaxis, Lam. 1822, not Risso, 1826; Blainv. 1828. Bucc. sulcatum.

Hinea, Leach MSS. 1817. Plan. mollis, Sow.

59. Quoyia, Desh. MSS. 1830; Gray, 1839. Leucostoma, Swains. 1840, 172. f. 24. Fissilabria, T. Brown, 1836 (Edinb. Jour. N. H.). Quoya, Desh. 1843. Planaxis decollata, Quoy and Desh.

60. Sistrum, Montf. 1810. ? Mur. ricinus.

Ricinula, Lamk. 1812, 1822; Blainv. 1823. Ricinella, Schum. 1817. Purpura, sp. Kiener. Murex neritoideus. Morula, Schum. 1817, 227. Ricin. morus, Lam.

Ricinella β, Schum. 1817. Ricin. digitata, Lam.

61. Campulotus. Campulote, Guet. 1759. Magillus, Montf. 1810, Blainv. Tubulites, Davilla. Spirobranchus, Blainv. M. antiquus, Montf.

Leptoconchus, Rüpp. 1835. M. Peronii, Lam.

#### BUCCININA.

- 62. Buccinum, Linn. ?, Lam. 1801, Montf. 1810. Tritonium, O.Fab., Schum. 1817. Tritonium \* \*, Loven, 1846. Bucc. undatum.
- 63. Latrunculus. Nassa, Schum. 1817. Eburna, sp. Lam. 1822, not 1801. Eburna, Swains. 1840. Bucc. spiratum. Eburna zetlandica, Lam.
- 64. Trichotropis, Brod. & Sow. 1829. Trichopodus, Swains. 1840, 211. Trichotropus, Lesson. Trocophore, Desh. E. M. 1830. Turbo carinatus, Sow.

Trichotropis \*, Sow. Murex carinatus, Laskey.

65. Acus, Humph. 1797. Terebra, Lam. 1801. Subula, Schum. 1817, Blainv. 1825. Bucc. maculatum.

Terebrum, Montf. 1810. Bucc. subulatum.

Subula  $\beta$ , Schum. 1817. Bucc. dimidiatum.

Eburna B, Schum. 1817. Leiodomus, sp. Swains. Bucc. vittatum.

66. Dorsanum. Bucc. politum, Lam. Bucc. lineolatum, Wood, Supp.

#### NASSINA.

67. Bullia, Gray, 1834 (A. King). "Bulliana, Gray." Buccinum, sp. Lam. 1822. Bucc. semiplicatum, Wood.

Leiodomus, sp. Swains. 1840. Buccinum a Eburnes, Blainv. Terebra (arvan), Adanson. Bucc. digitale. Buccianops, D'Orb. A. M. Bucc. Cochlidium.

68. Nassa, Lam. (1799), 1801; Montf. 1810, not Schum. arcularia.

Monoceros, Flem., not Lam. Bucc. hepaticum, Montf.

Planaxis, Risso, 1826, f. 136, not Lam. Tritia, Risso MSS. Hinia, Leach MSS. 1817. Nasa, Flem. Bucc. reticulatum.

Alectrion, Montf. 1810. Nassa  $\beta$ , Schum. 1817. Bucc. papillo-

Tritonia, Turton. Ranella pygmea, Lam. Eione, Risso, 1826, f. 50. Bucc. gibbosulum.

Cyclops, Montf. 1810. Cyclope, Risso. Nana \( \beta \), Schum. Nanina, Risso (Nannia, Philippi). Cyclonassa, Swains. 1840. Bucc. Neriteum.

- 69. Desmoulea, Gray, 1838, Ann. N. H. D. pulchra, Gray.
- Northia. Nassa, sp. (Northiæ), Gray. Bucc. sp. (pristis), Desh. N. pristis.
- Ringicula, Desh. 1838 (Lam. viii. 343), S. Wood. Marginella, Risso, 1826, not Lam. Auricula, sp. Lam. Voluta, sp. Brocchi, Eichw. Marginella, sp. Menard, &c. Nassa, sp. Féruss. Auricula ringens.
- Phos, Montf. 1810. Rhinodomus, Swains. 1840. Murex (Phos), Blainv. Cancellaria, sp. Lam. Buccinum, sp. Brug. Mur. senticosus.
- 73. Cyllene, Gray, 1839, Swains. 1840. C. Owenii, Gray.

#### OLIVINA.

- Strephona, Brown, 1756. Oliva, Lam. 1801, Montf. 1810;
   D'Orb. Cuba, 109. Porcellana, sp. (Girol), Adans. Cylindri, sp. Gevers. 1787. Vol. porphyria.
  - Ancillaria, Risso, 1826, not Lam. Anc. fluminea, Risso.

Ispidula. Vol. Ispidula.

Cylindrus, Meusch, not Schum. Vol. tigrina, Schroet.

Olivella, Swains. Elem. 1837, 1840 (322. t. 87. f. e). Olivina,
 D'Orb. A. M. 417, 184? Olives ancylloides, Duclos. Oliva,
 sp. Lam. Vol. jaspidea, Gm.

Olivella (biplicata), Swains. 1840.

- ? Lamprodoma, Swains. 1840. Oliva volutella, Lam.
- Scaphula, Swains. 1840, 132. f. 87. b, not Benson. ? Olives volutes, Duclos. Oliva auricularia, Lam.

Utriculina. Vol. Utriculus.

- Olivancillaria, D'Orb. 1846. Oliva, sp. (brasiliensis), Chemn., Lam. Vol. pinguis.
- Agaronia, Gray, 1839 (Beechey's Voy.). Porcellana, sp. (Agaron),
   Adans. 1757. Ancilla, Schum. 1817, not Lam. Hiatula, Swains.
   Z. I. ii. t. 76. Oliva, sp. Lam. Vol. hiatula.
- Ancilla, Lam. 1801, Schum. 1817. Ancillaria, Lam. Ann. M. §-1822. Anaulax, Roissy. Voluta, sp. Gmelin. Bulla cypræa. Ancillus, Mont. 1810. A. Buccinoidea, Lam.
  - "Anolax (obsoleta), Bronn," Philippi. Bucc. obsoletum, Brocchi. Oliva (striata), Swains. Z. Ill. ii. t. 40. Oliva & Ancil. canalifera, Lam.
- Eburna, Lam. 1801. Eburna, sp. Lam. 1822. Ancillaria, sp. Sow. Eburna a, Schum. 1817. Eburnus, Montf. Bucc. glabratum, L.
- 81.? Monoptygma, sp. J. Lea, 1833. Monop. alabamensis, J. Lea. ? Monoptygma, sp. Lea. Monotigma or Monotygma, G. Sowerby. Mon. elegans, Lea.

## Fam. IV. VOLUTIDÆ.

#### a. YETINA.

Yetus, Adans. 1757. Cymba, sp. Brod. Vol. Neptuni.
 Cymbium, Martini; Gray, 1840. Cymbium a, Schum. 1817.
 Cymbium, sp. Menke, 1830. Voluta (1), Swains. 1840. Cymba,
 Brod., Sow. Melo, sp. Humph. 1797. Vol. olla, Linn.

#### VOLUTINA.

- Cymbium, Adanson, 1757; Montf. 1810; Menke, 1830. Cymbium β, Schum. 1817. Melo, sp. Humph. 1797. Voluta (1), Swains. 1840. Melo, Brod., Sow. Vol. æthiopica.
   Melo indicus, Brod. Vol. Melo.
- Volutella, D'Orb. A. M. 423, not Swains. Voluta (1), Swains. 1840, 317. Vol. angulata.
- Voluta, Linn.? Scopoli, 1777; Lam. 1801; Montf. 1810. Voluta γ, Schum. 1817, 238. Musica, Humph. 1797, Gray, 1840, S.B.M. Harpula (2), Swains. 1840, 317. Vol. musica.
- 86. Cymbiola, Swains. 1840, 317. Vol. ancilla. Cymbiola (4), Swains. Vol. colocynthis.
- Scapha. Voluta a. & β, Schum. 1817, 237. Cymbiola (2).
   Vol. vespertilio.
   Voluta (5), Swains. 1840. Vol. magnifica.
   Aulica. Vol. aulica.
- Fulgoraria, Schum. 1817, 242. Harpula (3), Swains, Vol. rupestris.
- 89. Harpula (1), Swains. 1840, 317. f. 82. Vol. vexillum.
- Scaphella (1), Swains. 1840, 318. Vol. fusiformis.
   Scaphella, sp. Swains. Vol. Junonia.
- 91. Volutilithes, Swains. 1840, 318. Vol. spinosa.
- 92. Lyria. Harpula (4), Swains. Vol. nucleus.
- 93. Callipara Harpula (4), Swains. Vol. bullata.

#### MITRINA.

- 94. Mitra, Lam. 1801, Montf. 1810. Vol. episcopalis. Thiarella, Sw. 1840, 319. Vol. papalis. Scabicola, Sw. 1840. M. serpentina. Nebularia, Sw. 1840. M. contracta. Strigatella, Sw. 1840. M. zebra. Mitrella, sp. Sw. 1840, not Risso, 1826. M. fissurata. Columbella, sp. Kiener. Vol. tringa.
- Zierliana. Buccinum, sp. (strombiformis), Burrows. Cancellaria, sp. Lam. Mitra, sp. Kiener. Voluta ziervogelii.
- Turris, Montf. 1810; Gray, 1840. Vulpecula, Gray, 1840 (Syn. B. M.). Vol. vulpecula.

Tiara, Swains. 1840, f. 84. c, g. M. corrugata.

Costellaria, Sw. 1840, f. 84. d. M. rigida. Cancella, Sw. 1840, f. 84. b. M. Isabella.

Pusia, Sw. 1840, 320. M. microzonalis.

Mitrella (costulata), Risso, 1826, f. 56, not Swains. Mitreola, Swains. 1833, Z. I. M. monodon.

- 97. Volvaria, Lam. 1801. Volvaria, sp. Lam. 1822, not Conrad. Volvarius, Montf. 1810. V. bulloides, Lam.
- 98. Cylindra, Schum. 1817, 236. Voluta crenulata, Lam. Mitrella, sp. Swains. 1837, 1840, not Risso, 1826. Vol. dactylus.
- 99. Imbricaria, Schum. 1817, 236. t. 21. f. 5; Gray, 1840. Concelix, Swains. 1840, 321. Conohelix, Swains. 1833, 1840, 318. Conoelix, Sow. Conalex, Jay. Vol. conus.

## MARGINELLINA.

100. Porcellana, Adans. 1757. Dactylus, Humph. 1797. Marginella, Lam. 1801. Marginellus, Montf. 1810. Cymbium, sp. and Pterygia, sp. Bolten, 1798. Vol. glabella.

Glabella, Swains. 1840, 324. f. 91. Porcellana Narel, Adans. Vol. faba.

Volutella, Swains. 1840, not D'Orb. Vol. bullata.

Marginella, Swains. 1840. Vol. marginata.

Phænospira (noduta), Hinds, 1844.

Cryptospira (tricincta), Hinds, 1844.

- 101. Hyalina, Schum. 1817, 234. Volvaria, sp. Lam. 1822, not 1801. Bulla, sp. Linn. Porcellana (Talier), Adans. Voluta pallida.
- 102. Persicula, Schum. 1817, 235; Martini; Gray. Porcellana (Bobi and Duchon), Adans. Persicola, Swains. 1840, 323. f. 90. Marginella, sp. Lam. 1822. Vol. persicula. Voluta, Flem. Vol. catenata, Mont.

Gibberula, Swains. 1840. Volvaria, Risso, 1826. Volvaria, sp. Lam. 1822. Vol. miliaria.

## Fam. V. CYPRÆADÆ.

103. Cypræa, Linn.; Browne, 1756. Porcellanæ, Gevers, 1797. Cypræa evidentes, Scopoli, 1777. Cypræa (Maget), Adanson, 1757. Cypræa stercoraria, junior. Bulla, sp. Linn.

Cypræa, Lam. 1801, Montf. 1810. Cypræa B, Schum. 1817.

C. exanthema.

Cypræa a, Schum. 1817. C. Tigris.

Pustularia, Swains. 1840, 324. C. cicercula. Peribolus (Potan), Adans. 1757, Blainv. 1825. Bulla, sp. (ovata), Gmelin. C. Mauritiana, Junior.

- 104. Trivia, Gray, 1832, Z. Jour. Trivea, Swains. 1840, 325, junior. Bulla, sp. Mont. ? Cypræa (Acton), Adans. Cyp. europea.
- 105. Cyprovula, Gray, 1832, Z. J. Cypræova, sp. Swains. 1840. Cyp. capensis.

106. Luponia, Gray, 1832, Z. J. Cypræova, sp. Swains. 1840. Cyp. algoensis.

Cyprædia, Swains. 1840, 325. Cyp. elegans, Lam.

107. Erato, Risso, 1826; Gray. Cypræa, sp. Montag. 1803. Marginella, sp. Leach; Flem. 1828; Philippi. Voluta, sp. Don. Vol. lævis, Don.

108. Amphiceras, Gronov. 1781. Cyprea, sp. Browne, 1756. Ovula, Brug. 1789; Lam. 1801. Ovulus, Montf. 1810. Ovulum, Sow. Licium, sp. Humph. 1797. Cyphonia, sp. Bolten, 1798. Cyprea obscura, sp. Scopoli, 1777. Bulla ovum.

Ultimus, Montf. 1810. Carinea, Swains. 1840. Bulla gibbosa. Calpurnus, Montf. 1810. Cyprella, Swains. 1840. Bulla verru-

Calpurnus, Montf. 1810. Cyprella, Swains. 1840. Bulla vo

Radius, Montf. 1810. Birostra, Swains. 1840. Bulla volva.

Radius, Schum. 1817. Bulla birostris.

Simnia, "Leach;" Risso, 1826. S. nicæensis, Risso.

Simia, Leach, 1819. Volva, Flem. Bulla patula.

Calpurna, Flem. 1828. Ovula Leathesii, Sow.

Lamellaria a, Montag. 1815. Lamellaria, Menke, 1830; not Lamouroux. Marsenia, Leach MSS. 1819; Oken Isis, 1823; S. Wood, 1844. Bulla, sp. Montag. 1804. Sigaretus, Blainv. 1825, t. 42. f. 2; Flem. 1828.; Risso, 1826. Vitrina, sp. Jans. & Christ. Coriocella, sp. Philippi, 1836, 1844. Helix perspicua. Sigaretus? Molley. S. groenlandicus. M.

Sigaretus?, Moller. S. groenlandicus, M. Oxinoë, Couthouy, 1839. O. glabra, Couth.

Sigaretus, Cuv. Bull. Sci. & Anat. Moll. 1817. Sigaret (animal, not shell), Lam. Syn. 1801. Cryptothyra, Menke, 1830. Coriocella, Blainv. D.S.N. 1824; Gray; Menke, 1830; Swains. 1840, 355.
Sigaret (de tonga), Quoy & Gaim. Chelinotus, Swains. 1840, 355. Coriocella nigra, Bl.\*

# Order II. PHYTOPHAGA. Sect. I. PODOPHTHALMI.

# Fam. I. TURBINIDÆ.

# TURBINI.

- Turbo, Linn.; Lam. 1801. T. marmoratus.
  Turbo, Montf. 1810. Cidaris, sp. Swains. 1840. T. petholatus.
  Senectus, Swains. 1840. Turbo β, Schum. 1817. T. Spengleri.
  Lanatica, Bolten, 1798. T. olearius.
- 111. Sarmaticus, Gray, 1840. Turbo β β, Schum. 1817. Cidaris, sp. Swains. 1840, not Lam. T. sarmaticus.
- 112. Batillus a, Schum. 1817, 197. Senectus, sp. Swains. T. cornutus.
- \* All from the same species. The specimens of Coriocella nigra in the British Museum, presented by Cuvier and described by Blainville, has a distinct shell. This genus has nothing to do with Montagua, Fleming.

- 113. Marmorostoma, Swains. Z. I. & 1840. Batillus \( \beta \), Schum. 1817, 197. T. versicolor.
- 114. ? Tuba, J. Lea, 1833, t. 4. f. 117, 119. Delphinula, sp. Lam. D. marginata, Lam. Tuba striata, Lea.

#### IMPERATORINA.

115. Imperator, Montf. 1810, 199. Sol, sp. Humph. 1797. Canthorbis, Swains. 1840, 349. Turbo, sp. Adans. Trochus imperialis.

Calcar a, Schum. 1817, 193. Tr. solaris.

Calcar, Montf. 1810. Calcar β, Schum. 1817, 194. Cyclocantha, sp. Swains. 1840, 349. Turbo, sp. Quoy. Delphinula, Flem. 1828. Tr. stellaris.

Bolma, Risso, 1826. Tubicanthus, Swains. 1840. Turbo ru-

Tubicanthus, Swains. 1840, 349. Trochus β, Schum. 1817. T. Cookii.

## EUTROPINA.

116. Eutropia, Humph. 1797. Phasianella, Lam. E. M. & 1812. Phasianella, sp. Lam. 1822. Phasianus, Montf. 1810, 254. Bucc. australe, Gmel.

Tricolea, Risso, 1826. Thicolea, Leach MSS. 1819; Gray, 1840. Eutropia, sp. Humph. Phasianella, sp. Payr. Turbo pullus.

## Fam. TROCHIDÆ.

#### PYRAMIDINA.

- 117. Pyramis, Chemn.; Schum. 1817, 232; Gray, 1840. Tectus, Montf. 1810. Pyramidea, sp. Swains. 1840, 350. Tr. obeliscus, Lam.
- 118 Tegula (elegans), Lesson, 1834. Tr. Emma, Gray.
- 119. Cardinalia, Gray, 1840, 56. Pyramidea, Swains. 1840, 350. Tr. virgatus.

#### TROCHINA.

- 120. Trochus, Linn.; Lam. 1801; Montf. 1810, 179. Pyramidea, Swains. 1820. Tr. Niloticus.
- 121. Infundibulum, Montf. 1810, 167. Carinidea, Swains. 1840, 350. Tr. concavus.
- 122. Polydonta a, Schum. 1817, 237. Lamprostoma, Swains. 1840, 350. Tr. maculatus.
  - Phorcus, Risso, 1826, f. 47. Omphalius, Philippi, 1847. Tr. cinereus, Dacosta. Tr. rusticus.
- 123. Clanculus, Montf. 1810, 191 (Clangulus, Gray, misprint). Turbo vasel, Adans. Polydonta B, Schum. 1817. Fragella, Swains. 1840, 332. Apiculum, sp. Humph. 1797, 26. Monodonta, sp. Lam.; Brown, 1830. Tr. pharonis. Otavia, Risso, 1826. O. corallina, Risso, f. 54.

#### Ziziphina.

- 124. Ziziphinus, Leach MSS. 1819; Gray, 1840. Calliostoma, Swains.
  1840. Labio, sp. Oken, 1815. Tr. Ziziphinus.
  Trochilus, sp. Humph. 1797. T. annulatus.
- Canthiridus, Montf. 1810, 251. Elenchus, sp. Humph. 1797,
   Elenchus, Swains. 1840. Eleuchus (misprint). Phasianella c, Menke, 1830, 51. Monodonta, sp. Lam. 1822. Tr. Iris.
   Phasianella d, Menke, 1830. P. fasciata, Menke. Tr. badius.
- 126. Thalotia, Gray, Syn. 1840. Elenchus, sp. Humph. 1797? Helenchus, Herrm. Tr. pictus, Gray; Wood, Sup. t. 5. f. 28.
- 127. Monodonta, Lam. 1801. Monodon, Schweiger, 1820; Sow.; not Linn. 1735. Monodontes, Montf. 1810. Odontis, Sow. 1825. Trochidon, Swains. 1840, 357. Trochulus, sp. Humph. 1797, 26. Tr. labeo.
  - Trochidon, Swains. 1840, 351. Mon. canaliferus, Lam. Diloma, Philippi, 1845. Troch. nigerrimus.
- 128. Labio, Oken, 1815. Osilinus, Philippi, 1847. Turbo osilin, Adans. 1757. Mon. constrictus, Lam.
  - Trochius, Leach MSS. 1819. Gibbium, Gray, Syn. 1844. Mondonta, sp. Lam. 1822. Tr. crassus, Montf.
    Melagraphia, Stentz, 1836. Tr. ethiops.
- 129. Chlorostoma, Swains. 1840, 350. Tr. argyrostoma, Lam. 23.
- Helicina, Lamk. 1801 (fide syn. and character); not 1813 nor 1822. Globulus, Schum. 1817. Rotella, Lamk. 1822. Trochus d, Blainv. Umbonicum, Mus. Berlin. 1818. Rot. lineolata. Helicena (dubia), Lamk. 1822. Rotella (Defraucii), Basterot.
- 131. Otavia, Cantraine, 1837; not Risso, 1826. Monodonta, sp. limbata, Philippi, 1844, t. 25. f. 19. O. otaviana, Cant.
- 132. Livona, Gray, 1841. Turbo (Livon), Adans. 1757. Meleagris, Montf. 1810, not Linn. Turbo α, Schum. 1817. Trochus, Swains. 1840. Apiculum, sp. Humph. 1797, 26. Tigris, Klein, 1753? Trocus, sp. Browne, 1756. Turbo Pica. Chrysostoma, Sw. 1840, 35. Turbo Nicobaricus.
- 133. Monilea, Swains. 1840. Talopia, Gray, Syn. 1842. Troch. calliferum.
- 134. Camitia, Gray, Syn. 1840. Tr. pulcherrima, Gray.
- 135. Cyclostoma, Lam. 1802; not 1812 nor 1822. Delphinula,
   Roissy, 1805; Schum. 1817; Lam. 1822; Swains. 1840. Dauphinule, Lam. 1812. Delphinus, Montf. 1810. Turbo Delphinus.
- 136. Liotia, *Gray*, *Syn.* 1840. Delphinula, sp. *Gray*, *Sow*. Del. cancellata, *Gray*.
- Gibbula, Leach MSS. 1819; Risso, 1826; Gray, 1840. Trochus, sp. Linn. Tr. magus.

- Steromphala, Leach MSS. 1819. Tr. cinereus. Monodonta, sp. Lam. 1822. Tr. declivis, Forsk.
- 138. Trochiscus, Sow. 1838. T. Norrisii, Sow.
- Margarita, Leach, 1819, Ross Voy. (not Zol. Misc. 1814); Gray,
   Syn. 1840. Margarites, Leach MSS. 1819. Helix margarita.
- 140. Adeorbis, S. Wood, 1842. Trochus, sp. Gray, Reclus. Natica?, sp. Philippi. Cingula, sp. Flem. Helix subcarinata, Montag.
- 141.? Solariella, S. Wood, 1842. Sol. maculata, Wood.
- 142. Philippia, Gray, 1840 (Phil. Sicil. i. 174). Solarium luteum, Lamk.

## STOMATELLINA.

143. Stomatella, Lam. 1822. Stomatelle, Lam. 1812. Stomatella α, Blainv. Stom. imbricata, Lam.

## Fam. HALIOTIDÆ.

## HALIOTINA.

- 144. Broderipia, Gray, 1847. Scutella, sp. Brod. 1834, not Lamk. Scutella rosea.
- 145. Gena, Gray, 1840, 1844, 57. Stomatella  $\beta$ , Blainv. 1825. Stomatella, sp. Lam. 1822. Haliotis, sp. Burrows. Patella lutea.
- Stomax, Montf. 1810, 110. Stomatia, Helblin, 1879?; Lamk.
   1801; not Browne, 1756. Haliotoidea, Humph. 1797, 20. Sigaretus?, Schum. 1817, 188. Haliotis d, Blainv. 1825. Haliotis, sp. Chemn., Dillw. Stom. phymotis, Hel.
- 147. Haliotis, Linn.; Adanson, 1757; Lamk. 1801. Auriformes, sp. Gevers, 1787. Hal. tuberculata.

Haliotis, Montf. 1810. H. assininus.

- ? Haliotis c, Blainv. 1825. H. dubia, Blainv. Probably a monstrosity without pores: there is one in the cabinet of Mr. Alder.
- 148. Padollus, Montf. 1810, 115. Padola, Flem. 1828. Padolla, Ohen, 1815. Hal. tricostalis, Lam.
  Haliotis c, Blainv. 1825. H. parva.

## DERIDOBRANCHINA.

149. Deridobranchus, Ehrenb. 1831. Derid. argus, Ehr.

#### SCISSURELLINA.

- 150. Scissurella, D'Orb. 1823; Flem. Trochus jun., Montag. Haliotis vel Fissurella jun., Sow. Sciss. lævigata, D'Orb.
- 151. ? Anatomus, Montf. 1810, 279. Anat. Indicus, Montf.

# Fam. FISSURELLIDÆ.

152. Scutus, Montf. 1810. Parmophorus, Blainv. 1825; Swains.

- 1840, 356. Patella a, Schum. 1817, 179. Emarginula, sp. Sow. Pat. Unguis.
- 152\*. ? Palmarium, Montf. 1810, 70. Pal. clypeatum, Montf.
- 153. Emarginula, Lam. 1801; Schum. 1817, 181. Emarginulus,

Montf. 1810. Patella, sp. Linn. Patella fissura. Subemarginula, Blainv. 1825. Hemitoma, Swains. 1840, 356. Pat. octoradiata, Gmel.

Clypidina Gray, 1847. Pat. notata.

154. Rimularia, Defrance. Rimula, "Defrance," Blainv. 1825. Emarginula d, Blainv. 1825. Rim. Blainvillii. ? Rimula, D'Orb. R. conica, D'Orb.

This genus is quite distinct from the following; and we have a recent species in the Brit. Mus.

- 155. Diadora, "Gray, 1821;" Blainv. 1825 (Man. 501). Cemoria, Leach, 1819; not Risso, 1826 (Cremoria, error of press). Sypho, Brown, 1827; Reclus. Siphon, Brown, 1844. Puncturella, Lowe, 1828. Fissurella, sp. Flem. Fissurella β, Schum. 1817. Rimula, Couthouy; Loven; not Defrance. Patella, sp. Müller, Linn. &c. Diodora, Gray, 1840. Pat. Noachina.
- 156. Fissurella, Lam. 1801, Swains. 356. Lepas (Dasan), Adans. Larva, Humph. 1797, 4. Fissurellus, Montf. 1810. Pat. picta? Fissurella α, Schum. 1817, 181. Pat. Barbadensis. Fissurella e, Blainv. 1825. Pat. græca. Young shell. Diadora, sp. Gray, 1821. Cemoria, sp. Leach, 1819; not Risso. Sipho, sp. Brown, 1827 & 1844. Pat. apertura. Fissurillea, Swains. 1840, 356. Fiss. pileus, Swains.
- 157. Macroschisma. Macrochisma, Swains. 1840, 356; Gray, 1840. Larva, sp. Humph. 1897, 4. Fissurella, sp. Sow. Pat. macroschisma.

Clypsidella, Swains. 1840, 356. Pat. pustula.

- 158. Fissurellidæa, D'Orbigny, 184? Fissurella, sp. Lam. 1822. Fiss. hiatula, Lam.
- 159. Pupillia, Gray, 1840, 114; 1844, 58. Fissurella, sp. Sow. "Pupillaca, Gray," Philippi, ii. 90. Pat. apertura, Born.
- 160. Lucapina, Gray, 1840; 1844, 58. Fissurella aperta, Sow. Lucap. elegans, Gray.

## Fam. NERITIDÆ.

#### NERITINA.

- 161. Nerita, Linn.; Adans. 1757; Lam. 1801. Peloronta, Oken, 1815. N. exuvia. Nerita, Montf. 1810. Peloronta, sp. Oken. N. peloronta.
- 162. Velates, Montf. 1810, 354. Nerita, Blainv. 1825. Nerita, sp. Chemn. Neritina perversa, Lam.

163. Pileolus, J. Sow., 183 ? Desh. Nerita H, Blainv. 1825. Pileolus plicatus.

Calana, Gray, 1844. Pileolus, sp. Desh. Pileol. altevelensis.

#### NERITELLINA.

- 164. Neritella, Humph. 1797. Neritina, Lam. 1822. Neritine, Lam. 1812. Nerita pulligera.
  - Neritina, Swains. 1840. Neritella, sp. Humph. N. Melcagris.
  - Theodoxus, Montf. 1810. Nercina, Christ. & Jans. 1832; not Defrance. Neritella, sp. Humph. Neritina, sp. Lam. Nerfluviatilis.
  - Neripteron, Lesson, 1830. Neripterum, Herrm. 1847. Neritina auriculata, Lam.
  - Clithon, Montf. 1810, 326; Swains. 347, 1840. Nerita  $\beta$ , Schum. 1817. Neritella, sp. Humph. Cliton, Lesson. Ner. corona.
  - Dostia, Gray, Syn. 1840; 1844, 58. Cliton, sp. Lesson. N. crepidularia.
- 165. Catillus, Humph. 1797, 57. Cimber, Montf. 1810, 82. Navicella, Lam. 1822. Navicelle, Lam. 1812. Septaria, Feruss., Blainv. 1825. Nerita porcellana.

## Fam. AMPULLARIADÆ.

- 166. Ampullaria, Lam. 1801. Pomus, Humph. sp. 1779, 58. Pomacea, sp. Perry. Bulimus, sp. Brug. Nerita, sp. Müller. Ampullarius, Montf. 1810. Pachylabra, Swains. 1840. Pachystoma, Guild. 1828; not Swains. Nerita urceus.
- 167. Marisa, Gray, 1824. Ceratodes, Guilding, 1828. Planorbis, sp. Müller; Lamk. 1822. Marissa, Menke. Helix cornu arietis.
- 168. Pomus, Humph. 1779, 58. Ampullaria, Guild. 1828; Swains. 1840. Hel. ampullacea.
- 169. Lanistes, Montf. 1810, 122. Helix, sp. Linn. Cyclostoma, sp. Olivier. Helix Bolteniana. Lanites, Swains. 1840. Helix guinaica.
- 170.? Meladomus, Swains. 1840. Lanistes, sp. Troschel, 1847. Paludina, sp. Sow. Pal. olivacea, Sow.
- 171. Pomella? Ampullaria, sp. D'Orb. Amp. neritoides, D'Orb.
- 172. Asolene, D'Orb. 1837; Gray, 1840. Ampullaroides, D'Orb. 1838, 379. Helix platæ, Maton.

## Fam. IANTHINIDÆ.

173. Ianthina, Bolten, 1798; Lam. 1801. Neritoidea, Humph. 1797,
20. Ianthinus, Montf. 1810. Iodes, Leach MSS. 1819. Helix Ianthina.

# Fam. ATLANTIDÆ.

174. Oxygyrus, Benson, 1835. Ladas, Cantraine, 1839; Philippi.

Helicophlegma, D'Orbigny, 1839. Atlanta, sp. Rang. Atlanta Keraudrenii, Rang.

Brownia, D'Orb. 1841. Helicophlegma, sp. D'Orb. Hel. Candei, D'Orb.

- 175. Atlanta, Lesueur (Journ. Phys.); Blainv. 1825; D'Orb. Corne d'Ammon, Lamon. Atlanta Peronii, Les.
- 176. Steira (Lamanoni), Eschsch.; Isis, 1825, 734. t. 5. f. 3.
- 177. Heterofusus, Flem. 1833. Limacina, sp. Benson. Fusus, sp. Flem. Helicophora, Gray, 1840; 1844, 59. Atlanta Heliconoides, sp. D'Orb. 184? Peracle, Forbes, 1843. Scaea, Philippi, 1844. Fusus retroversus, Flem.
- 178. ? Heliconoides, sp. D'Orb.
- 179. ? Campylonaus, Benson, 1835. Atlanta (reticula), D'Orb.

## Sect. II. ERIOPHTHALMA.

## Fam. NATICIDÆ.

# NATICINA, operc. shelly.

180. Natica, Lam. 1801. Naticus, Montf. 1810; Megerle, 1811. Natica α, Schum. 1817. Neritiformes, sp. Gevers, 1787. Lunatus, sp. Humph. 1797. Nerita canrena.

Nacca, Risso, 1826; Gray, 1844, 60. Natica (gochet), Adans.

1757. N. fulminea.

Natica (Natice), Adans. 1757. N. ——?

Natica, Swains. 1840. N. lineata.

Natica, Leach, 1819. N. fragilis, Leach.

181. Deshayesia, Raulin, 1844. Nat. mutabilis, Desh.

# Polinicina, operc. horny.

- 182. Neverita, Risso, 1826, f. 43. Natica, sp. Lam. 1822. Nat. glaucina, Lam.
- 183. Lunatia. Natica, sp. Lam. 1822. Lunatus, sp. Humph. N. ampullaria, Lam.

Natica, Risso, 1826 (not Lam. 1801); Gray, 1844, 60. N. glaucina, Risso.

- 184. Cepatia, Gray, 1840; 1844, 60. N. cepacea, Lam.
- 185. Polinices, Montf. 1810. Natica, sp. Scopoli, 1777; Lam. 1822.
   Uber, sp. Humph. 1797, 21. Mammilla, Gray, 1840. Nerita,
   sp. Browne, 1756. Ner. mammilla.

Naticella, Guild., Swains. 1840. N. aurantia.

Natica B, Schum. 1817. N. albumen.

Naticina, Guild. Mammillaria, Swains. 1840. Nat. lactea, Guild.

186. Mammilla, Schum. 1817; not Gray, 1840. Ruma, Chemn. Naticaria, sp. Swains. 1840; Gray, Syn. 1844, 60. N. melanastoma.

Ruma, sp. Chemn. Uber, sp. Humph. Nat. Maura.

- 187. Cernina, Gray, Syn. 1840; 1844, 60. Globularia, sp. Swains. 1840. Oper. —? Nat. fluctuata, Sow.
- 188. Globulus, J. Sowerby, 18 ? Globularia, sp. Swains. 1840. Ampullaria, Flem. Nat. Sigaretina.
- 189. ? Laguncula, Benson, 1842. Bensonia, Cantor MSS. Oper. ——? L. pulchella, Benson.
- 190. Naticina, Gray, Syn. 1840, 90. Naticaria, sp. Swains. 1840. 346; Gray, 1840, 60. Nat. papilla.
- 191. Stomatia, Browne, 1756; Hill, 17 ? not Lamk. Sigaretus, Lam. 1801 (shell only); Montf. 1810. Haliotis (Sigaret), Adans. 1757. Auriformes \*\*, Gevers, 1789. Sigaretus b, Blainv. Cryptostoma, Blainv. 1825. Auris Veneris, Humph. 1797, 20. Velutina, sp. Flem. Helix Haliotoides.

Oxinoë, Rafin.; Blainv.; not Couthouy. Oxinoë olivacea.

## Fam.? NERITOPSIDÆ.

192. Neritopsis, Grateloup, 18 ?; Gray, 1839; Swains. 1840. Nerilopsis, D'Orb. (misprint?). Nerita radula.
Radula, Gray, Syn. 1844, 60. Nerita granulata. Animal of this family not yet known.

## Fam. LITTORINIDÆ.

- 193. Assiminea, Leach, 1819; Fleming, 1828; Berkeley, Benson. Syncera, Gray, 1821. Lymnea, Jeffreys. Assaminea, Gray, 1839, 141. A. Grayiana, Leach.
- 194. Littorina, Feruss. Trochus, Adans. 1757; not Linn. Litorina, Loven. Turbo, Philippi. Turbo, sp. Linn. ? Lunella, Bolten, 1798. T. littoreus.

Neritoides, Brown, 1837. Nerita littoralis.

Phasianella, sp. Lam. 1822. Turbo y, Schum. Helix scabra.

- Trochus, Adans. 1757; not Linn. Turbo punctatus. Melaraphis, Stentz, 1836. Melarapha, Megerle, 1832. Paludina, sp. Stentz. Rissoa, sp. Risso, 1826. Turbo petrea.
- 195. Risella, Gray, 1840, 1844. Littorina §, Gray, 1839. Bembicium, Philippi, 1846. Tr. melanastomus.
- 196. Pagodus, Gray, 1839. Pagodella, Swains. 1840, 351. Littorina, sp. Desh.; Philippi, 1846. Monodonta, sp. Lam. 1822. Turbo Pagodus.

Echinella, Swains. 1840, 35. Monodonta coronaria, Lam.

- 197. Modulus, Gray, 1840, 1844. Turbo, sp. (Lonier), Adans. Monodonta, sp. Lam. 1822. Trochus modulus. Monodonta, Swains. 1840; not Lam. 1801. Tr. tectum.
- 198. Lithoglyphus, "Megerle," Hartm. 1821; Zeigler. clyptus, Christ. & Jans. 1832. Paludina, sp. Menke. Paludina fusca, Pfeiffer. Neritina, sp. Feruss. Paludina, sp. Menke. Palud. Naticoides.

- Paludina, sp. Say. Paludestina, sp. D'Orb. Amnicola, sp. Anthony. Pal. lapidaria.
- 199. Hydrobia, Hartmann, 1821. Paludestina, sp. D'Orb. 1838; Gray, 1840. Paludina, sp. Drap. Litorinella, Braun, 1843; Thomas, 1845. Cyclostoma, sp. Drap. Paludina acuta.

Leachia, sp. Risso, 1826. Paludina, sp. Menke, 1830. Turbo,

sp. Martens. Cyclostoma vitreum, Drap.

- Paludina, Guild. 1828; not Lam. 1801; Swains. 1840. Palud. parvula, Guild.
- Amnicola, sp. Anthony. Melania, sp. Say. Paludina, sp. Lea.

Melan. isogona.

- Sabinea, Leach MSS. 1819, Sow. 1842. Paludinella, Pfeiffer, 184?; Loven, 1846; not Gervais. Paludina, sp. Flem., Drap.? Cingula, sp. Flem. Littorina, sp. Hanley. Rissoa?, sp. Alder. Turbo Ulva.
- Paludinella, Beck; Moller, 1842. Trochus saxatilis, O. Fab. ? Rissoa, Berkeley (not Risso?). Turbo subumbilicatus, Montag.
- 200. Architectoma, Bolten, 1798. Solarium, Lam. 1801, Montf. 1810, Swains. 1840. Physeter, Humph. 1797; not Linn. Trochus perspectivus.

Solarium, sp. Lam. Sol. patulum.

- 201. Torinia, Gray, 1840, 1842. Heliacus, D'Orb. 1842. Physeter, sp. Humph. Solarium, sp. Lam. 1822. Solarium β, Schum. 1817. Trochus cylindraceus.
- 202. ? Omalaxis, Desh. 1830. Bifrontia, Desh. 1833?, Gray, 1840. Omolaxon or Omalaxon, Agassiz. Solarium, sp. Lamk. Solarium disgunetum, Lam.

Bifrontia, sp. Desh. Sol. bifrons.

- Schizostoma, Bronn, 1841? Euomphalus, sp. J. Sow. Bifrontia Catillus, Desh.
- 203. ? Orbis (rotella), Lea, 1833. Orbis (foliaceus), Philippi, 1844, t. 24. f. 26. Bifrontia? (zanclosa), Philippi, 1844, t. 28. f. 11. Pteropodes??
- 204. ? Cyclogyra multiplex, S. Wood, 1842. An annelide?
- 205. ? Planaria, T. Brown, 1827; not Linn. P. pellucida. Planaria, J. Lea, 1833. Pl. nitens. —— Pteropodes?
- 206. Forsar, Gray, Syn. 1840. Natica (fosar), Adans. 1757. Forsarus, Philippi, 1841, 1844. Maravignia, Aradas, & Mag. 184? Natica (animal, not shell), Lam. 1801, Rang. Delphinula, sp. Philippi, 1836. Rissoa, sp. Scacchi. Nerita, sp. Brocchi. Purpura, sp. Sow. Sigaretus, sp. Serres. ? Naticella, Munster, 1841. Turbo, sp. Michaud. Helix ambigua, Linn. Pharianema (sulcata), S. Wood, 1842.
- 207. Nematura, Benson, 1836. N. Deltæ. 208. Lacuna, Turton, 1828. Temana, Leach MSS. 1819. Lutea, T. Brown, 1827. Natica, sp. Flem. Nerita pallidula, M.

Epheria, Leuch MSS. 1819. Lacuna, sp. Turton. Phasianella, sp. T. Brown, 1827. Turbo vincta.

Medoria, Leach MSS. 1819; Gray, 1819. Lacuna, sp. Turt.
Turbo crassior.

## Fam. MELANIADÆ.

## RISSOAINA.

- 209. Rissoa, Fremenville, 1814; Risso, 1826. Alvania, sp. Risso, 1826 (not S. Wood). Loxostoma, Biron. Cingula, sp. Flem. 1828. Helix labiosa.
  - Acme (acicula), Hartm. 1821; Christ. & Jans. 1822. Rissoa, sp. (acuta), Desm. Turbo auriscalpium.

Alvania, sp. Risso, 1826. Rissoa, sp. Desm. Turbonella, sp. Leach, 1819. Turbo Callathriscus.

Cyclostrema, Flem. 1828, not Marryat. Turboella, sp. Leach, 1819. Alvania?, sp. Leach, 1817. Rissoa, sp. (clathrata), Philippi. Turbo Zetlandica.

Turboella, sp. Leach, 1819. Rissoa, sp. Desm. Turbo parvus, Montag.

Turbona, Leach, 1819. Turbo reticulatus, Montag. Turbonilla, Leach MSS, 1819. Turbo striatus, Montag.

- 210. Cingula, sp. Flem. 1824, 1828. Rissoa b, Philippi, 1844. Sabanea, sp. Leach MSS. 1819. Turbo cingillus, Montag.
- 211. Alvania, S. Wood, 1842; Leuch MSS. 1819. Alvania, sp.? Risso, 1826. Anclis, Loven, 1844. Alv. supranitida.
- 212. Rissoina, D'Orb. 184? Rissoina Inca, D'Orb.

Mangelia, sp. Risso, 1826 (f. 102, 103). Strombus, sp. Megerle. Mang. reticulata.

Rissoa c. (Bruguieri), Philippi. Nassa, sp. Brown. Cingula, sp. Flem. Turbo Bryerii, Montag.

213. Skenea, Flem. 1824, 1828. Delphinoidea, T. Brown, 1827. Truncatella, sp. (? atomus), Philippi?. Helix Serpuloides, Montag.

## MELANIAINA.

- 214. Thiara, Megerle, 18 ?; Menke, 1830; Gray. Melanella, Swains. 1840, 341. Melania Holandri, Feruss.
- Melania, Lam. 1801; Schum. 1817, 201. Melas, Montf. 1810.
  Melacanthus, Swains. 1840, 341. Amarula, G. B. Sow. 1842.
  Tiara, sp. Bolten, 1798; Gray, 1846; not Swains. Vesica, sp. Humph. 1797. Spirilla, Humph. MSS. Buccinum, sp. Müller.
  Bulimus, sp. Brug. Helix amarula.

Potadoma, Swains. 1840, 341. Melania Freethi, Gray.

Melanoides, Olivier, 1807. Strombus, sp. Schroet. Nerita, sp. Müller. Mel. fasciolata.

216. Pachystoma, Gray, 1840; 1844, 61. Mel. marginata, Lam.

- 217. Pyrgula (annulata), Crist. & Jans. 1832. Melania, sp. Desh. Mel. helvetica, Mich.
- 218. ? Tricula, Benson, 1842. Tri. montana, Benson.
- 219. ? Tanalia, Gray. Paludomus, sp. Reeve. Nerita, sp. Gmel., Chemn. Nerita aculeata. Oper. ——?
- Hemisinus, Swains. 1840, 341. Tavia, Gray, 1840; 1844, 60.
   Mel. lineolata, Gray.

Melania, sp. Pfeiffer. M. Ferussacii.

- 221. Vibex, Oken, 1815; Gray, 1840. Ligula, sp. Humph. 1797. Pirena, sp. Lam. 1822. Strombus, sp. Gmelin. Nerita, sp. Müller. Melania, sp. Feruss., Desh. Bulimus, sp. Brug. Nerita aurita.
  - Melania, Swains. 1840. Mel. quadriseriata.
- 222. Melanatria, Bowdich, 1822? Pyrena, sp. Lam. Melanopsis, sp. Desh. Helix, sp. Dillw. Buccinum flumineum.
- 223. Lampania, Gray, 1840; 1844, 60. Batillaria, Benson, 1842. Cerithium zonale, Lam.
- 224. Anculotus, Say, 1825. Anculosa, Swains. 1840, not Conrad. Anc. præmorsa, Say.

Melanopsis, sp. Moricand. M. Crenocarina.

Anculosa, Conrad, 1834. Omphemis, sp. Chenu. Melania, sp. Say. Anc. dissimilis.

Anculosa, sp. Anthony. Anc. rubiginosa.

Melania, sp. Say. Melan. obovata.

- 225. Melatoma, Anthony, 184?; not Swains. 1840. Melat. altilis, Anth.
- 226. Io, J. Lea, 1832. Fusus, sp. Say, 1825. Melafusus, Swains.
  1840, 341. Fusus fluviatilis, Say.
  Melania, sp. Say. Mel. armigera, Say.
- 227. Ceriphasia, Swains. 1840; Gray, Syn. 1844. Melania, sp.? Say. Ceriphasis sulcatus, Sw.

? Telescopella. Melania, sp. Say. Mel. undulata, Say.

- 228. Melanopsis, Lam. 1822. Melanopside, Lam. 1812. Nana, Schum. 1817, 225. Buccinum, sp. Clarke. Canthidomus, Swains. 1840, 342. Faunus, Megerle, 18? Melanithes, Swains. 1840, 341. Plotia, sp. Bolten, 1798. Melania, sp. Olivier. Melan. costata.
  - Melanopsis, Swains. 1840, 341; M. sp. Lam. Bulimus, sp. Lam. Bucc. prerosum.
- 229. Faunus, Montf. 1810 (Junior). Pirena, Lam. 1822; Swains.

  1840. Pyrene, Lam. 1812. Ligula, sp. Humph. 1797, not Montag. Melanamona, Bowdich, 1820. Ebena, Schum. 1817. Melanopsis, sp. Ferus. Nerita, sp. Müller. Cerithium, sp. Brug. Buccinum, sp. Solander. Strombus ater.
- 230. Clionella. Pleurotoma, sp. Lam. Buccinum, sp. Gmel. Bucc. sinuatum.

- 231. ! Potamidis, 18 ! Potamide, Brong. (Geol. Paris, Ann. Mus. xv. t. 22. f. 3). Cerithium, sp. Desh. P. Lamarckii, Brong.
- 232. ? Potamidum, Flem. 1828 (Sow. M. C. t. 341. f. 1 & 2). P. acutum.
- 233. Cerithium, Adans. 1757; Brug.; Lam. 1822. C. (Popel), Adans. Murex radula.
- Cerithium, Montf. 1810, 511. Rhinoclavis, sp. Swains. 1840, 315. Mur. vertagus.
  - Cerithium y, Schum. 1817. Rhinoclavis, sp. Swains. 1840, 315. Mur. aluco.
  - Cerithium, Lam. 1801, Swains. 1840, 316. Cerithium  $\beta$ , Schum. 1817. C. nodulosum, Brug.
- 234. Bittium, Leach MSS. 1819. Terebra, sp. Flem. Strombiformis, sp. Da Costa. Nassa, sp. Say. Mur. reticulatus, Mont.
- 235. Pirenella. Cerithium, sp. Risso, 1826; Philippi. Pyrena, sp. (nigra), Ch. & Jans. Cerithium mammillatum, Philippi. ? Cerithium, sp. Lam., Sow. Cer. tuberculatum, Sow.
- Cerithium torulosum, Brug., Lam. ii. 27, is only a monstrosity of Cerithium vulgatum.
- 236. Cerithidea, Swains. 1840. Potamides, Gray, 1840. Cerithium (sp. 16), Lam. 1822. Turbo, sp. Dillw. Murex decollatus. Cerithium, Flem. 1828. Strombiformis, sp. Da Costa. Strombus costatus.
- 237. Tympanotomos, Klein, 1753; Schum. 1817, 211. Tympanotomus, Gray, 1840. Potomis, Swains. 1840. Nerita, sp. Müller. Ligula, sp. Humph. 1797. Potamis or Potamides, Sow. Man. 236. Murex fuscatus, Linn.
- 238. Telescopium, Chemn.; Montf. 1810, 439; Schum. 1817, 233. Terebralia, sp. Swains. 1840, 315. Cerithium, sp. Brug. Trochus Telescopium.
- 239. Glottella. Melania armigera, Say.
- 240. Pyrazus, Montf. 1810, 459. Terebralia, sp. Swains. 1840, 315. Cerithium a, Schum. 1817, 224. C. (potamide), Blainv. 1825. Potamides, Cuvier, 1817. Strombus palustre.

#### TRIPHORINA.

241. Triphoris, Desh. "1824," 1830. Triphore, Desh. Triphorus, Swains. 1840, 342. Triphora, G. Sow. Triph. plicatus, Desh. Tristoma, Blainv. (not Desh.; see E. M. 1053); not Cuvier. Triphoris, sp. Desh. Cerith. tristoma, Blainv.

Bittium, sp. Leach, 1819. Mastonia, sp. Loven. Terebra, sp.

Flem. Cerithium, sp. Lam. Mur. adversum, Montag. Mastonia, Hinds, 1842. Tri. vulpinus. Syehar, Hinds, 1844. Triph. vitreus.

Ino, Hinds, 1844. Triph. gigns.

- 242. Terebellum, Browne, 1756, not Lum. Haustator, Montf. 1810, 182. Turbo imbricatus.
  - Turritella, Lam. 1801; Montf. 1810, 211. Monocerotes, sp. Gevers, 1787. Terebra, sp. Humph. Turbo Terebra, Linn.

Turritella B, Schum. 1817. Tur. striata, Schum.

- 243. Torcula. Haustator, *Gray*, 1840; 1844, 60; not *Montf*. Turritella, sp. (biangulata), *Lam*. Turbo exoletus, *Linn*.
- 244. Zaria, *Gray*, 1840; 1844, 60. Turritella *a*, *Schum*. 1817, 199. Turbo duplicatus.
- 245. Mesalia, Gray, 1840; 1844, 60. Cerithium Mesal, Adans. 1757.
   Turritella Mesal, Desh.
   Turritella, sp. Lam. Tur. sulcata, Lam.
- 246. Proto, Defrance, 183 ? Turritella, sp. Basterot, 1825. Proto cathedralis.
- 247. Eglisia, *Gray*, 1840; 1844, 60. Turritella, sp. *Sow*. Turbo suturalis, *Gray*.

## SCALARINA.

 Scalaria, Lam. 1801. Scalarus, Montf. 1810, 295. Acione, Leach, 1815. Acionæa, Desh. Aciona, Bowd. Scala, sp. Humph. 1797. Trocus, sp. Browne, 1756. Turbo scalaris.

Clathrus, Oken, 1815. Cyclostoma, Schum. 1817, 196; not Lam.

Turbo clathrus.

Clathrus, Gray, 1840. Scal. australis.

Cyclostrema, Leach?; Maryatt, Linn. Trans. Cycl. cancellata.

Lippistes, Montf. 1810, 127 (copied from Fichtel, t. 1), perhaps the young of the former. Argonauta cornu, Ficht.

249. Anatola, Audouin, 1827. Pteropode?? from Savigny, Egypt. Moll. t. 5. f. 1.

#### ? LITIOPINA.

250. Litiopa, Rang, 1829. Bombyxinus, Lesson, 1834. Litiopa bombix, Kiener.

#### Fam. VIVIPARIDÆ.

- 251. Viviparus. Vivipare, Cuvier, 1808; Lamk. 1809. Viviparus, Montf. 1810. Paludine, Lam. 1812. Paludina, Lamk. 1822.
  Neritina, sp. Müller. Cyclostoma, sp. Drap. Bulimus, sp. Brug.
  Lymnea, sp. Flem. Helix vivipara.
  Paludina, sp. Menke. Helix fluviatilis.
- 252. ? Paludomus, Swains. 1840, 340. Melania, sp. Gray. Melania conica.
  - ? Hemimitra, Swains. 1840. Hem. retusa, Swains.
- 253. Bithinia, Prideaux MSS.; Gray, 1824; Risso, 1826; Benson. Nerita, sp. Müller. Cyclostoma, sp. Drap. Paludina, sp. Lam. 1822. Lymnea, sp. Flem. Bulimus, sp. Poiret. Helix tentaculata.

## Fam. VALVATIDÆ.

254. Valvata, Müller, 1774; Lam. 1822. Valvée, Lam. 1812. Gyrorbis, Fitz. 1838. Valvata cristata.

Cyclostoma, sp. Drap. Nerita, sp. Müller. Valvata, sp. Lam. Helix piscinalis.

## Fam. VELUTINIDÆ.

255. Velutina, Flem. 1822; Blainv. 1825. Galericulum, Brown, 1827, 1844. Helix, sp. Fab. Bulla, sp. Müller. Helix lævigata.
Velutella. Bulla, sp. Laskey. Sigaretus?, sp. Flem. Velutina, sp. Lovèn. Bulla flexilis.
Otina. Velutina, sp. Flem. Helix Otis.
Oxinoë?, Couthouy, 1839, not Rafin. O. glabra, Couth.

## Fam. VANICOROIDÆ.

256. Vanicoro, Quoy & Gaim. 18? Velutina, sp. Quoy & Gaim.
18? Merria, Gray, 1839; 1841, 124. Narica, Reclus, 1844;
D'Orb. 1836 (name only). Leucotis, Swains. 1840. Leucotus,
G. B. Sow. Sigarctus, sp. Lam. 1822. Nerita, sp. Chemn.
Nioma, Gray, 1840, 124. Neritopsis, sp. Sow. Gen. Nerita cancellata, Chem.

Reclus' claims to this genus are not borne out by the examination of D'Orbigny, who in 1841 (Cuba, ii. 39) states, M. Reclus "has the intention" to form a genus; M. Quoy has the undoubted priority.

## Fam. VERMETIDÆ.

- Vermetus (Vermet), Adans. 1757, Lam. 1812. Vermicularia, Lam. 1801. Serpula, Scopoli, 1777; not Linn. ? Siphonium, sp. Browne, 1756. Vermicularius, Montf. 1810. Serpula lumbricalis.
  - Vermetus, *Gray*, 1844, 62. Serpula, sp. Sow. Serpula maxima, Sow.
- 258. Bivonia, Gray, 1840; 1844, 62, 90 (Bivinæ, error). Vermicularia β, Schum. 1817? Vermet. glomeratus, Bivon.
- 259. Serpulorbis, Sassi, 1827. Serpula, sp. Lam. Vermetus, sp. Bivon & Philippi. Serpula arenaria.
   Hatina, Gray, 1844, 62. Verm. inoperculatus.
- 260. Lemintina or Lementina, Risso, 1826. Lem. Cuvieri.
- 261. Siliquaria, Lam. 1801. Siliquarius, Montf. 1810. Anguinaria, Schum. 1817. Serpula anguina.
   Auguinaria β, Schum. 1817. Ang. sulcata.
- 262. Spiroglyphus, Daud. 1800; Gray, 1839. Vermetus, sp. D'Orb. Spirog. ——?

## Fam. CAPULID.E.

- 263. Capulus, Montf. 1810, Sow. Le Cabochon, Lam. 1812. Pileopsis a, Lam. 1822, D' Orb., Swains. 357. Ancilla, sp. Gevers, 1787. Amalthea β, Schum. 1817, 183. Patella ungarica. Spiricella, Rang, 1829. Spir. unguiculus, Rang.
- 264. Hipponix (Hipponice), Defrance, 1819, Desh. Patella, sp. Lam.
  Pileopsis b, Lam. 1822. Pat. cornucopia.
  Hipponix, sp. Defrance. Pileopsis a, sp. Lam. 1822. Patella, sp.

Gmel. Pat. mitrula.

- 265. Amalthea a, Schum. 1817, t. 21. f. 4. Sabia, Gray, 1833; 1844, 63. Hipponix, sp. Quoy & Gaim., Desh. Patella, sp. Lam. Amalthea conica.
- 266. Brocchia, Bronn, Philippi, Gray. Pileopsis, sp. Kænig. Patella, sp. Brocchi. Patella sinuosa.
- Amathina, Gray, Syn. 1840; 1844, 63. Pileopsis, sp. Desh. 1830. Patella tricarinata.

## Fam. CALYPTRADÆ.

268. Crypta, Humph. 1797. Crepidula, Lam. 1801. Crepidulus, Montf. 1810. Sandalium, Schum. 1817, 183. Ancilla, sp. Gevers, 1787. Lepas, sp. (garnot and sulin), Adans. Patella fornicata.

Crepidula, *Lesson*, 1830. Crep. navicella. Crepipatella, *Lesson*, 1830. Calyp. Adolphei. Crepipatella, *Brod.* 1834. Calyp. foliacea.

Galerus, Humph. 1797. Trochita α, Schum. 1817, 184. Ancilla, sp. Gevers, 1778. Mitrula, Gray, 1821. Calyptræa, sp. Lam. 1822. Trochilea, Swains. 1837. Trochilla, sp. Swains. 1840, 355. Patella chinensis.

? Sigapatella, Lesson, 1830. Calyp. Novæ Zelandiæ.

Bicatillus, Swains. 1840, 35. Calyp. extinctorium, Sow.; not Lam.

270. Crucibulum, Schum. 1817. Dispotea, Say, 18? Calypeopsis, D'Orb. 184? Calyptra, sp. Humph. 1779. Calyptra, sp. Lam., Sow., Menke. Biconia, Swains. 1840, 355. Bicatillus, sp. Swains. 354. Patella auriculata.

Calypeopsis, Lesson, 1830. Calyp. tubifera.

Calypteopsis, Brod. 1824. Calyp. spinosa. Calyptræa a, Brod. 1834. Calyp. rudis.

271. Calyptra, sp. Humph. 1797. Calyptræa, Lam. 1801, D'Orb., Swains. Calyptrus, Montf. 1810. Calyptria, Lesson, 1830. Mitrularia, Schum. 1817. Cemoria, Risso, 1826; not Leach, 1819, nor Swains. Litholepas, Owen, P. Z. S. Ancilla, sp. Gevers, 1787. Pat. equestris.

Calyptrae β, Brod. 1834. Calyptraea β, Brod. 1834. Calyptraea β, Brod. 1834.

272. Trochita, Schum. 1817, 184. Infundibulum, D'Orb. 1846; not Montf. 1810. Trochus, sp. Lam. 1822. Trochatella, Lesson, 1830. Calyptrea, sp. Sow. Gen. Lepas concamerata, Martini. Patella Trochoides.

Infundibulum, J. Sow.; not Montf. Calyptrea, sp. Desh. Trochus apertus.

Trochilla, sp. Swains. 1840, 354. Trochus pileus.

Haliotoidea, Swains. 1840, 354. Calyptrea, sp. Sow. Calyp. dilatata, Sow.

Trochatella, Lesson, 1830. Calyp. araucaria.

Syphopatella, Lesson, 1830.

Syphopatella, Brod. 1834. Calyp. sordida.

#### Fam. PHORIDÆ.

- 273. Phorus, Montf. 1810, D'Orb. Xenophora, Fischer, 18?
  Onustus, sp. Humph. 1797, 28. Xenophoris, Philippi, 1844.
  Trochus, sp. Linn., Lam. Trochus b, Blainv. 1825. Trochus conchyliophorus.
- 274. Onustus, sp. Humph. 1797; Gray, 1840; Swains. 1840, 353.
  Trochus, sp. Lam. Trochus indicus.
  Onustus, sp. Swains. Trochus solaris.

#### Fam. TECTURIDÆ.

275. Tectura. Tecture, Aud. & Edw. Ann. Sci. Nat. 1830. Lottia, sp. Forbes. Patelloidea, sp. Cantraine, 1835. Patella parva. Lottia, Gray, 1833; Sow. Acmeea, Eschsch. 1833; not Acme,

nor Acmea, Hartm. Helcion, D'Orb. 1846; not Montf. Acme Scutum, Eschsch.

Patelloida, Quoy & Gaim. 1834; Desh. 1836. Pat. rugosa, Quoy. Patella \*\*, Lovèn. Lottia, sp. Forbes. Pat. testudinalis, Müller. Patelloidea, Cantraine, 1835. Ancylus, sp. Costa. Ancy. Gussonii, Costa.

276. ? Scurria. Acmea, sp. Eschsch. 1833. Helcion, sp. D'Orb. 1846. Patella, sp. Lesson, 1830. Patella Scurra, Lesson.

Cantraine refers Patella pectinata (Helcion, Mont.) to the genus Patelloidea, and D'Orbigny has more lately considered Helcion as synonymous with Acmea; but the animal of Patella pectinata which I examined in Paris in 1820 had gills on the lower edge of its mantle, and is a true Patellida. Scurria appears by D'Orbigny's description to have the same; do some Patella-like animals have gills in both situations?

## Fam. DENTALIADÆ.

277. Dentalium, Linn.; Lam. 1801; Montf. 1810. D. elephantinum.

278. Entalis, Gray, Syn. 1844, 58; not Defrance. Dentalium e, Desh. 1825.

- 279. The Entalis (duplicatus), Defrance & Blainville, and the Dentalium labiatum, Turton, are described from specimens with the tip broken, and with the internal part reproduced.
- 280. Gadila. Dentalium, sp. Mont. Dentalium §§, Desh. Cresis, Rang. Gadus, "Montag."; Rang; not Linn. Dent. Gadus, Montag.
- 281. ? Artolon, Montf. 1810. Art. daetylus, Montf.

Dentalium strangulatum, D. subulatum, Desh., belongs to Ditrupe, Berkeley, and is an Annelide.

# Sect. III. INIOPHTHALMA.

#### Fam. TRUNCATELLIDÆ.

282. Truncatella, Risso, 1813, 1826; Cantraine, 1835. Choristoma, Christ. & Jans. 1832. Cyclostoma, sp. Drap.; Flem. Rissoa, sp. Desm., Menke. Paludina, sp. Payr. Turbo, sp. Montag. Turritella, sp. Flem. Fidelis, Risso. Turbo truncatus and subtruncatus, Montag. (young shell).

## Fam. PYRAMIDELLIDÆ.

- 283. Obeliscus, Humph. 1797. Pyramidella, Lam. 1801. Pyramidellus, Montf. 1810. Bulimus, sp. Brug. Helix, sp. Müller. Auricula, sp. Lam. 1809. Trochus dolabratus.
- 284. Pyramidella, sp. Lam. 1822. Voluta auris-cati, Chemn.
- 285. Monotygma, Gray, in Sow. Man. 183; not Lea. Monot. striata, Gray, Sow. f. 371.

Auricula, sp. Lam. Auricula acicula.

- I do not know Monoptigma melanoides, Lea, 185, from Calcutta.
- 286. Odostomia, sp. Flem. 1824. Turbonilla β a, Lovèn. Jaminea, sp. Brown, 1827, 1844; not Risso, 1826. Pyramidella, Risso, 1826; not Lam. Ovatella, sp. Bivon, 1832. Auricula, sp. Lam., Philippi. Sabanea, sp. Leach, 1819. Rissoa, sp. Scacchi. Voluta, sp. Dillw. Turbo plicatus, Montag.

Acteon, sp. J. Lea. Turbonilla, sp. Risso, 1826. Turbo gracilis, Brocchi.

Parthenia, Lowe, 1840. Odostomia, sp. Flem. Chemnitzia, sp. Philippi. Turbonella β b, Lovèn. Pyramis, sp. Brown. Turbo spiralis, Montag.

Jaminea, sp. Brown, 1827. Turbo interstinctus, Montag.

Turbonilla, sp. Risso, 1826, f. 63; Loven, 1846. Parthenia, sp. Lowe. Tornatella, sp. Michaud, Philippi. Chemnitzia, sp. Philippi. Turbonilla Humboldtii.

? Acteon, sp. Lea, 1833; not Montf. 1810. Acteon elevatus, Lea. Auriculina. Turbonilla a \*\*, Lovèn. Odostomia obliqua, Alder. Rissoella. Rissoa, sp. Brown. Rissoa? glaber, Alder.

Jaminea, sp. Adams. Jaminea seminuda, Adams.

Jaminea, sp. Couthouy. Jam. exigua, Couth.

287. Amoura, Moller, 1842. Amoura candida.

288. Turbonilla, sp. Risso, 1826; not Leach MSS. Turbonilla a, Lovèn, 1846. Parthenia (sp.), Lowe, 1840. Pyrgiscus, Philippi, 1841. Orthostelis, Arad. & May, 1841. Ebala, Leach MSS. 1819. Turritella (sp.), Leach, 1819; Flem. 1828; Risso, 1826; Totten. Chemnitzia, sp. Philippi, 1844. Melania, sp. Philippi. Rissoa, sp. Scacchi. Pyramis, sp. T. Brown. Turbo elegantis-

Chemnitzia, sp. D' Orb. 1836?, 1841. Chemn. Turris, D' Orb.

Turritella, sp. Leach, 1819; Flem. 1828. Turbo nitidissi-Ebala. mus.

Pyramis, Couthouy. Pyr. striatulus, Couth.

Jaminea, sp. Adams; not Risso. Turbonilla, sp. Lovèn. Jaminea producta.

Eulimella, Forbes, 1846. Eulima, sp. Philippi, 1844. Melania, sp. Scacchi. Turbonilla, sp. Lovèn. Melania Scillæ.

Menetho, Moller, 1842. Turbo albula, Fab.

Note.—Risso's genus Turbonilla consists of four species, two of this and two of the former genus; but his character best agrees with his first two species. He notices the peculiarity of the nucleus; it is exactly synonymous with Parthenia, Lowe, Chemnitzia, Philippi, and Turbonilla, Loven. D'Orbigny, Voy. 1841, did not know the animal of Chemnitzia.

- 289. Balcis, sp. Leach MSS. 1819. Melania, sp. Payr. Eulima, sp. Risso, 1826; Philippi. Phasianella, sp. Flem. Helix, sp. Brocchi. Turbo, sp. Renieri & Donovan. Helix subulata.
- 290. Eulima, Risso, 1826; Cantraine. Balcis, sp. Leach, 1819. Parithea, J. Lea, 1833. Melania, sp. Lam., Blainv. Melania \*, Philippi. Phasianella, sp. Flem. Helix, sp. Montag., Brocchi. ? Polyphemopsis, Portlock. Helix polita.
- 291. Niso, Risso, 1826; Philippi (Nisso, error). Bonellia, Desh. 1838; not Rolando nor Cuvier. Janella, Gratel. 1830. Bulimus, sp. Lam. Helix, sp. Brocchi. Turbo terchellum. Pasithea, sp. J. Lea, 1833. Pasithea claibornensis, Lea.

#### Fam. ACTEONIDÆ.

- 292. Acteon, Montf. 1810. Tornatelle, Lam. 1812. Tornatella, Lam. 1822. Speo, Risso, 1826. Auris-mustela, Humph. 1797. Myosota, Humph. MSS. Pedipes, A. Blainv. Bulimus, sp. Brug. Turbo, sp. Da Costa. Voluta tornatilis.
- 293. Dactylus, Schum. 1817. Solidula, Fischer. Tornatella, sp. Lam. 1822. Auricula, sp. Martini. Bulimus, sp. Brug. Helix, sp. Gmelin. Voluta, sp. Dillw. Bulla solidula.
- 294. ? Acteocina. Acteon, sp. J. Lea, 1833. Acteon Wetherellii, Lea.
- 295. Cinulia, Gray, 1840; 1844, 62. Avellana, D'Orb. 1846. Avellana globulosa, D'Orb.

- Ringinella, D'Orb. 1846. Ring. lacryma, D'Orb.
   Globioconcha, D'Orb. 1826. Glob. rotundata, D'Orb.
- 297. Acteonella, D'Orb. 1846? Act. Renauxiana, D'Orb. Acteonella, sp. D'Orb. Act. lævis, D'Orb.

# Order III. PLEUROBRANCHIATA.

## Fam. I. BULLIDÆ.

#### DORIDIINA.

- 298. Doridium, Meckel, 1809; Chiaje; Swains. 1840. Acera, Cuv. 1817; Lam. 1822. Bulla carnosa, Cuv.? Doridium membranaceum.
  - Eidothea, Risso. Doridium, sp. Chiaje, Meckel. Acera, sp. Lam. Dor. coriaceum.
- Phyline, Ascanius, 1772. "Phylina," Lam. Lobaria, Müller,
   1776; Gmel.; Blainv. Bullæa, Lam. 1801, 1822; Swains. 1840.
   Amydala, Planc. Bulla aperta.
- 300. Cryptophthalmus, Ehrenb. 1831. Bulla smaragdina, Leuck. Bulla, sp. Sow. Bulla viridis, Sow.
- 301. Scaphander, Montf. 1810; Leach, 1819. Assula, Schum. 1817. Charta, Murlini. Bullea, Roissy. Bulla lignarius. [Gioenia, Gioeni, Brug.; Tricla, Retzius; Char, Bruguière; is the gizzard of this species.
- 302. Alicula, Ehr. 1831. Alicula cylindrica. Roxania, Leach MSS. 1819. Bulla Cranchii.

#### BULLINA.

- 303. Akera, Müller, 1776, not Cuvier. Eucampe, Leach MSS. 1819. Vitrella, Swains. 1840, 360. Bulla, sp. Gmel., Lam. &c. Akera bullata.
- 304. Bullina, Risso, 1826; not Férussac. Cylindrella, Swains. 1840. Cylichna, Lovèn, 1846. Volvaria, Brown, 1827 and 1844; not Lam. Tornatella, sp. Kiener. Bulla cylindrica, Montag.
- 305. Rhizorus, Montf. 1810. Rhiz. adelaides, Montf.
   Utriculus, sp. 1827. Utriculus β, Brown, 1844. Amphisphyra,
   Lovèn, 1846. Bulla pellucida, Johnst.
   Diaphana, Brown, 1837. Diaph. candida, Brown.
- 306. ? Utriculus a, Brown, 1844. Retusa, sp. Brown, 1817. Bulla obtusa, Montag.
- 307. Bulla, Lam. 1801; Schum. 1817. Bullus, Montf. 1810. Vesica, Swains. 1840. ? Cymbium (gosson), Adans. 1757. Bulla ampulla.

Haminea, Leach MSS. 1819. Bulla hydatis.

308. Atys, Montf. 1810. Naucum, Schum. 1817. Vesica, sp. Swains. 1840. Bulla naucum.

#### AMPLUSTRINA.

- 309. Amplustrum, Schum. 1817, 209. Amplustra, Swains. 1840, 360-Bullina, sp. Férussac, 1822; not Risso. Bulla amplustre.
- 310. Hydatina, Schum. 1817. Bullina, sp. Féruss. 1822; not Risso. Bulla Physis.
- 311. Bullinula, Beck; Swains. 1840, 360. Bullæa, sp. Quoy & Gaim. Bullina, sp. Féruss. 1822, Bulla, sp. Brug., Dillw. Bulla undata, Brug.
  Bullina, sp. Féruss. Bulla scabra, Chemn.
- 312. ? Sormetus, Féruss. 1822, Blainv. 1825. Bulla, sp. Cuv. Cymbium (Sormet), Adans. 1757, not Brod. Sorm. Adansonii, F.
- 313. Gasteropteron, Meckel, 1813; Swains. 1840, 361. Gasteroptera, Blainv. 1825. Opiptera, Rafin. ? Sarcoptera, Rafin. Parthenopia, Oken, 1815 (not Parthenope, Scacchi). Clio, Chiaje, not Pallas. Gasteroptera Meckelii, Blainv.
- 314. ? Atlas, Lesueur, 1810. Atlas Peronii.

# Fam. II. APLYSIADÆ.

- 315. Dolabella, Lam. 1801; Cuv. 1817. Doris, sp. Gmelin. Aplysia a, Rang. Operculum callosum, Rumph. Dolabella callosa, Lam. Doris verrucosa.
- 316. Dolabrifera. Dolabella, sp. Cuvier, 1817; Féruss. Aplysia b, Rang. Dolabella dolabrifera.
  ? Thallepus, Swains. 1840, 357. Th. ornatus, Sw. Petalifera. Aplysia petalifera.
- Aplysia, Gmelin, 1790; Cuv. 1817; Lam. 1822. Aplysia C b, Rang. Laplysia, Linn. ed. 12; Lam. 1801; Bosc. Lernea, Linn. ed. 5, 6; Bohadsch. Tethys or Tethis, Linn. ed. 10. Lepus marinus, Rondel. Esmia, Leach MSS. 1819 (young). Dolabella, sp. Lam. 1822, shell. Aplysia depilans.

Dolabella, Risso, 1826; not Lam. 1801. Aplysia, Swains. 1840, 359. Aplysia C a, Rang. Aplys. fasciatus.

 Notarchus, Cuv. 1817; Schum. 1817; Blainv. Aclesie, Rang. N. Cuvieri, Blainv.

Bursiris, Risso, 1826. Notarchus, sp. Philippi, 1846. Burs. griseus.

Notarchus ocellatus, Rang.

319. Bursatella, Blainv.; Audouin; Swains. 1840, 359. Notarchus, Swains. 1840, 359; not Cuv. Notarchus, sp. Rang. B. Savigniana, Rang. B. Leachii, Blainv. Aclesie, sp. Rang. Aclesie Pleii.

#### ICARINA.

320. ? Icarus, Forbes, 1843. Icarus Gravesii.

#### LEPHOCERCINA.

- 321. Lephocercus, Krohn, 1847. Lepho. Sieboldii.
- 322. Lobiger, Krohn, 1847. Lobiger Philippi.

## Fam. III. PLEUROBRANCHIDÆ.

#### UMBRELLINA.

- 323. Umbella, Chemn. 1780. Acardo, Lam. 1801; Megerle, 1811. L'ombrelle, Lam. 1812; Férussac. Umbrella, Lam. 1822. Umbraculum, Schum. 1817. Gastroplax, Blainv. Ombrella, Blainv. Patella, sp. Humph., Linn. Patella umbellata.
- N.B. Acardo crustularius, Lam. 1801, E. M. 173. f. 1, 2, is part of the vertebra of a whale: this bone has also been described as Alcyonium paniceum, Lam. Hist. ii. 400. n. 31.

#### TYLODINANA.

324. Tylodina, Rafinesq.; Blainv. 1825; Philippi, 1836, Joannis. Tylod. punctata.

## PLEUROBRANCHIANA.

- 325. Pleurobranchus, Cuvier. Pl. Peronii. Lamellaria b, sp. Montag. Oscanius, Leach MSS. 1819. Pleurobranchus, Flem. Bulla membranacea, Montag. Discoides, Renieri.
- 326. Berthella, Blainv. 1825. Cleanthus, Leach MSS. 1819. Lamellaria b, sp. Montag. Pleurobranchus, sp. Flem. "Laminaria, Gray," Desh. Bulla plumula.
  Pleurobranchus, sp. Cuv. Pl. luniceps.
- Pleurobranchæa, Leve, 1813; Cuv. 1817. Pleurobranchus, Oken, 1815. Cyanogaster, Rudolphi. Pleurobranchæna, Swains. 1830, 361. Pleurobranchidium, Blainv. 1825; Verany. Pleur. Meckelii.
- 328. Posteobranchus, D'Orb. 1837. Posteriobranchus, Gray. Post.
- 329. ? Westernia, Quoy & Gaim.; Rang, 1829.
- 330. ? Gervisia, Quoy & Gaim.; Rang, 1829.

## Fam. IV. PTEROTRACHEIDÆ.

- 331. Anops, D'Orb. 1835. Anops Peronii.
- 332. Pterotrachea, Forsk. 1775; Brug., Cuvier. Pterot. coronata. Firola, Peron & Lesueur, 1810; Rang, D'Orb. Fir. Quoyiana. ? Hyptere, Rafinesque. Fir. Desmarestiana.

- 333. Cerophora, D'Orb. 1835. Cerop. Lesueurii.
- 334. Cardiapoda, D'Orb. 1835. Card. pedunculata.
- 335. Carinaria, Lam. 1801; D'Orb. Carinarius, Montf. 1810. Pterotrachea, sp. Cur. Car. vitrea.
- 336. Argonauta, Linn., Lam. 1801. Arg. sulcata.
- 337. Bellerophon, Montf. 1810.
- 338. Bellerophorina, D'Orb.; not Forbes.

#### Fam. V. SAGITADÆ.

- 339. Sagita, Quoy & Gaim. 1829? Sagita triptera, D'Orb. Sagita diptera, D'Orb. Sagita exaptera, D'Orb.
- 340. Sagitella, Lesueur. Pterotrachæa c, Blainv. 1825. Sagit. æquipinnis.

## Order IV. GYMNOBRANCHIATA.

#### Fam. I. DORIDÆ.

#### DORIDINA.

- 341. Glossodoris, *Ehrenb*. 1831. Glos. xantholeuca. Doris-digitata, *D'Orb*. 1838? Dor. verrucosa.
- 342. Actindoris, Ehrenb. 1831. Act. sponsa.
- 343. Pterodoris, Ehrenb. 1831. Pter. picturata.
- 344. Doris, Linn.; Lam. 1801. Doris Argo. Dendoris, Ehrenb. 1831. Den. lugubris.
- Brachychlanis, Ehrenb. 1831 (Brachychlamys, misprint). Brapantherina.

Doris-prismatica, D'Orb. 1838. D. atromarginata.

Goniodoris, Forbes, 1840. Doris nodosa. Doris β. prismatica, Cuv. 1817. Dor. cera.

- 346. Actinocyclus, Ehrenb. 1831. Act. verrucosus.
- 347. Asteronotus, Ehrenb. 1831. Ast. Hemprichii.
- 348. Hexabranchus, Ehrenb. 1831. Hex. prætextus. Doris, sp. Cuv. Dor. laciniata. Doris \*\*, Alder & Hanc. D. muricata.
- 349. Onchidoris, Blainv. 1816. Onchidiorus, Férus. Onchidora, Cuv., D'Orb. Onchidiodoris, Agass. 1847. O. Leachii.
  - ? Peronia, Lesson, not Blainv. P. —?
  - ? Plocamophorus, Leuck. P. ——?
- 350. Villiersia, D'Orb. 1837. Vill. scutigera.
- 351. ? Hypobranchiæa, Adams, 1847. H. fusca.

## TRIOPINA.

352. Triopa, Johnst. 1838; Alder & Hanc. 1845. Liopa, Gray, 1840 (misprint). Themisto, sp. Oken, 1815. Tritonia, Lam. 1810; not Cuvier, 1787. Psiloceros, Menke. Cladophora, Gray, 1840. Euplocamus, sp. Philippi, Thompson. Dor. clavigera.

## POLICERINA.

- 353. Aegires, Lovèn, 1846; Alder & Hanc. 1845. Polycera, sp. D'Orb. 1837. Pol. punctilucens.
- 354. Thecacera, Flem. 1828; Alder & Hanc. 1845. Doris pennigera.
- 355. Polycera, Cuv. 1817; Risso, 1826; Alder & Hanc. Themisto,
  sp. Ohen, 1815. Doris quadrilineata.
  Triopa, sp. Johnst. Triopa Nothus.
- 356. Idalia, Leuck. 1828. Doris, sp. Mont. Okenia, Brown. Idalia elegans.
  - Euplocamus, *Philippi*, 1836. Idalia, sp. *Philippi*, 1844. Euplocamus croceus.
  - Doris, sp. Cantraine. Eup. ramosus.
- Ancula, Lovèn, 1846. Idalia, sp. Alder & Hanc. Polycera, sp. Alder. Polyc. cristata.
- 358. Dimorpha, M. Edw. 1837; Gray, 1840.
- 359. Plocamoceros, Leuck., Rüppell. "Placamoceros," D'Orb. Ploc. occilatus.
- 360. Peplidea, Lowe, 1842. Pepl. Maderæ.

#### JANINA.

361. Janus, Verany (1844), 1846. J. spinole, t. 1. f. 9.

## Fam. II. TRITONIADÆ.

#### TRITONIANA.

- 362. Tritonia, Cuv. 1785, 1817, not Lumk. Sphærostoma, Macgilliv. T. Hombergii.
- 363. ? Duvaucelia, Leach; Risso, 1826. D. gracilis.

#### MELIBÆINA.

- Dendronotus, Alder & Hanc. 1844. Amphitrite, Ascan. Tritonia, sp. Sars, Thomp., &c. Doris, sp. Müller. Doris arborescens.
- 365. Doto, Oken, 1815 (Dota, Gray, error of press). Tritonia, sp. Cuvier. Melibæa, sp. Johnst. Tergipes, sp. D'Orb. Doris maculata.
  - Melibæa, sp. Johnst. Doris fragilis, Forbes.

- 366. Lomanotus, Verany, 1846. Lom. Genei.
- 367. Melibe, Rang, 1829. Melibea, Forbes, 1838. Melibea, sp. Johnst. Meliboea, Herrm. Malybe, Gray (error of press), 1840. Melibe ——?
- 368. Scyllæa, Linn. S. pelagica.
- 369. Nerea, Lesson, 1830. Nerea punctata.
- 370. Tethys or Tethis, Linn. Tethis, Lam. 1801. Fimbria, Bohadsch, 1761; not Megerle. Tethys fimbriata.

#### EOLIDINA.

- 371. Glaucus, Forster, 1800; Cuv.; Lam. 1812; not Poli, 1795. Scyllea, sp. Bosc. Doris, sp. Gmelin. Doris radiata.
- 372. Laniogerus, Blainv. 1825. Glaucus in a bad state? Elfortii.
- 373. Eolidia, Cuv. 1797; Lam. 1812. Æolis, Oken, 1815; Lovèn, 1846. Limax, sp. Linn. Doris, sp. Müller. Eolis, sp. Alder & Hanc. Æolidia, Herrm. 1846. Doris papillosa.

Æolidia, Ehrenb. 1831. Æol. habessinica. Montagua, Flem. 1824. Eubranchus, Forbes. Doris, sp. Mont. Doris cærulea.

Ethalion, Risso, 1826. Eolidia, sp. Otto. Eol. hystrix. ? Eolidina, Quatrefages, 1843. Eol. ——?

- 374. Calliopæa, D'Orb. 1837; Verany. Call. bellula.
- 375. Cavolina, Brug. 1792; Cuv. 1817; not Abild. Eolis c, Alder. Eolidia, sp. Cuv. Doris peregrina. Montagua, sp. Flem. 1824. Doris longicornis.

Eolidia, sp. Chamisso. Eol. annulicornis.

- 376. Flabellina, Cuv. 1830. Flabellines, Cuv. 1817. Eolis b, Alder. Doris affinis.
- 377. Tergipes, Cuvier, 1817; Lovèn, 1846. Eolis d, Alder. Limax, sp. Forsk. Doris, sp. Gmel. Æolis, sp. Johnst. Tegipes, Ald. & Hanc. (error of press). Doris lacinulata. Doris, sp. Mont. Doris maculata.
- 378. Hermæa, Lovèn, 1846. Doris, sp. Mont. Doris bifida.
- 379. Clœlia, Loven, 1846. Doris, sp. Vahl. Doris fimbriata. Tritonia, sp. Forsk. Trit. velata.
- 380. Alderia, Allman, 1844; Alder & Hanc. 1844; Lovèn. Stilifer, Lovèn; not Ehrenb. Stilifer modesta.
- 381. Pterochilus, Alder & Hanc. 1844. Pteroc. pulcher.
- 382. Proctonotus, Alder & Hanc. 1844. Proct. mucroniferus.
- 383. Stilifer, Ehrenb. 1831, not Flem. Stiliger, Gray, 1840 (error). Stilifer ornatus.

- 384. Phyllodesmium, Ehrenb. 1831. Phyl. hyalinum.
- 385. ? Eumenis, Alder & Hanc. 1845. Eum. marmorata.
- 386.? Dermatobranchus, Hasselt, 1824; Blainv. 1825. D. striatus.

## Fam. III. PLACOBRANCHIDÆ.

- 387. Placobranchus, Hasselt, 1824; Blainv. 1825; Rang. Placocellatus.
- 388. Elysia, Risso, 1812, 1826; Blainv. 1825; Philippi, 1844. E. timida, Risso.
  - Acteon, Ohen, 1815. Acteon, Rang; not Montf. 1810. Aplysiopterus, Chiaje. Rhycobranchus, Cantraine MSS. 1827. Placobranchus, sp. Lovèn. Planaria, sp. Flen. Aplysia, sp. Montag.
    Aplysia C, Blainv. Elysia, sp. Philippi, Verany. Aplysia viridis, Montag.
- 389.? Fucola, Quoy & Gaim. 1832. Fucicola, Menke, 184?; Herrm. Fucola ——?

## Fam. IV. LIMAPONTIADÆ.

- 390. Limapontia, Johnst. 182 ?; Alder & Hanc. 1846. Pelta, sp. Quatrefages, 1844. Planaria, sp. Müller. Lim. nigra. Pelta, Quatrefages, 1844; not Beck, 1837. P. coronata.
- 391.? Chalidis, Quatrefages, 1844. Ch. cærulea. Chalidis, Ald. & Hanc. Ch. nigricans.
- 392. Ictis, Alder & Hanc. 1847. Ictis Cocksii.
- 393.? Acteonia, Quatrefages, 1844. Act. senestra. Acteonia, Alder & Hanc. 1847. A. corrugata.
- 394. Zephrina, Quatrefages, 1844. Z. pilosa. Venilia, Alder & Hanc. 1847. V.——? Proctonotus, Alder & Hanc. 1847. P. splendidulus.
- 395. Amphorina, Quatrefages, 1844. Am. Aberti.

# Fam. V. PHYLLIRRHOIDÆ.

- 396. Phyllirrhoë, Peron; Esch. (Isis) 1825; Philippi. Phylliroé, Cuvier, 1817; Risso, Blainville. Ph. bucephala. Eurydice, Esch. (Isis) 1825. E. Lichtensteinii.
- 397. ? Appendicularia, Esch. (Isis) 1825. A. ——?

Tomopterus, Esch. (Isis) 1825; Tomopteris, Menke, 1844; Briarea, Quoy & Gaim., 1829; Briarea, Herrm. 1846; Briareus, Goodsir, 1845, is a crustaceous animal (Ann. & Mag. N. H. 1845).

## Fam. VI. PHYLLIDIADÆ.

- 398. Phyllidia, Cuvier; Lam. 1801; Blainv. 1825. Ph. varicosa. Phyllidea, Swains. 1840. Ph. pustulosa.
- 399. Diphyllidia, Cuvier, 1817; D'Orb. Linguella, Blainv. Brugmansii.

Pleurophyllidia, Meckel. Diph. lineata.

- 400. ? Buchanania, Lesson, 1830. Buch. onchidioides.
- 401. ? Arminia, Rafin.; Blainv. 1825.

## Fam. VII. PATELLIDÆ.

402. Patella, Linn.; Lam. 1801. P. testudinaria.

Patellus, Montf. 1810. P. roseus.

Patella  $\beta$ , Schum. 1817. P. granularis. Patella  $\gamma$ , Schum. 1817. P. barbara. Patella, Swains. 1840. P. miniata. Lepas, sp. Adanson. P. libot.

Lottia, sp. Gray, fide D'Orb. Pat. zebrina.

? Goniclis, Rafinesque. ——

- 403. Nacella, Schum. 1817. N. mytiloides. Patina, Leach MSS. 1819. Patella a, Lovèn. P. cærulea.
- 404. Helcion, Montf. 1810, not D'Orb. 1846. Patelloidea, sp. Cantraine. P. pectinatus.
- 405. Scutellina. Scutella, sp. Brod. 1834, not Lam. Scut. crenulata.
- 406. Lepeta, Gray, 1844. Patella γ, Lovèn. P. cæca.

# Fam. VIII. CHITONIDÆ.

- Lophurus and Lophuriderma, Poli, 1795. Lepidopleurus, sp. Leach MSS.; Risso, 1826. Chiton \* & \* \*, Gray, 1847. Chiton, sp. Lam. 1822. Chiton A, sp. Blainv. Ch. siculus. Chiton, Guild. 1835. Ch. squamosus.
- 408. Radsia, Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. 1847. Chiton \*, sp. Gray, 1847. Ch. Barnesii.
- 409. Callochiton, Gray, 1847. Chiton, sp. Montag. Ch. lævis.
- 410. Ischnochiton, Gray, 1847. Chiton textile.
- 411. Leptochiton, Gray, 1847. Ch. cinereus. Lepidopleurus, sp. Risso, 1826. Ch. Cajetanus.
- 412. Tonicia, Gray, 1847. Chit. elegans. Tonicia \*\*, Gray, 1847. Ch. disjunctus.
- 413. Acanthopleura, Guild. 1835; Gray, 1847. Canthapleura, Swains. 1840. Ch. spinosa.

- 414. Chiton, Linn.; Lan. 1801; not Guild. Acanthopleura, sp. Gray, 1847. Ch. gigas.
- 415. Schizochiton, Gray, 1847. Ch. incisus.
- 416. Corephium, Browne?, 1756; Gray, 1847. Ch. echinatus.
- 417. Plaxiphora, Gray, 1847. Ch. Carmichaelis.
- 418. Onythochiton, Gray, 1847. Ch. undulatus.
- 419. Enoplochiton, Gray, 1847. Ch. niger.
- 420. Mopalia, Gray, 1847. Ch. Hindsii.
- 421. Katharina, Gray, 1847. Ch. tunicatus.
- 422. Cryptochiton, Gray, 1847. Ch. amiculatus.
- 423. Cryptoconchus, "Blainv.," Swains. 1840. Ch. porosus.
- 424. Amicula, Gray, 1842. Ch. vestitus.
- 425. Acanthochetes, Leach, 1819; Gray, 1842, 1847. Acanthochites, "Leach," Risso, 1826. Phakellopleura, Guild. 1835; Swains. 1840. Acanthochiton, Herrm. 1846. Ch. fascicularis. Chitonellus, sp. Guild. 1835. Ch. latus.
- 426. Chitonellus, Lam. 1822; Gray, 1847. Chitonella, Desh. Cryptoconchus, "Blainv.," Burrows. Cryptoplax, Burrows. Chitoniscus, Herrm. 1846. Ch. levis.
- 427. Gryphochiton, Gray, 1847. Ch. nervicanus.
- 428.? Metopoma, Phillips, 1844. M. imbricata.

# Order V. PULMOBRANCHIATA.

## Fam. I. ARIONIDÆ.

- 429. Arion, Férus. 1817. Limacia, Hartm. 1821. Shell: Limacella, Brard. Limacellus, Turton. Limax ater. Limacellus, Blainv., not Brard. L. Elfortiana.
- 430. Phosphorax, Webb, 183? P. ——?
- Helicarion, Férussac, 1821. Helicolimax β, Blainv. Helixarion, Féruss. 1819. Vitrina, sp. Sow., Gray, &c. Helix Cuvieri.
- 432. Platycloster, Hasselt, 1824. Helicopsis?, sp. Beck. 1837. P. corneus.
- 433. Stenopus, Guild. 1828, Beck. St. cruentatus. Ariophanta, Desmoulin, 1829. Nanina, sp. Gray, Beck. Helislævipes.
  - Nanina, Gray, 1834, not Risso. Zonites, Swains. 1840, not Montf. Vitrina, sp. Quoy & Gaim. Hel. citrina.

    Macrochlamys, Benson, 1832. Tanychlamys, Benson, 1834. Na-
  - Macrochlamys, Benson, 1832. Tanychlamys, Benson, 1834. Nanina, sp. Benson, 1834. Helicella, sp. Beck. H. vitrinoides.

? Helicopsis, Beck. Hel. glandula.

? Microcystis, Beck. ? Helicolimax, sp. Férus. M. pellicula.

Helicogena, sp. Férus. Hel. ligulata.

? Solarium, sp. Spix. Helicella, sp. Beck. Sol. imperforatum.

## Fam. II. HELICIDÆ.

## PHILOMYCINA.

- 434. Philomycus, Rafinesque; Férus. 1829. Tebenophorus, Binney, 1843. Helix, sp. Bosc. Limax C, Blainv. 1825. Helix carolinensis.
- 435. Meghimatium, Hasselt, 1824. M. striatum.

Scutelligera, Spix, 1824, (Isis) 1825, 588 (S. amerlandia), and Parmula, Heyden, (Isis) 1823, 1247. t. 18. 1825, 588 (P. cocciformis), is the larva of Microdon mutabilis, a dipterous insect.

#### Limacina.

436. Limax, Linn.; Lam. 1801. Shell: Limacella, Brard. Limacellus, Turton. L. rufus.

Parmacella, sp. Philippi. P. nigricans.

437. Geomalacus, Allman, 1846. G. maculatus.

438. ? Oris, Risso, 1826. O. Ferussaci.

#### TESTACELLINA.

- 439. Plectrophorus, Bosc, 1801; Férussac, 1819.
- 440. Testacella, Lam. 1801; Blainv. 1825. Testacellus, Montf. 1810; Féruss. T. haliotoideus.

#### VITRININA.

- 441. Parmacella, Cuvier, 17 ?; Montf. 1810; Lam. 1812. Parmacellus, Féruss. P. Olivieri.
- 442. Cryptella, Webb, 1833. Testacellus, sp. Féruss. Parmacella, sp. Sow. C. ambigua.
- 443.? Pectella, -
- 444. Vitrina, Drap. Vitrine, Lam. 1812. Vitrinus, Montf. 1810. Helicolimax, Férussac. Limacina, Hartmann, 1821. Hyalina, Studer. Cobresia, Hübner. V. pellucida. Semilimax, Férus. 17 ? Testacella, sp. Oken. Hyalina, Studer.

Limacina, Hartm. 1821. V. elongata.

- 445. Helicolimax, Férus. 1819; Blainv. 1825. Daudebardia, Hartm. 1821. H. rufa.
- 446. Omalonyx, D'Orb. 1836. Cochlohydra, sp. Férus. Homalonyx, Agassiz. Amphibulima, sp. Beck. Helix unguis.

- 447. Amphibulima, sp. Beck. Amphibulima, Lam. 1812. Amphibulinus, Montf. 1810. Bulimus, sp. Brug. A. cucullata.
- 448. Helisiga, Lesson, 1829. Amphibulina, sp. Blainv. H. ——.
- 449. Succinea, Drap. 1804; Risso, 1826. Cochlohydra, sp. Férus. Tapada, Studer. Lucina, Oken, 1819. Amphibulina, Hartm. Limnea, sp. Flem. Bulimus, sp. Brug. Amphibina, Hartm. Helix putris.
- 450. Simulopsis, Beck, 1837. Cochlohydra, sp. Férus. Helix sul-
- 451. Pelta, Beck, 1837, not Quatrefuges. P. Cumingii.

#### HELICINA.

- Helix, Linn., Brug., Lam. 1801. Pomatia, Beck, 1837; Gray,
   1840. Helicogena, sp. Férus.; Risso, 1826. Cœnatoria, sp. Held. 1837. Helix Pomatia.
  - Cantareus, Risso, 1826. Lucena, Hartm. 1821. Tapada, Gray, 1840. Pomatia, Gesner. Conatoria, sp. Held. 1837. Hel. naticoides.
- 453. Acavus, Montf. 1810; Beck, 1837. Otala, Schum. 1817. Helicogena, sp. Férus. Helix hæmastoma.
  - Helicogena, sp. Risso, 1826; Beck. Tachea, sp. Leach MSS. 1819. Ceptea, Held. 1837. Helix nemoralis. Otala, sp. Schun. 1817. Helix lactea.

  - Helix, Risso, 1826. Conatoria, sp. Held. 1837. Pomatia, sp. Beck. Tachea, sp. Gray, Monstrosity. Cornucopia, Born, Shaw. Serpula, sp. Gmelin. Helix adspersa.
- 454. Arianta, Leach MSS, 1819; Beck, 1837; Gray, 1840. Helicogena, sp. Férus. Cingulifera, Held. 1837. Helix arbustorum. Galaxias, Beck, 1837, not Cuv. 1817. Helicogena, sp. Férus. Helix lucana.
  - Dorcasia, Gray. D. Alexanderi.
  - Polymita, Beck, 1837. Helicogena & Helicella, sp. Férus. Helix
  - Hemitrochus, Swains. 1840. ? Polymita, sp. Beck. Hem. hæmastoma.
  - Cochlea, Adans. 1757. Otala, Beck, 1837; not Schum. 1817. Helicogena, sp. Férus. Helix pouchet.
  - Hemicycla, Swains. 1840. Otala, sp. Beck. H. plicatula.
  - Helicostyla, Beck, 1837. Helicostyla, sp. Férus. Helix Galactites. Eurycratera, Beck, 1837. Leiostoma, sp. Swains. Helicogena, sp. Férus. H. jamaicensis.
  - Helicophanta, sp. Gray. Eurycratera, sp. Beck. H. Falconeri. Carocolla, sp. Lam., Schum. Discodoma, Swains. Eurycratera, sp. Beck. Car. cingulata.
  - Helicogena, sp. Férus. Eurycratera, sp. Beck. H. acutangula.
- 455. Stylodon, Christ. & Jans.; Beck, 1837. Helicostyla, sp. Férus. Helix unidentata.

Helicophanta, Beck. Helicophanta β, Férus. Leiostoma, sp. Swains. Helix Cornu-gigantea.

Geotrochus, Van Hasselt, 1824. Geo. obtusus.

Geotrochus, Swains. 1840. Geotrochus, sp. Beck. Trochus, sp. Chemn. Helicogena, sp. Férus. Helix pileus.

Helicina, Spix, not Lam. Geotrochus, sp. Beck. Trochus, sp. Burrows. Helicogena, sp. Férus. Carocolla, sp. Gray, Menke. Troch. bifasciatus.

Solarium, (sp.) Spix, not Lamk. Artemon, sp. Beck. Sol. can-

Dentellaria, Schum. 1817; Beck, 1837. Helix fuliginea.

Lucidula, Swains. 1840. Dentellaria, sp. Beck. Helix barbadensis.

Lucernella, Swains. 1840. Dentellaria, sp. Beck. Helix hippocastanum.

Thelidomus, Swains. 1840. Dentellaria, sp.? Beck. Helix aspera.

456. Vallonia, Risso, 1826. Amplexus, Brown, 1827. Lucena, Hartm. 1821. Circinaria, Beck, 1837. Zurama, Leach MSS. 1819. Corneola, sp. Held. 1837. Helix pulchella.

Mesomphyx, Rafinesque. Circinaria, sp. Beck. Helix concava. Macrocyclis, *Beck*, 1837. Helicella, sp. *Férus*. H. peruviana. Campylæa, *Beck*, 1837. Helix hispana.

Chilostoma, Fitz. Campylæa, sp. Beck. Helix foetens.

Corneola, sp. Held. 1837. Helicogona, sp. Risso. Helix cornea. Solarium, Spix. Helicella, Swains. 1840. Helicella, sp. Férus. Solaropsis, Beck, 1837. Helix pellis serpentis.

457. Iberus, Montf. 1810. Carocolla, sp. Lam. Helicogena, sp. Férus. Helix Gaulteriana.

Chilotrema, Leach, 1819; Gray, Beck. Latomus, Fitz. Carocolla, sp. Lamk. Helicogona, Risso. Helicogena, sp. Férus. Lenticula, *Held*. 1837. Helix lapicida.

Carocollina, Ehrenb.; Beck, 1837. Carocolla, sp. Menke. barbata.

Trigonostoma, Fitz, Gray. Helicodonta, sp. Férus., Risso. Vortex, Beck. Gonostoma, Held. 1837. Helix obvoluta.

Drepanostoma, Porro. Chloritis, sp. Beck. Helix Drepanostoma. Chloritis, Beck. Helix ungulina.

Planospira, Beck, 1837. Lo Swains. 1840. H. zonaria. Lomastoma, Férus. Pusiodon, sp.

Obba, Beck, 1837. Helicella, sp. Férus. H. planulata.

Obba, sp. Beck, 1837. Helicogena, sp. Férus. Trochus, sp. Chemn. H. papilla.

Ampelita, Férus. H. labrella.

Discosoma, sp. Swains. 1840. Carocolla, sp. Gray, Lesson; Beck. 1837. H. marginata.

Carocollus, Montf. 1810. Carocollus, Lamk. 1812. Helix Carocolla.

Carocolla, Schum. 1817. Helix Lampas.

Polydontes, Montf. 1810. Helicodontes, sp. Férus. II. imperator.

458. Lampadion, Bolten, 1798. Lucerna, sp. Humph. 1797. Labyrinthus, Beck, 1837. Lyrostoma, Swains. 1842. Helicodonta, sp. Férus. Helix otis.

Caprinus, Montf. 1810. Pleurodonta, Fischer; Beck, 1837. Carocolla, sp. Lam. Lucerna, sp. Swains. Helix lynuchus.

Cepolis, Montf. 1810. Pleurodonta, sp. Beck. Helix Cepa.

459. Tomogerus, Montf. 1810. Anostoma, Fischer, Lamk. Angystoma, Schum. 1817. Anastomus, Swains. 1840. Hel. ringens. Tomigerus, Spix. Helix clausa.

Ringicella, Gray. Anastomus, sp. Lam. Anas globulosa.

460. Polygyra, Say, 1817; Swains. 1840. Helicodonta, sp. Férus. Dædalochila, Beck, 1837. P. auriculata.

Petasia, Beck, 1837. Polita, sp. Held. 1837. Trochus, sp. Da Costa. Helix trochiformis.

Conulus, Fitz. Petasia, sp. Beck. Trochiscus, Held. 1837; not Sow. Helix fulva.

Tridonta. Tridopsis, sp. Beck. Helix plicata.

Tridopsis, Rafin. Helix lunula.

Isognomostoma, Fitz. Tridopsis, sp. Rafin., Beck. Isognostoma, Hartm. 1840. Isognomonostoma, Herrm. 1846. Helix personata.

Stenotrema, Rafin. Tridopsis, sp. Beck. Helix convexa.

Mesodon, Rafin. Tridopsis, sp. Beck. Helix elevata.

Polygyra, sp. Say, Beck. Helix septemvalva.

Polygyratia. Polygyra, sp.? Beck. Hel. Polygyrata.

461. Theba, Leach MSS. 1817; Risso, 1827; Beck, 1837.

Trochidea, Brown, 1827. Trochus, sp. Da Costa. Turricula, Beck, 1837. Carocolla, sp. Lamk. Helicomanes β, sp. Férus. Helix elegans.

Theba, Risso, 1827. Helicomanes α, sp. Férus. Xerophila, sp. Held. 1837. Helix pisana.

Cochlicella, sp. Férus. H. conoidea.

Helicopsis, Fitz. 1835; not Beck. H. striata.

Oxycheilus, Fitz. H. cricetorum.

Leucochroa, Beck, 1837. Carocolla, sp. Lamk. H. albella.

Delphinula, Bowd. H. Delphinula.

Helicogena, sp. Férus. H. candidissima.

Ochthephila, Beck, 1837. Geometra, Swains. 1840. H. bicarinata.

Bradybæna, Beck, 1837. H. similaris.

Hygromia, Risso, 1826. Fruticola, Held. 1837. Bradybæna, sp. Beck. H. cinctella.

Monacha, Fitz. Theba, sp. Risso. Bradybæna, sp. Beck. Hel. carthusiana.

Trochulus, Christ. Hel. hispida.

Heterostoma, Hartm. 1844. Ochthephila, sp. Beck. Hel. paupercula.

462. Helicella. Helicelle, Lam. 1812.

Helicella, Beck, 1837. Helicelle, Lam. 1812. Helicella, sp. Risso,

1826. Oxycheilus, Fitz. Helicella (hyalina), Férus. Zonites, sp. Leach, Gray. Hyalina, Férus.; Gray, 1840. Polita, Held. 1837. Hel. cellaria.

Vitrea, Fitz. Helicella, sp. Beck. II. - ?

Mesomphix, Rafin., Beck. Zonites, sp. Gray. M. lævigata.

Mesomphix, sp. Beck. Helix Olivetorum.

Zonites, Montf. 1810; Beck, 1837. Helicella (verticilli), Férus. Helicella, sp. Risso. Tragomma, Held. 1837. Helix Algira.

Ægopis, Fitz. Zonites, sp. Beck. Hel. verticillus. Eyromphala, Beck, 1837. Patula, Held. 1837. Hel. alternata. Discus, Fitz. Eyromphala, sp. Beck. Patula, Held. 1837. ruderata.

Gonyodiscus, Fitz. Eyromphala, sp. Beck. H. solaria. Pyramidula, Fitz. Eyromphala, sp. Beck. H. rupestris.

463. Sagda, Beck, 1837. Epistyla, Swains. 1840. Epistylium, Gray, 1840. Helicostyla, sp. Férus. Trochus alveolatus. Helicodonta, sp. Férus. Sagda, sp. ? Beck. Helix gularis. ? Pitys, Beck. Pitys aparana.

464. Streptaxis, Gray, Swains. 1840. Artemon, Beck, 1837. Helix contusa.

#### BULIMINA.

465. Orthostylus, Beck, 1837. Cochlostyla, sp. Férus. Helix viridis. Cochlostyla a, Férus. Orthostylus, sp. Beck. Bul. metaformis. ? Pythohelis, Swains. 1840. P. castanea.

Balca, Blainv. 1825; not Leach. Bulimus citrinus.

Helicobulimus, Brod. 1840. Orthostylus, sp. Beck, 1837. sarcinosa.

466. Bulimus, Scopol. 1777; Brug. 1792; Lamk. 1801; Montf. 1810; Beck, 1837. Melania, Perry, 1811; not Lum. Bul. hæmastomus.

Strophocheilus, sp. Spix. Bulimus, sp. Lamk., Férus. Bul. ovatus. Strophocheilus, Spix. Partula, sp. Férus. Voluta, sp. Dillw. Bulimus, sp. Brug. H. pudica.

Gonyostomus, Beck, 1837. Gonyostoma, Swains. 1840. sp. Gray. Cochlogena, sp. Férus. Hel. gonyostoma.

Odontostomus, Beck, 1837. Cochlodina, sp. Férus. Pupa, sp. Menke. Hel. gargantula.

Auricula, sp. Lea. Aur. fuscagula. Clausilia, sp. Spix. Pupa, sp. Wagner. Claus. exesa.

Scarabus, sp. Menke. Scar. labrosa.

Stenostoma, Spix. Pelekocheilus, sp. Beck. St. Paru.

Caprella, Guild. 1825; not Lamk. Plekocheilus, Guild. cheilus, Beck. Carychium, Leach, 1817; not Müller. Auricula, sp. Lam. Voluta auris Selini.

Auricula, Swains. 1840. Auricula, sp. Lamk. Pelekocheilus, sp. Beck. Pupa, sp. Gray. Bulimus auris Selini.

Otostomus, Beck, 1837. Auricula, sp. Wagner. Auris, sp. Spix. Stomatoides, Férus. Auris signata.

Stenostoma, Spiw. Otostomus, sp. Beck. Auricula, sp. Lam., Swains. Bulimus, sp. Brug. Pupa, sp. Gray. Auricula Leporis.

Navicula, Spix. Otostomus, sp. Beck. Helicogena, sp. Moried.

Nav. fasciata.

Pachyotus, Beck. Voluta, sp. Chemn. Pupa, sp. Gray. Cochlogena, sp. Férus. Vol. auris vulpina.

Auris, Spix. Bulimus, Swains. Bulimus, sp. Sow. Pachyotus, sp.

Beck. Bul. melanostomus.

- Placostylus, Beck, 1837. Auricula, sp. Lamk. Bulimus, sp. Brug. Cochlogena, sp. Férus. Vol. australis.
- Partula, Férus. Limax, Martyn. Partulus, Beck, 1837. Voluta, sp. Chemn. Helix, sp. Dillw., Quoy & Gaim. Limax faba.
- 468. Zua, Leach MSS. 1819; Gray, 1840. Bulimus, sp. Brug. Achatina, sp. Menke. Cionella, sp. Jeffreys, Beck. Helix lubrica.
  - Agoca, Leach MSS. 1819; Fleming, 1828; Gray. Pupa, sp. Menke. Cochlodonta, sp. Férus. Cionella, sp. Jeffreys. Carychium, sp. Pfeiffer, Jeffreys. Turbo tridens.

? Pegea, Risso, 1836 (jun.?). P. carnea.

? Crenca, Risso, 1826. Cr. vitrea.

469. ? Tornatellina, Beck. 1837. Torn. clausa.

Strombilus, *Alton*, 1839. St. turritus. Elasmatina, *Petit*, 1843. E. subulatus.

470. Bulimulus, Leach MSS.; Risso, 1826. Bulimius, sp. Beck. Bulimus, sp. Lam. Cochlogena, sp. Férus., D'Orb. Zebrina, Held. 1837. Helix detrita.

Bulimulus, Guild., Swains. Bulimus, sp. Beck. Bul. stramineus. Stenostoma, Spix. Bulimus, sp. Spix. Bulimulus, sp. Beck. St. Capucira.

Buliminus, Ehrenb., Beck. Pupa, sp. Lamk. Pupa labrosa.

Buliminus, sp. Beck. Bulimus proteus.

Eua, Leach MSS. 1819; Gray. Mendigera, Held. 1837. Bulimus, sp. Lamk. Bul. montanus.

Brephulus, Beck, 1837. Pupa, sp. Lam. Bulimus, sp. Menke. Bul. fasciolatus.

Chondrus α, Cuvier, 1817. Pupa, sp. Lamk. Brephulus, sp. Beek. Bul. zebra.

Clausilia, sp. Blainv. Pupa, sp. Lam. Brephulus, sp. Beck. Bul. Tournefortii.

Mastus, Beck. Pupa, sp. Menke. Helix Pupa.

Cylindrus, Fitz. Pupa, sp. Lamk. Mastus, sp.? Beck. Pupa obtusa.

Macroceramus, Guild., Beck. Leptospira, Swains. 1840. Cochlodina, sp. Férus. Bul. signatus.

Elisma, Leach MSS. 1819; Longæva, Megcrle; Menke, 1830. Cochlicella, Férus.; Risso, 1826. Cochlicellus, Beck. Turbo, sp. Penn. Bulimus, sp. Drap. Helix acuta. Peristoma, Krynicki, 184? P. merdueniana.

Remina, Risso, 1826. Bulimus, sp. Brug. Obeliscus, sp. Beck. Cochlicella, sp. Férus. Orbitina, Risso, 1826; very young. Helix decollata.

Columna, Spix. Obeliscus, sp. Beck, 1837. Cochlicella, sp. Férus. Helix calcarea.

Obeliscus, Beck, 1837. Helix obtusatus.

Plectostylus, Beck, 1837. Cochlostyla, sp. Férus. Achatina, sp. Lesson. Bul. peruvianus.

Orthaliscus, Beck, 1837. Achatina, Spix. Bulimus, sp. Brug.

Cochlostyla, sp. Férus. Helix Sultana.

Achatina, Swains. Orthaliscus, sp. Beck, 1837. Ach. melanostoma.

Limicolaria, Schum. 1817. Limicolarius, Beck, 1837. Bulla, sp. Chemn. Buccinum, sp. Müller. Cochlogena, sp. Férus. Bucc. flammeum.

471. Pupa, Lamk. 1801; Montf. 1810; Schum. 1817. Cochlodonta, sp. Férus. Odostomia, sp. Flem. Bulimus, sp. Brug. Turbo uva.

Pupa, Swains. 1840. Bulimus, sp. Brug. Turbo mumia. Gibbus, Montf. 1810. Bulimus, sp. Brug. Gibbulina, sp. Beck.

Hel. Lyonetiana.

Gonidomus, Swains. 1840. Gibbulina, sp. Beck, 1837. Pagoda.

Otala \( \beta \), Schum. 1817. Plicadomus, Swains. 1840. Gibbulina,

sp. Beck, 1837. Hel. sulcata.

Gonospira, Swains. 1840. Gibbulina, sp. Beck, 1837. Hel. palanga.

Gibbulina, sp. Beck, 1837. H. infundibuliformis.

Pupilla, Leach MSS. 1819. Pupilla, sp. Beck. Bulimus, sp. Brug. Pupa, sp. Drap. Jaminia, sp. Risso, 1826. Alea, sp. Jeffr. 1820. Torquatella, Held. 1837. Eruca, sp. Swains. Turbo muscorum.

Orcula, Held. 1837. Eruca, Swains. 1840. Pupilla, sp. Beck.

Pupa, sp. Drap. Pupa dolium.

Lauria, Gray, 1840. Eruca, sp. Swains. 1840. Pupilla, sp. Beck.
 Pupa, sp. Drap. Jaminia, sp. Risso. Pupa umbilicata.

472. Vertigo, Müller, 1774. Pupilla, Swains. 1840. Jaminia, sp. Risso. Pupa, sp. Drap. Vert. pusilla.

Isthmia, Gray, 1840. Vertigo, sp. Férus. Alæa, sp. Jeffreys,

1820. Vert. nitida.

Alæa, sp. Jeffreys, 1820; Beck. Vertigo, Leach, 1819. Pupa, sp. Nilsson. Alæa palustris. Jaminia, sp. Risso, 1826. J. heterostropha.

? Saraphia, Risso, 1826. S. uniplicata.

473. Torquilla, Studer, Beck. Abida, Leach MSS. 1819. Bulimus, sp. Brug. Pupa, sp. Lamk. Chondrus, sp. Hartm. Chondrus \( \beta, \text{Cuv. 1817.} \) Jaminia, sp. Risso. Vertigo, sp. Turton. Granaria, Held. 1837. Pupilla, sp. Swains. Pupa Secale.

Clausilia, sp. Risso, 1826; not Lamk. Pupa, sp. Lamk. Pupa

cinerea.

Gonodon, Held. 1837. Chondrula, Beck. Chondrus α, sp. Cuv.
 1817. Jaminia, sp. Risso. Bulimus, sp. Brug. Pupa, sp. Lamk. P. tridens.

Cyclodontina, Beck, 1837. Helix Draparnaldi.

Clausilia, Spix; not Lamk. Cyclodontina, sp. Beck. Pupa, sp. Wagn. Cl. pupoides.

Macrodontes, Swains. 1840. Cyclodontina, sp. Beck. H. Sow-

erbyana.

Vertigo, sp. Férus. Cyclodontina, sp. Beck. V. ovularis. Odostomia, Say, 1817. Pupa, Guild. O. corticaria.

- 474. Megaspira, Lea, 1834; Jay. Pyrgelix, Beck, 1837. Pupa, sp. Spix. Macrospira, "Lea," Swains. 1840. Pupa elata.
- 475. Clausilia, Drap. 1805. Volvulus, sp. Ohen. Odostomia, sp. Flem. Marpessa, Gray, 1821. Oxystrombus, sp. Klein. Helix, sp. Linn. Pupa, sp. Humph. & Drap. Strombiformis, sp. Da Costa. Bulimus, sp. Brug. Cerion, sp. Bolten. Turbo bidens. Iphigenia, Gray, 1821, 1840; not Schum. 1817. Clausilia, sp. Drap. Odostomia, sp. Flem. Turbo biplicatus.

Glischri, Studer, 1820.

Stomodonta, Mermet, 1840.

Clausilina, Ehrenb. 1831. C. tuba paradisea.

- 476. Balea, Prideaux; Gray, 1824. Balia, Swains. 1840. Eruca, sp. Swains. 1840. Odostomia, sp. Flem. Pupa, sp. Drap. Anomala, Férus. Fusulus, Fitz. Turbo perversa.
- 477. Brachypus, Guild. 1829; not Swains. Cochlodina, sp. Férus. Brachypodella, sp. Beck, 1837. Cylindrella, sp. Pfeiffer, 1840; not Swains. Siphonostoma, Swains. 1840. Pupa, sp. D'Orb. Trachcloides, Férus. Helix antiperversa.

Clausilia, sp. Lamk. Cochlodina, sp. Férus. Turbo, sp. Wood.

Claus. collaris.

Urocoptis, Beck. Pupa, sp. Gray. Cyclostoma, sp. Desh. Turbo cylindrus.

Clausilia, sp. Lamk. Urocoptis, sp. Beck. Claus. truncatula.

Tortulosa. Urocoptis, sp. Beck. Turbo tortuosus.

Apoma, Beck, 1837. Pupa, sp. Gray. Cochlodina, sp. Férus. Turbo elongatus.

#### ACHATINANA.

478. Achatina, Lam. 1801. Bulla, sp. Linn. Cochlitoma β, Férus. Bulimus, sp. Brug. Buccinum, sp. Müller. Bulla Achatina. Achatinus, Montf. 1810; Schum. 1817. Bulimus, sp. Perry. Bulla zebra.

Achatina, Swains. 1840. Ach. marginata.

- 479. Columna, Perry, 1811; Schum. 1817; Beck. Cochlicopa, sp. Férus. Lymnea, sp. Lam. Buccinum, sp. Müller. Bulimus, sp. Brug. Helix Columna.
- 480. Subulina, Beck, 1837. Macrospira, Guild.; Swains. 1840, p. 335

- (not p. 176). Bulimus, sp. Lamk. Cochlicopa, sp. Férus. Achatina, sp. Turton. Cionella, sp. Jeffreys. "Chionella," Swains, Melania, sp. Rüppell. Helix octona.
- 481. Acicula, Risso, 1826; Beck, Gray. ? Columna, Chr. & Jans. Buccinum, sp. Müller. Helix, sp. Gmel. Bulimus, sp. Brug. Achena, sp. Lam. Cochlicopa, sp. Férus. Cionella, sp. Jeffreys. Bucc. acicula.

Columna, sp. Chr. & Jans. Col. miliaris.

- 482. Leptinaria, Beck, 1837. Cochlicopa, sp. Férus. Coch. uni-
- 483. Ferussacia, Risso, 1826. Vidiantius, Risso, 1826, Jun. Cionella, sp. Jeffreys, Beck. Physa, sp. Drup. Cochlicopa, sp. Férus. Achatina, sp. Michaud. Pupa, sp. Costu. Helix foliculus.
- 484. Liguus, Montf. 1810. Cochlitoma α, Férus. Chersina, Beck, 1837. Chersina, sp. Humph. Bulla, sp. Linn. Buccinum, sp. Müller. Bulimus, sp. Brug. Achatina, sp. Lam. Bulla virginea.

485. Oleacina, Bolten, 1798. Oleac. — ?

Polyphemus, Montf. 1810. Glandina, Schum. 1817. Cochlycopa, Swains. 1840. Cochlicopa α, Férus. Buccinum, sp. Müller. Bulla, sp. Chemn. Bulimus, sp. Brug. Bulla glans.
Strombus, sp. Gmelin. Achatina, sp. Brod. Buccinum, sp. Müller.

Bucc. striatum.

Voluta, sp. Walch. Polyphemus, sp. Chr. & Jans. Vol. leuco-zonias.

Polyphemus, Say. Glandina, Say. Cochl. rosea.

486. Halia, Risso, 1826; not Dupont nor Macyill. Bulla, sp. Brocchi. Cochlicopa α, sp. Férus. Bulla helicoides.

Priamus, Beck, 1837. Ampulla, sp. Botten. Buccinum, sp. Chemn. Bulla, sp. Gmelin. Cochlicopa α, sp. Férus. Bulimus, sp. Brug. Helix Priamus.

487. Helicteres, Férus. 1819; Beck, 1837; not Linn. Achatinella, sp. Green. Helix vulpina.

Achatinella, Swains. 1828. Turbo, sp. Chemn. Monodonta, sp. Lamk. Achatina, sp. Gray. Bulimus, sp. Menke. Helicteres, sp. Férus., Beck. Turbo lugubris.

## Fam. III. VERONICELLIDÆ

488. Veronicella, Blainv. 1817; D'Orb. Vaginulus, Férus. 1821.
Veronicellus, Férus., Menke. Onchidium H, Blainv. 1825.
Vaginula, Latr., Swains. Limax nudus, Sloane, 1725. Veron.
lævis.

Eumele, Rafinesque. Limax D, Blainv. 1825. Eum. nebulosus.

#### Fam. IV. ONCHIDIADÆ.

- Onchidium, Buchan, 1800; Lamk. 1801. Onchidium β, Blainv.
   Oncidium, Agass. Onchidia, Swains. O. Typhæ.
- 490. Buchannia, Lesson, 1830.
- Peronia, Blainv. 1825. Onchidium, Cuvier, 1805. Onchis, sp. Férus. 1821. Oncis, Herrm. Oncus, Agass. Onch. Peronii.

## Fam. V. AURICULIDÆ.

- Auricula, Lam. 1799, 1801; Schum. 1817. Otis, sp. Humph.
   1797. Marsyas, Oken, 1818. Geovula, Swains. 1840. Bulimus, sp. Brug. Ellobium, Bolten. Aur. Midæ.
   Auriculus, Montf. 1810. A. Judæ.
- 493. Melampus, Montf. 1810. Melampa, Schweiger. Conovule, Lam. 1812. Conovulus, Lamk., Beck. Conovula, Latr. Conovulum, Sow. Pedipes c, Blainv. Rhodostoma, Swains. 1840. Vol. coniformis.
  - Melampus, Say; Beck, 1837, not Montf. Conovulus, sp. Gray. Mel. lineatus.
- 494. Cassidula, Férus.; Beck, 1837. Sidula, Gray, 1840. Limax, sp. Martyn. V. auris felis.

Lirator, Beck, 1837. L. multisulcatus.

Tralia, Gray, 1840. Auricula, sp. Férus. Pythia, sp. Beck. Melampa, Schweiger. V. pusilla.

Melampus, Lowe, not Montf. Mel. æqualis.

Detracia, Gray, 1840. Tornatella, sp. Férus. Vol. bullæoides.

- 495. Pedipes, Adans. 1757; Blainv. 1825. Polydonta, sp. Fischer. Bulimus, sp. Brug. Tornatella, sp. Lamk. P. afra.
- Marinula, King, 1835. Rhodostoma, sp. Swains. 1840. Pythia, sp. Beck. M. pepita.
- 497. Ophicardelus, Beck, 1837. Aur. australis.
- 498. Alexia, Leach MSS. 1819. Ovatella, Gray, 1840; not Bivon. Acteon, sp. Flem. Auricula, sp. Lamk. Pythia, Gray, 1821; Beck, not Schum. Jaminia, Brown, not Risso. Vol. denticulata. Carychium, sp. Michel. Aur. personata.
- 499. Leuconia, Gray, 1840. Volvaria, sp. Flem. Voluta alba.
   Jaminea, Leach MSS. Vol. bidentata.
   Ovatilla, sp. Bivon, 1832. Ovat. bidentata.
- 500. Scarabus, Montf. 1810. Phytia, Schum. 1817. Polydonta,
   Fischer, Beck. Sc. imbrium.
   Melanopsis, Bosc. Strigula, Perry, 1811.
- 501. Carychium, Müller, 1774. Bulimus, sp. Brug. Odostomia, sp. Flem. Auricula, sp. Drap. Auricella, Jurine, Hartm. 1821. Car. minimum.

502. Acmea, Hartm. 1821. Acme, Hartm. 1821. Carychium, sp. Flem. Cyclostoma, sp. Férus. Bulimus, sp. Turton. Turbo, sp. Montag. Auricula, sp. Drap. Acicula, Hartm. Carychium, Studer. Turbo fuscus.

#### Fam. VI. LIMNÆADÆ.

#### LIMNÆINA.

503. Lymnæa, Lam. 1801. Limnea, Flem. Limneus, Drap. Limnæus, Oken, Rossm. Lymnus, Montf. 1810. Lymnæa, Blainv. Limnea, Swains. 1840. Lymnia, Swains. 1837. Lymnophysa, Fitz. Lymnula, Rafin. Bulimus, sp. Scopoli, 1771. Vesica, sp. Humph. 1797. Buccinum, sp. Müller. Helix, sp. Linn. Bulimus, sp. Brug. Helix stagnalis.

Leptolimnea, Swains. 1840. L. elongata.

Radix, Montf. 1810. Lymnæa  $\beta$ , Schum. Gulnaria, Leach MSS. 1819; Beck, 1837. H. auricularia.

? Espiphylla, Rafin. 1819.

? Clymenis, Rafin. 1819.

? Leptoxis, Rafin. 1819.

? Lomastoma, Rafin. 1819.

? Eutrema, Rafin. 1819.

Omphiscola, Rafin., Beck. Stagnicola, sp. Leach. Bulimus, sp. Poiret. Bucc. glabrum.

Limnophysa, Fitz., Beck. Galba, Schrank. Lymnea, sp. Lam. Stagnicola, sp. Leach. Bucc. palustre.

- 504. Chilina, *Gray*, *D'Orb*. Limnea, sp. *D'Orb*. Dombeya, *D'Orb*. Conovula, sp. *Lam*. Auricula, sp. *Férus*. Otis, sp. *Humph*. Bulimus, sp. *Brug*. Bul. Dombeyanus.
- 505. Amphipeplea, Nilsson, 1822. Myxas, Leach MSS. 1819. Buccinum, sp. Müller. Limneus, sp. Drap. "Mixas," Say. Lutea, Brown, 1827. Bulimus, sp. Brug. Hel. glutinosa.
- 506. Bulinus, Adans. 1757. Bullinus, Oken, 1815. Bul. ——? Physa, Drap.; Lam. 1812. Planorbis, sp. Müller. Bulimus, sp. Brug. Phyza, Risso, 1826. Anisus, Studer. Rivicola, Fitz. Bulla fontinalis.
- 507. Aplexa, Flem. 1824; Beck. Nauta, Leach MSS. 1819. Myxas, "Leach," Guild. Physa, Fitz. Limnea, sp. Sow. Bulla hypnorum.

Diastropha, Guild., Gray. Ph. Guildingii. Isidora, Ehrenb. 1831; Beck. Ph. truncata. Camptoceras, Benson, 1834. C. terebra.

#### CORETINA.

508. Coretus, Adans. 1757. Planorbis, sp. Guettard?, Müller. Planorbis, Geoff., Montf.; not Lam. 1801. Vortex, sp. Humph. 1797. Helix cornea.

Anisus, Fitz., Studer. Spirorbis, Swdins. 1840. H. spirorbis.

Helisoma, Swains. 1840. H. complanata.

Nautilus, sp. Linn. Turbo, sp. Linn. Turbo nautilus.

Anisus, Beck. Pl. olivaceus.

Polygyrus, Beck, 1837. Helix contortus.

Dentatus, Beck, 1837. Plan. armatus.

509. Segmentina, Flem. 1824. Hemithalamus, Leach MSS. 1819. Segmentaria, Swains. 1840. Nautilus, sp. Lightf. Planorbis, sp. Müller. Naut. lacustris.

Discus, Haldemann, 1840; not Fitz. 1833, nor King, 1844. D. ——?

## ANCYLINA.

510. Ancylus, Geoff. 1767; Müller, 1774. Bullinus, sp. Oken, 1815. Ansulus, Herrm. 1846. Patella, sp. Linn. Pat. fluviatilis. Calyptra, sp. Klein. Crepidula, sp. Flem. Acroloxus, Beck, 1837. Velletia, Gray, 1840. Ancylus, sp. Müller, 1774. Pat. oblonga. Ancylus, Guild. 1828. Ancy. —?

# Fam. VII, AMPHIBOLIDÆ.

511. Amphibola, Schum. 1817. Ampullacera, Quoy & Gaim. 1832. Thalicera, "Quoy," Swains. 1840. Ampullarina, Sow., not Blainv. Amph. australis. Paludina, sp. Sow. Pal. australis.

#### Fam. VIII. SIPHONARIADÆ.

512. Siphonaria, Sow., Blainv. 1825. Lepas (Mouret), Adans. 1757. Mouretia (Gray), Sow. 1835. Muretia, "Sow.," D'Orb. Patella (juniore), Rang. Liria, Gray MSS. 1824. Siph. sipho.

#### Fam. IX. GADINIADÆ.

513. Gadinia, Gray, 1824. Lepas gadin, Adans. 1757. Gad. afra. Mouretia, Sow. 1835. Mour. peruviana. Pileopsis, sp. Payr. 1836. Clypeus, Scacchi, 1836; not Brod. Patella, sp. Philippi. Acmaea, sp.? Philippi. Pat. Garnoti.

#### Fam. X. CYCLOPHORIDÆ.

- 514. Cyclostomus, Montf. 1810. Cyclostome, Lam. 1812 (not 1801), not Schum. 1817. Cyclostoma, sp. Drap. Turbo elegans.
- 515. Licina, Browne, 1756. Cyclostoma, sp. Lam. E.M. Cyclostoma, Swains. 1840, not Lam. 1801. Nerita, sp. Müller. Annularia  $\beta$ , Schum. 1817. Turbo labea. Cistula, Humph. 1797. Cist. fimbriata.
- 516. Poteria, Gray, 1840.
- 517. Leonia, Gray, 1840.

- 518. ? Lituus, Martyn, 1784; Humph. 1797; not Breyn. 1732. L. brevis.
- Cyclophorus, Montf. 1810. Cyclophora, Swains. 1840. Annularia α, Schum. 1817.
- 520. Cyclotus, Guild., Swains. 1840. Cycl. planorbutus.
- 521. Myxostoma, Troschel, 1847. Cyc. Petiverianus.
- Pterocyclos, Benson, 1835. Spiraculum, Pearson, 1835. Pt. bilabiatus.
- 523. Farcimen, Troschel, 1847. Cycl. Torta.
- 524. Megalomastoma, Guild., Swains. 1840. Cyclos. flavulum.
- 525. Realia, Gray, 1840. R. ——? n. s.
- 526. Callia, Gray, 1840; 1844, 72. C. ——? n. s.
- 527. Pupina, Vignard, 1829?; Gray, 1844. Pupina Keraudrenii. Moulinsia, Grateloup, 1840. Pupina, sp. G. Sow. 1841. M. Nunezii.
- 528. Registoma, Hasselt, 1824. Reg. vitreum.
- 529. Pomatias, Hartm. 1821. Cyclostoma, sp. Lam. Cy. patula.
- 530.? Ferussina, Grateloup, 1826. Ferussacia, Lefroy, 1828; not Risso, 1826. Strophostoma, Desh. 1827. Anastoma, sp. ——? F. anastomæformis.

# Fam. XI. OLIGYRADÆ.

- 531. Oligyra, Say, 183? Helicina β, Blainv. 1825. O. orbiculata. Helicina, Lam. 1822 (not 1801); not Montf. Hel. neritella. Pachystoma, Swains. 1840. P. occidentalis. Trochatella, Swains. 1840. H. pulchella. Ampullina, Blainv. 1825. A. striata. Oligyra, Swains. 1840. H. rhodostoma.
- 532. Lucidella, Swains. 1840. H. aureola. Helix, sp. Férus. Helicina, sp. Gray.
- 533. Alcadia, Gray, 1840. Helicina, Swains. 1840. H. major.

# Fam. XII. PROSERPINIDÆ.

534. Proserpina, Gray, 1840 (Procerpena misprint). Odontostoma, D'Orb. 1842. P. linguifera.

# Class II. CONCHIFERA.

# Order I. PHYLLOPODA.

# Fam. I. VENERIDÆ.

#### MERETRICINA.

- 535. Dosinia, Scopoli, 1771. Chama (Dosin), Adans. Venus ——? Arthemis and Arthemiderma, Poli, 1791 (Artemis, Gray, Forbes). Orbiculus b, Megerle, 1811. Exoleta, Brown, 1827. Asa, Leach, 1819. Venus β, Schum. 1817. Circompholos, Klein. Venus exoleta.
  - Arctoë, Risso, 1826. Arct. nitidissima.
  - Lucina, sp. Lam. 1818. Cytherea, sp. Macgill. Artemis, sp. Reclus. Mysia, sp. King. V. undata.
- 536. Meretrix, Lam. 1801. Cytherea, Lam. 1818; Schum. 1817; Gray, 1838. Cytheree, Lam. 1812. Callista, sp. Poli. Venus Meretrix.
- 537. Cuneus, Megerle, 1811; not Dacosta. Meroë, Schum. 1817; Gray, 1838. Venus Meroë.
- 538. Grateloupia, Desmoul. 1828; Gray, 1838. Gratelupia, Pol. & Mich. Donax irregularis.
- 539. Trigona, Megerle, 1811; Schum. 1817; Gray, 1838. Venus mactroides.
  - Trigona, Megerle, 1811. Venus donacina.
- 540. Dione. Venus, Megerle, 1811; Schum. 1817. Cytherea, sp. Lam. 1818. Chione, sp. Gray, 1838; not Megerle. Venus Dione.
  - Chione, Gray, 1838. Callista and Callistoderma, sp. Poli, 1795. Cytherea, sp. Swains. 1840. Venus Chione.
- 541. Circe, Schum. 1817. Cytherea, sp. Lamk. Venus scripta.
- 542. Venus, Linn.; Lam. 1801. Dosina, Gray, 1838. Clausina, sp. Brown, 1827; not Jeffreys. Callista and Callistoderma, sp. Poli, 1795. Venus verrucosa.
  - Venus, sp. Swains. 1840, 372. V. puerpera.

#### VENUSINA.

- 543. Mercenaria, Schum. 1817. Venus, sp. Lam. Venus Mercenaria.
- 544. Anomalocardia, Schum. 1817. Venus m (Triquetra), Blainv. 1825. Venus flexuosa.
- 545. Cyprina, Lam. 1818. Cyprine, Lam. 1812. Arctica, Schum. 1817. Venus Islandica.
- 546. Chione, Megerle, 1811; not Gray, 1838. Venus, sp. Linn. & Lam. Venus Dysera.

Chione, Megerle, 1811. Callista and Cortygia, Brown, 1827. Venus gallina. Callista and Callistoderma, sp. Poli.

Timoclea, Leach MSS. 1819; Brown, 1827. Venus ovata.

Antigone Schum. 1817. Venus cancellata.

547. Tapes, Megerle, 1811. Callista and Callistoderma, sp. Poli, 1795. Venus litteratus.

Pullastra, sp. Sow. Tapes, sp. Schum. 1817. Capsa, sp. Leach, 1817; not Lam. V. Pullastra.

548. Rupellaria, Bellev. 1802. Rupellare, Lam. 1812. Venerupis, Lam. 1818; Turton, 1822. Venus  $\beta$ . (Ruperelle), Blainv. 1825. Venus perforans.

Irus, Oken, 1815. Capsa, sp. Leach, 1819. Petricola, sp. Turton, 1822; D'Orb. Venerupes, Swains. 1840. Donax Irus. Venus, sp. Olivi. Venus Lithophagus.

? Petricola, Lam. 1810. Petr. sulcata.

- 549. Clementia, Gray, 1840. Venus papyracea, Gray in Wood Supp.
- 549\*. Glauconome, Gray, 1829. G. chinensis.
- 550. Capsa, Lam. 1801 (not 1818). Capsula, Schum. 1817. Sanguinolaria, sp. Lam. 1818. Solen B, Megerle, 1811. Psammobia, sp. Turton, 1822; Sow. Venus deflorata.
- 551. Petricola, Lam. 1801; sp. 1818. Venus, sp. Retzius. Venus Lithophagus.

Petricola, sp. Lam. 1801 & 1818. Pet. striata.

Gastrana a, Schum. 1817. Tellina guinaica.

Gastrana β, Schum. 1817. Corbula, sp. Brug. Venus monstrosa.

Psammobia, sp. Lam. 1818. Tellina fragilis.

? Choristodon, Jonas. Ch. typicum.

---- ? Mysia, sp. Leach.

# Fam. II. CORBICULADÆ.

- 552. Corbicula, Megerle, 1811. Cyclas, sp. Lam. 1801. Cyrena a, sp. Lam. 1818; from Chemn. vi. f. 320. Corb. fluminalis. Cyclas, Schum. 1817. ? Cyrena a, sp. Lam. Cyc. lævigata. Cyprina, sp. Lesson, 1830; not Lam. Cyrena a, sp. Lam. 1818. Cyrena violacea.
- 553. Cyrena β, Lam. 1818. Geloina, Gray, 1844, 75. Cyr. zevlanica.

Cyrena, Sow. Cyr. sumatrensis. Cyclas, Bosc. Cyc. carolinensis.

- 554. Velorita, Gray, 1844, 75. Cyrena, sp. Gray. Cyr. cyprinoides.
- 555. Sphærium, Scopoli, 1777. Nux, Humph. 1797. Cyclas, sp. Lam. 1801. Cyclas, Lam. 1818. Cornea, Megerle, 1811. Tellina cornea.
- 556. Pisum, Megerle, 1811; not Linn. Pisidium, Pfeiffer. Pera,

Leach MSS. 1819; Gray. Euglesia, Leach MSS. 1820. Cardium, sp. Poli. Tellina amnica. Galileja, Costa, 1846. Cyclas fontinalis.

# Fam. III. CARDIADÆ.

557. Cardium, Linn.; Lam. 1801; Megerle, 1811; Swains. 1840. Cerastes and Cerastodermi, sp. Poli. Pectunculus, Adans. Card. costatum.

Lævicardium, Swains. 1840. C. lævigatum.

Lævicardium, sp. Swains. 1840. C. Æolicum.

Hemicardium, Swains. 1840. C. unedo.

- 558. Cardissa, Megerle, 1811. Hemicardium, Cuvier, 1817. Hemicardia, Klein, 1753. "Fragrum and Corculum," Bolten, 1778. Isocardia, Oken, 1817. Card. Cardissa.
- 559. Aphrodite, Lea; 183? not Linn. Serripes, Beck MSS. Acardo, Swains. 1840; not Brug. nor Lamk. Mactra, sp. Don. dium edentulum.

Corbula, sp. Eichwald, 1838. Corb. caspia.

Cardium, sp. *Eichw*. 1838. Card. protractum. Glycimeris, *Eichw*. 1838. Gly. læviuscula.

Hypnaxis, Pander, 1830. Monodacna and Adacna, Eichw. 1838. M. ——?

- 560. Papyridea, Swains. 1840. Card. Soleniforme. Papyridea, sp. Swains. Card. ringens.
- 561.? Cardium, sp. Lam. Hippopus, sp. Sow. Pleurorhynchus, sp. Swains, 1840. Card. avicularia.

# Fam. IV. MACTRADÆ.

- 562. Mactra, Linn.; Lam. 1801; Gray, 1837. Callista and Callistoderma, sp. Poli, 1791. Trigonella, sp. Dacosta, 1778; not Dec. Mact. stultorum.
- 563. Schizodesma, Gray, 1837. Mactra α, Schum. 1817. M. Spengleri.
- 564. Spisula, Gray, 1837. Mactra, sp. Lam. Trigonella, sp. Dacosta, 1778. M. solida. Hemimactra, Swains. 1840. M. gigantea.
- 565. Cypricia, Gray, 1837. Anatina, Schum. 1817; not Lam. Mactra, sp. Spengler. Labiosa, Schmidt MSS.; Moller, 1832. Lutraria, sp. Lam., Sow. Listera, sp. Menke, 1830. M. anatina.
- 566. Lutraria, Lam. 1799, 1801; Schum. 1817; Gray, 1837. Lutricola, Blainv. 1825. Cultellus, Sow.; not Schum. Mya oblonga. Lutraria, Megerle, 1811. Mact. Lutraria. Lutraria, sp. Lam. Mact. rugosa.
- 567. Cryptodon, Conrad, 1837; not Turton, 1822. Lutraria, sp. Conrad. C. Nuttallii.

- 568. Mulinia, Gray, 1837 (Moulinea, Philippi). M. lateralis.
- 569. Gnathodon, Gray, 1837; Rang. Clathodon, Sow. Clathrodon, Conrad. Rangia, Desmoul. 18 ? Gn. cuneatus.
- 570. Anatinella, Sow.; Desh. 1835. A. Sibbaldii.
- 571.? Mactrula, Risso, 1826. M. Trinitea.

#### Fam. V. PAPHIADÆ.

572. Paphia, Lam. 1801. Crassatella, sp. Lam. 1818. Erycina, sp. Sow. Mesodesma, sp. Desh. 1835. Eryx, Swains. 1840; not Daud. Paphia glabrata.

Mesodesma, sp. Desh. 1835. Mya novæ zelandiæ.

Donacilla, sp. D'Orb. Erycina, sp. Brod. 1832. E. solenoides.

Donacilla, Lam. 1818. Donacille, Lam. 1812. Donacina, Blainv.
Amphidesma, sp. Lam. 1818. Maetra, sp. Poli. Mesodesma,
sp. Desh. 1830. Erycina, sp. Sow. Peronæa and Peroneoderma,
sp. Poli, 1791. Maetra cornea.

Erycina, sp. Reclus, 1844. Eryc. Deshayii.

573. Anapa, Gray, 1844. Erycina, sp. Reclus, D'Orb. E. Petitiana.

574. ? Ervillia, Turton, 1822. Ervillia, sp. Reclus, 1846. E. nitens.

# Fam. VI. TELLINIDÆ.

575. Psammobia, Lam. 1818; Sow. Tellina, sp. Linn. Gari α, Schum. 1817. Solen, Megerle, 1811. Peronæa and Peroneoderma, sp. Poli. Tellina Gari.

Azor, Leach MSS. 1819. Solen vespertinus.

Psammotea, Lam. 1818. Psam. zonalis.

576. Gari β, Schum. 1817, 132. Tellina, sp. Spengler & Lamk. Sanguinolaria, sp. Desh. Tellina papyracea.
 ? Scrobicularia β, Schum. 1817. Tel. angulata.

577. Tellina, Linn.; Lam. 1801. Peronæa, sp. Poli. Tel. radiata.
 Angulus, Meyerle, 1811. Psammotea, Lum. 1818. Tel. lanceolata.
 Macroma, Leach, 1819. M. tenera.

Psammotea, Turton, 1822. Tel. solidula.

Tellinides, Lam. 1818. Tel. timorensis.

Tellinides, Sow. Tel. roscus.

Omala, Schum. 1817. T. planata. Phylloda, Schum. 1817. T. foliacea.

578. Arcopagia, Leach, 1816; Brown, 1827. Tel. crassa. Tellina β, Megerle, 1811. Tel. scrobinata.

Solecurtus, sp. Gray. Psammobia, sp. Philippi. Arcopagia, sp. D'Orb. S. solida.

579. Strigilla, sp. Turton, 1822. Lucina, sp. Lamk. Tellina carnai 811.

Semele, Schum. 1817. Amphidesma, sp. Gray, Sow. Tel. reticulata.

- Amphidesma, sp. Lam. 1818. Tellina, sp. Brug. Amph. variegata. Cumingia, Sow. 1833. Lavignon, sp. D'Orb. C. lamellosa.
- 581. Arenaria, Megerle, 1811; not Linn. Scrobicularia α, Schum. 1817. Ligula 3, sp. Montag. 1808. Abra, sp. Leach MSS. 1819. Lavignon, Cuvier, 1817. Lavignonus, Férus. 1821. Listera, Turton, 1822; Menke; not R. Brown. Lutricola, Blainv. Lutraria, Swains. 1840. Amphidesma, sp. Sow. Lutraria, sp. Lam. 1818. Trigonella, Loven, 1846. Trigonella, sp. Dacosta, 1778. Chama calcinella, Adans. Mya compressa.
- 582. Abra, Leach MSS. 1817 (fide Lam. 1818). Syndosmya, Recluz, 1846; Loven. Amphidesma, sp. Lam. Ligula β, Montag. 1808;

not Menke, 1830. Mactra tenuis. Abra, Risso, 1826. A. fragilis.

Erycina, Lam. 1818?; Philippi, 1846. Amphidesma, sp. Lam.; Turton, 1822. Mactra Boysii.

Tellina, sp. Poli. T. rubiginosa.

583. Donax, Linn.; Lam. 1801. Tellina, Adans. 1757. Peronæa, sp. Poli. Donax rugosa.

Donax, sp. Scopoli, 1777. Don. ——? Capisteria, Gevers, 1787. Don. ——?

Hecuba, Schum. 1817. Donax, Swains. Donax, sp. Lam. Don.

Chion, Scopoli, 1777. Don. denticulata.

Latona, Schum. 1817. Don. cuneata.

Capsa, sp. Sow. D. complanata.

Potamomya, J. Sow.; D'Orb. A. M.; not Hinds.

584. Iphigenia, Schum. 1817; not Gray, 1821. Capsa, Lam. 1818; not 1801. Donacina, Férus.; not Blainv. Donax, sp. Gmel., D'Orb. Don. lævigata.

? Capsa, Turton, 1822. Don. castanea.

585. Galathea, Brug. 1798; Lam. 1812; not Fab. Egeria, Roissy, 1805; not *Lea*, 1833, nor *Leach*, 1815. Potamophila, *Sow.*; not . Megadesma, *Bowdich*, 18 ?; *Swains*. 1840. Galateola, Flem. 1828. Pectunculus, sp. Humph. 1797. Tellina, sp. Dillw. Venus, sp. Born. Venus reclusa.

# Order II. CLADOPODA.

# Fam. I. PHOLADIDÆ.

## PHOLADINA.

586. Pholas, Linn.; Lam. 1801. Ph. costatus. Barnia, Leach MSS. 1819. Barnea, Risso, 1826. Ph. candida. Pholas, Adans. 1757. Ph. Tulan. Pholas, sp. Montag. Ph. parva.

587. Dactylina. Pholas, sp. Linn.; Lam. 1818. Hypogæa and Hypogeoderma, Poli, 1791. Ph. Dactylus. Thovana, Leach MSS. 1818. Ph. oblongata.

- 588. Zirfæa, Leuch, 1817. Ph. crispata.
- Pholadidea, Turton, 1819. Pholadidoidea, "Goodall"; Blainv.
   1825. Pholidea, "Leach"; Swains. 1840. Pholas, sp. Turton.
   Phol. papyracea.
- 590. Talona, Gray, 1840. Teredo clausa.
- Xylophaga, Turton, 1822. Pholas, sp. Desh. 1835. Xyl. dorsalis.
- 592. Jouannetia, Desmoulin, 1828. Pholas, sp. Desh. 1835. Jouan. semicaudata.
- 593. Martesia, "Leach, 1818"; Blainv. 1825; Menke, 1830. Mactesia, Mactresia, Gray, Agassiz (misprint). Pholas, Megerle, 1811. Pholas D, Blainv. Ph. striatus.
  Martesia, sp. Leach. Mytilus, sp. Spengler. Myt. lithophagus.
- 594. Teredina, Lam. 1818. Fistulana, Lam. Teredo, sp. Sow. Tered. personata.

## TEREDINA.

- 595. Cuphus, Guettard, 1772. Kuphus, Gray, 1840. Kyphus, Agassiz. Furcella, Oken, 1815. Septaria, Lam. 1816. Clausaria, Menke, 1828. Clossonaria, Férus. Teredo, sp. Pallas, Home. Solen arenaria, Humph. Serpula, sp. Linn. Serpula polythalamia.
- 596. Guetera, Gray, Syn. 1840. Fistulana, sp. Lam. 1818. Fist. corniformis.
  - Teredo, Megerle, 1811. Teredo, sp. Spengler. Fistulana, sp. Lam. 1818. Teredo clava.
- 597. Xylotrya, Leach MSS. 1817; Menke, 1830. Bankia, Gray, 1840. Teredo α, Schum. 1817. Teredo, sp. Lam. 1801; Turton. Teredo β, Blainv. Teredo bipalmulata, Lam.
- 598. Teredo, Linn.; Lam. 1801. Teredo α, Blainv. Tered. norvegica.

Malleolus. Tered. Malleolus.

# Fam. II. GASTROCHÆNIDÆ.

- 599. Penicillus, Brug. 1789; Lam. 1801. Aspergillum, Lam. 1818.
  Adspergillum, Menke, 1830. Arrosoir, Lam. 1812. Clepsydra,
  Schum. 1817. Aquaria, Perry, 1811. Arytæna, Oken, 1815.
  Solen Phalloides, Klein. Serpula, sp. Dillw. Serpula Aquaria.
- 600. Foegia, Gray, 1840. Aspergillum, sp. Lam. 1818. Aspergillum novæ zelandiæ.
- 601. Bryopa, Gray, 1840. Clavagella, sp. Sow. & Brod.; Philippi. Clav. aperta.
- 602. Clavagella, Lam. 1818; Blainv. Clavagelle, Lam. 1812. Fistulana, sp. Lam. Glycimeris, sp. Lam. (valve only). Clavechinata.

- 603. Chæna α, Retz. 1788; Schum. 1817. Fistulana, Lam. 1801;
   Megerle, 1811. Gastrochæna β, Blainv. 1825. Ch. mumia.
- 604. Gastrochæna, Spengler, 1780. Gastrochena, Swains. 1840.
  Chæna β, Retz. 1788; Schum. 1817. Fistulana, Brug. 1792;
  Lam. 1801. Roxellana, Bellev. Trapezium, Megerle, 1811.
  Fistulana, sp. Blainv. Pholas, sp. Chemn. ? Quoyie, Desh.
  (E. M. ii. 247), 1830. Mya dubia.

### Fam. III. SOLENIDÆ.

- 605. Solen, Linn.; Lamk. 1801; Schum. 1817. Vagina, Megerle, 1811; Desmoul. 1832. Solen β. vagina, Blainv. Hypogæa, sp. Poli. Sol. vagina.
- 606. Ensis, Schum. 1817. Ensatella, Swains. 1840. Hypogæa, sp. Poli. Sol. Ensis.
- 607. Pharus, Leach, 1817. Solecurtus c, Blainv. Solecurtoides, Desmoul. Psammobia, sp. Turton, 1822. Hypogæa, sp. Poli, Sol. legumen.
- 608. Macha, Oken, 1815. Solecurtus, Desh. Solecurtus β, Blainv.
  1825. Chama golar, Adans. Hypogæa and Hypogæoderma, sp. Poli. Psammobia, sp. Turton. Solen strigillatus.
  Solen α, Blainv. Sol. cultellus.
  Psammobia, sp. Turton, 1822. Psam. scopulosa.
- 609. Azor, Leach MSS. 1819. Psammobia, sp. Turton. Solen antiquatus.
- 610. Sanguinolaria, Lam. 1801; Sow. Lobaria, Schum. 1817; not Müller. Aulus, Oken, 1817. Soletellina, Desm. 1832. Psammobia, sp. Desh. Tellina and Solen, sp. Gmelin. Tellina rosea. Sanguinolaria, sp. Lam. 1818. Sol. occidens.

Psammobia, sp. Lam. 1818. Psam. violacea.

- Psammotea, sp. Lam. 1818. Psammobia, sp. Sow. Psam. serotina.
- 611. Tagelus. Siliquaria, Schum. 1817; not Brug. 1789, nor Lam. 1801. Solen (tagel), Adans. 1757. Solecurtus, sp. D'Orb. Sol. guinensis.
  - Novaculina, Benson, 1830. Solecurtus, sp. D' Orb. N. gangeticus.
- 612. Siliqua, Megerle, 1811. Leguminaria, Schum. 1817. Solecurtus, Blainv.; not Desh. Solecurtoides, sp. Desmoul. Solenocurtis, Swains. 1840. Machæra, Gould. Solen, sp. Gmelin; Say. Solen radiatus.
- 613. Cultellus, Schum. 1817; Desmoul. 1832. Solen lacteus.
- 614. Soletellina, Blainv. 1825; Desmoul. 1832. Sanguinolaria, sp. Sow. Psammobia, sp. Desh. Solen, sp. Chemn.; Lam. 1818. Solen Diphos.
- 615. Glycimeris, Lam. 1799; not 1801 nor 1812. Panopea, Menard,

1807; Lam. 1812. Ponopia, Swains. 1840. Chama Glycimeris, Aldrov. Mya Glycimeris.

Glycimeris, Lam. 1812. Gl. arctica. Pholadomya, sp. Conrad. Ph. abrupta.

616. Cyrtodaria, Daud. 1799; Oken, 1815. Glycimeris, Lam. 1801
 & 1812; not 1799, nor Schum. 1817. Mya Siliqua.

#### Fam. IV. NUCULIDÆ.

- 617. Nucula, Lam. 1801. Polydonta, Megerle, 1811. Glycimeris, sp. DaCosta. Tellina and Donax, sp. Gmelin. Arca, sp. Linn. Arca Nucleus.
- 618. Nuculina, D'Orb. 1845. Nucula, sp. Desh. Nuc. miliaris.
- 619. Leda, Schum. 1817; Lovèn, 1846. Lembulus, Leach MSS.
  1819. Nucula, sp. Lam. Arca pella.
  Lembulus, sp. Risso, 1826. L. Roissianus.
- 620. Yoldia, Moller, 184? Moldia, Gray (misprint), 1847. Arca ——?
  Nucula, sp. Moller. Yoldia, sp. Lovèn, 1846. N. lenticula.

 Solenella, Sow. 1832. Malletia, Desmoulin, 1832. Ctenoconcha, Gray, 1840. S. Norrisii.

### Fam. V. MYADÆ.

- 622. Mya, Linn.; Lam. 1801; Schum. 1817. M. truncata.
   Mya, Megerle, 1811. Mya β, Blainv. Sphænia, sp. Turton, 1822,
   jun. M. arenaria.
- 623. Platyodon, Conrad, 1817. Mya cancellata.
- 624. Sphenia, sp. Leach MSS. 1819; Turton, 1822. Sphenia, Swains. 1840. Sp. Binghami.
  ? Arcinella, Philippi, 1844; not Oken nor Schum. Arc. levis.
- 625. Tugonia, Gray, 1840. Pholas (Tugon), Adans. 1757. Mya, sp. Gmelin, Basterot. Anatina, sp. Lam. 1812. Mya Anatina.

# Fam. VI. ANATINIDÆ.

- 626. Laternula, Bolten, 1798. Auriscalpium, Megerle, 1811; Schum.
  1817. Anatina, sp. Lam. 1812. Solen anatinus.
  Anatina, Blainv. 1825. An. subrostrata.
  Auriscalpium β, Schum. 1817. A. globulosum.
- 627. Periploma, Schum. 1817. Osteodesma a, Blainv.; not Desh. Anatina, sp. Lam. 1812. Corbula, sp. Brug. P. inæquivalvis.
- 628. Cochlodesma, Couthouy, 1839. Bontia, Leach MSS. 1819;

- Brown, 1844. Ligula, sp. Montag. 1800 (Soland. MSS.?); not Humph. 1797. Anatina, sp. Turton, Conrad. Mya, sp. Montag. Spoonhinge, Petiver. Mya prætenuis.
- 629. Cardilia, Desh. 1835. Hemicyclonosta, Desh. 1837; Michelin, 1837 (Hemicyclostoma, Gray, and Hemicyclostera, Brown, errors of press). Isocardia, sp. Lam. I.——?
- 630. Rupicola, Bellev.; Lam. 1812. Osteodesma β, Blainv. 1825. Anatina c, Schum. 1817. Thracia, sp. Brown, 1827. Ligula, sp. Montag. Mya distorta.
- 631. Thracia, Leach MSS. 1819; Desh. 1835. Odoncincta, Costa, 1827. Odontocincta, Agassiz. Odoncyneta, Cantr. Cinetodonta, Herrm. 1847. Osteodesma, sp. Blainv. 1825. Tellina, sp. Poli. Amphidesma, sp. Lam. 1812. Anatina, sp. Lam., Turton. Ligula, sp. Montag. 1808; not Humph. 1797. Mya pubescens.

Thracia, Blainv. 1825. Th. Corbuloides.

Thracia, Conrad. Th. rugosa.

632. Magdala, Leach MSS. 1819; Brown, 1827. Hiatella, Brown, 1827; not Daud. Myatella, Brown, 1833 & 1844. Lyonsia, Turton, 1822. Mya, sp. Chemn. Amphidesma, sp. Lam. Anatina, sp. Sow. Pandora? sp. Philippi, 1838. Osteodesma, sp. Desh. 1835; not Blainv. Tetragonostea, Desh. 1835. Mya norvegica.

Pandorina, Scacchi, 1836. Tellina, sp. Scacchi, 1833. Pand. co-

ruscans.

Anatina, sp. Gray. Anat. cuneata. Osteodesma, sp. Couthouy. Ost. hyalina.

- 633. Myodora, Gray, 1840. Myadora, "Gray," Reeve. Anatina, sp. Stutch. Anat. brevis.
- 634. Camostrea, Roissy, 18 ?; Blainv. 1825. Cleidothærus, Stutch. 1835. Chama c, Blainv. 1825. Ch. hemicardium.
- 635. Myochama, Stutch. 1835; Sow. Myo. anomioides.
- 636.? Poromya, Forbes, 1843. Por. anatinoides.

# Fam. VII. CORBULIDÆ.

637. Corbula, Brug. 1792; Lam. 1811. Aloïdis, Megerle, 1811. Corb. sulcata.

Agina, Turt. 1822. Tellina, sp. Olivi. Corbula, sp. Brug. Mya, inæquivalvis.

Lentidium, Christ. & Jans. Corb. mediterranea.

Erycina, sp. Lam. Eryc. trigona.

- 638. Azara, D'Orb. 1839. Potamomya, Hinds, 1843; not J. Sow. Mya labiata.
- 639. Erodina, Daud. 17 ?; Bosc. Corbula, sp. Desh. Pacyodon, Beck MSS. Mya, sp. Lam. Mya Erodina. ? Tellina, sp. Chemn. Tel. guianaca.

- 640. Harlea, Gray, 1844, 78. Corbula, n. s.
- 641. Tomala, Gray, 1844, 78. Corbula, n. s.
- 642. Raleta, Gray, 1844, 78. Corbula, n. s.
- 643. Neara, Gray, 1830. Anatina, sp. Lam. Mya rostrata. Erycina cuspidata, Risso, 1826; not Lam. Tellina, sp. Olivi. Corbula, Brown. Cuspidaria, Nardo. Thracia, sp. Brown. N. brevirostris.

# Fam. VIII. PANDORIDÆ.

644. Pandora, Soland.; Brug. 1792; Lam. 1801; Schum. 1817; not Megerle, 1811. Placuna, sp. Humph. Hypogæa, sp. Poli. Tellina inæquivalvis.

#### Fam. IX. SOLENOMYADÆ.

645. Solemya, Lam. 1818; Blainv. 1825. Solenomya, Menke, 1830. Solenymia, Swains. 1840. Solenimya, Bowdich, Sow. S. mediterranca.

# Fam. X. GALEOMMIDÆ.

646. Galeomma, Turton, 1825; Philippi. Hiatella, Costa; Chiaje; not Daud. Parthenope, Scacchi, 1836; not Fab. Gal. Turtonii.

Psammobia, sp. Lam. 1818. Ps. aurantia. Psammobia, sp. Quoy & Gaim. Ps. vitrea.

# Fam. XI. LASIADÆ.

- 647. Lasea, Leach MSS. 1819; Brown, 1827. Kellia, sp. Turton, 1822. Bornia, sp. Philippi, 1836. Erycina, sp. Scacchi. Amphidesma, sp. Lam. 1818. Petricola, sp. Gray, 1825. Poronia, sp. Thorpe. Cardium rubrum.
  - Cycladina, Cantraine, 1830. Poronia, Recluz, 1846. Chama (poron), Adanson. Tellina Adansonii.
- 648. Kellia, sp. Turt. 1822. Bornia, sp. Philippi, 1836. Amphidesma, sp. Lam. 1818. Erycina, sp. Payr. 1826; Recluz. Chironia, Desh. 184? Petricola, sp. Gray, 1828. Tellimya, sp. Brown. Mya suborbicularis.
- 649. Cyamium, Philippi, 1845. Cy. antarcticum. Cyamium, Loven, 1846. Lesæa, sp. Moller. Montacuta, sp. Bean. Erycina, sp. Recluz. Venus, sp. O. Fab. Solen, sp. Flem. Saxicava, sp. Brown. Mya purpurea.
- 650. Montacuta, (sp.) Turt. 1822; Loven, 1846. Tellimya, sp. Brown. Ligula, sp. Montag. Mya substriata.
  Petricola, sp. Gray, 1825. Mya bidentata.
  Tellimya, sp. Brown, 1827. Montacuta, sp. Turt. 1822. Poronia,
  - sp. Jeffreys. Mya ferruginea.

- 651. Clausina, Jeffreys, 1847; not Brown. Kellia, sp. Forbes, 1843.
  Artemis, sp. Jeffreys. Cryptodon, sp. Alder. Cl. ferruginosa.
- 652. Embla, Lovèn, 1846. E. Koreni.

# Fam. XII. LEPTONIDÆ.

653. Lepton, Turton, 1822. Mactra, sp. Montag. Mactra squamosa.

# Fam. XIII. SAXICAVIDÆ.

- 654. Saxicava, Bellev. 1802. Saxicave, Lam. 1812. Glycimeris, Schum. 1817; not Lam. 1799 nor 1801. Byssomya, Cuv. 1817. Byssonia, Blainv. 1825. Byssomia, Desh. Pholeobia, Leach, 1819. ? Clotho, Faujas. Hypogrea, sp. Poli, 1791. Mytilus, sp. Linn., Montag. Mya, sp. Fab., Müller. Mytilus rugosus.
- 655. Hiatella, Daud.; Bosc, 1802. Diodonta, Schum. 1817. Rhomboides, Blainv. 1825. Biapholus, Leach, 1819; Blainv. Cardita, sp. Brug. Donax, sp. Poli. Corbula, sp. Blainv. Saxicava, sp. Blainv. Hyatella, D'Orb. Mya, sp. Brocchi. Solen, sp. Linn. Solen minutus.
- 656.? Entodesma, Philippi, 1845. E. chilensis.

# Order III. GONIOPODA.

#### Fam. I. CHAMIDÆ.

- 657. Chama, Linn.; Lam. 1801. Jataronus, Adans. 1757. Macrophyllum, Gevers, 1766. Psilopus, sp. Poli, 1791; Oken, 1815. Licinia, sp. Humph. 1797. Gryphus, Humph. MSS. 1797. Lazarus, Cuv. 1800. Cham. Lazarus.
  - ? Diceras, Lam. (internal cast). D. arietina.
- 658. Arcinella, Schum. 1817; not Philippi. Licinia, sp. Humph. 1797. Gryphus, Humph. MSS. 1797. Chama β, Blainv. 1825. Ch. Arcinella.

## Fam. II. ETHERIADÆ.

- 659. Etheria, Lam. 1808; Blainv. 1825; not Raf. Ætheria, Menke, 1830; Koenig. Etherea, Schw. E. semilunata.
- 660. ? Mulleria, Férus. 1823; Sow. Etheria plumbea (jun.), Desh. M. lobata.

### Fam. III. CARDITIDÆ.

- Venericardia, Lam. 1801. Cardita c, Blainv. Cardita, sp. Desh. Cardissa, Oken, 1815. V. imbricata.
- 662. Cardita, Brug. 1789; Lam. 1801. Cardita β, Schum. 1817.

Chama, sp. Linn. Trapezium, sp. Humph. 1797. Chama calyculata.

Cardita a, Schum. 1817. Venericardia, sp. Payr. Limnea, sp. Poli; not Lamk. Chama antiquata.

Agaria, Gray, 1840. Cardito-cardite, Blainv. Cardita, sp. Lam. Chama Agar.

Glans, Megerle, 1811. Card. trapezia.

- 663. Mytilicardia, Blainv. 1825. Mytilicardita, Anton. Cardita, sp. Lam. Jesonia, Gray, 1840. Chama Jeson.
- 664. Trapezium, Megerle, 1811. Trapezium, sp. Humph. 1797. Cypricardia, sp. Lam. Cyp. angulata.
- 665. Libitina, Schum. 1817. Cypricardia, Lam. 1818. Cardita, sp. Brug. Cardita D, Blainv. Cham. guinaica.
- 666. Coralliophaga, Blainv. 1825. Cardita, sp. Brug. Cypricardia, sp. Lam.; Risso. Chama Coralliophaga.
- 667. Byssomya, Payr. 1826; not Cuv. 1817. Saxicava, sp. Desh. Bys. Guerini.
- 668. Popis, Defrance, 1825. Trigonia c, Blainv. Ophis, Gray, 1840. O. cardissoides.
- 669. ? Myoconcha, J. Sow.; Blainv.
- 670. ? Hippopodium, Conybeare; J. Sow. 1819.

## Fam. IV. PHOLADOMYADÆ.

671. Pholadomya, Sow., Desh. Ph. candida. Cardita, J. Sow. Ph. producta. Mya, J. Sow. Ph. angulifera.

## Fam. V. ASTARTIDÆ.

672. Astarte, J. Sow. 1816. Crassina, Lam. 1818. Venus, sp. Montag., Blainv. A. Damnoniensis.

Goodallia, Turton, 1822. Mactrina, Brown, 1827. Mactra, sp. Montag. Mactra triangularis.

Nicania, Leach, 1819. Venus Q, Blainv. 1825. N. Banksii. Cypricardia, sp. Lam. 1819. C. Modiolaris.

Tellina, sp. Poli. Tel. fusca.

673. ? Cardinia, Agassiz, 1846; not Agassiz, 1841.

674. Megalodon, J. Sow.; not Agassiz. Megalodus, Goldf.

#### Fam. VI. CRASSATELLIDÆ.

675. Crassatella, Lam. 1801, 1818. Venus, sp. Gmelin. Mactra β, Schum. 1817. Ven. ponderosa.
Paphia, sp. Lam. 1801. Crassatella, sp. Lam. 1818. Ven. con-

traria.

Crassatella, Sow. C. Kingicola. ? Ptychomya, Agassiz.

# Fam. VII. GLOSSIDÆ.

676. Glossus, Poli, 1795; Oken, 1815. Trapezium, sp. Humph. 1797. Bucardium, Megerle, 1811; Schum. 1817. Bucardia, Lister. Isocardia, Lam. 1799, 1801, 1818; not Klein. Isocardium, Blainv. 1825; Risso, 1826. Chama, sp. Linn. Cardita, sp. Brug. 1792. Cardium, sp. Bolten. Chama Cor. Isocardia, sp. Lam. Ch. Molkiana.

#### Fam. VIII. LUCINIDÆ.

677. Lucina, Brug. 1792; Lam. 1801. Venus, sp. Gmel. Phacoides, Blainv. 1825. Ven. jamaicensis. Lucina, Schum. 1817. V. pennsylvanica.

Triodonta, Schum. 1817. Astarte, sp. Gray, 1825. Venus, sp. Chemn. Ven. borealis.

Thiatira, sp. Leach, 1819. Tellina, sp. Mont. Ven. spuria.

Strigella, sp. Turton, 1822. Tel. divaricata.

- Cyrachæa, Leach MSS. 1819. Myrtea, Turt. 1822. Ortygia, sp. Brown, 1827. Venus, sp. Montag. Lucina, sp. Philippi. Venus spinifera.
- 678. Mysia, Leach MSS. 1819; T. Brown, 1827. Diplodonta, sp. Philippi, 1836. Psammobia, sp. Flem. Lucina, sp. Turt. 1822; Lam. Tellina, sp. Montag. Tel. rotundata. Diplodonta, Bronn, 1831. Venus Lupinus.
- 679. Cyrenoida, Joannis, 1835. Cyrenella, Desh. 1835. Cyrenoides, G. B. Sow. 1842. Cyr. Dupontia.
- 680. Thyasira, Leach MSS. 1817; fide Lam. 1818. Thyatira, Leach MSS. 1819; fide Jeffreys. Thiatisa, sp. Leach Cat. 1819. Bequania, Leach; fide Brown. Cryptodon, Turton, 1822. Ptychina, Philippi, 1836. Axinus, "Sow."; Loven, 1846. Tellina, sp. Montag. Lucina, sp. Lam. 1818. Amphidesma, sp. Lam. 1818. Tellina flexuosa.
- 681. Fimbria, Megerle, 1811. Idothea, Schum. 1817. Corbis, Cuvier, 1817. Idotæa, Desh. Lucina E, Blainv. 1825. Lucina, sp. Brug. Trapezium, sp. Humph. Venus fimbriata.
- 682. Loripes (or Loripederma), Poli, 1792. Ligula, Menke, 1830; not Montag. Tellina a, Megerle, 1811. Amphidesma, sp. Lam. 1818. Lucina, sp. Lam. 1818. Thiatisa, sp. Leach, 1819. Venus lactea.

? Taras, Risso, 1826. T. antiquatus. Ungulina, Daud., Roissy, Lam. 1812. U. oblonga.

683. ? Scacchia, Philippi, 1844. Loripes, Scacchi. Lucina, sp. Philippi. E. elliptica.

684. Codakia, Scopoli, 1777. Chama codok, Adans. 1757. Ch. codok.

Lenticularia, Schum. 1817. Ven. punctata.

Orbiculus β, Megerle, 1811. Cytherea, sp. Lamk. Lucina, sp. Sow. Venus tigrinus.

#### Fam. IX. UNIONIDÆ.

685. Anodonta, Cuvier, 1798; Lam. 1801. Anodon, Oken, 1815. Lymnea and Lymnoderma, sp. Poli, 1795; not Lam. Mytilus, sp. Linn. Mytilus a, Schum. 1817. Glochidium, Rathke (very young). Myt. anatinus.

Strophilus, Rafinesq.

Lostena, Rafinesa.

Patularia, Swains. 1840. A. ovata.

686. Margaritana, Schum. 1817. Baphia, Gevers, 1787. Damalis, Leach, 1819. Unio, Turt. 1822. Mya, sp. Linn. Unio, sp. Lam. 1818. Mya margaritifera.

Unio, Lam. 1810. Unio littoralis.

Potamida, Swains. 1840. "Damalis, Leach." Unio sinuata. Complanaria, Swains. 1840. C. gigas.

Uniopsis, Swains. 1840. U. mytiloides.

Alasmodonta, Say; Swains. 1840. Alasmedonta, Say. Alasmodon, Sow. Alasmesodonta, Blainv. 1825. Monodonta, Say, 1817; not Lamk. A. undulatus.

Symphonota, sp. Lea. Lymnadea, Swains. 1840. L. alata.

687. Monocondylea, D'Orb. 1835. Monocondyla, Gray, 1840. M. paraguayana.

688. Unio, Retzius, 1788; Schum. 1817; not Lamk. 1801. Mya, Humph. 1797. Baphia, sp. Gevers, 1787. Mysia, Turton, 1822; Swains. 1840. Lymnea, sp. Poli, 1795. Lymneum, Oken, 1815. Luticola, Goldf. 18 ? Mya pictorum. Unio, Swains. 1840. U. mytiloides.

Curricula, Swains. 1840. U. planulata.

Ligumia, Swains. 1840. U. recta.

Theliderma, Swains. 1840. U. metanera.

Megadomus, Swains. 1840. U. gigas.

Aglia, Swains. 1840. U. ovata.

Calceola, Swains. 1840. U. calceolus.

Hemiodon, Swains. 1840. U. undulatus.

Naidea, Swains. 1840. Niaa, Swains. 1837. U. ater.

Canthyria, Swains. 1840. U. spinosus.

Iridea, Swains. 1840. U. granosus.

Naia, Swains, 1840. U. corrugata.

Hyridella, Swains. 1840. U. australis.

689. Barbala, Humph. 1797; Gray, 1828. Barbata, Sow. Dipsas, Leach, 1817. Cristaria, Schum. 1817. Symphynota, Swains. 1840. Symphonota, sp. Lea. Dipsus, Swains. 1840. Appius, Leach MSS. B.M. Mytilus, sp. Solander. Mytilus plicatus.

- 690. Lamproscapha, Swains. 1840. Anodon, sp. Spix. Anodonta, sp.  $\hat{D}$  Orb.  $\Lambda$ . ensiformis.
- 691. Anodonta, sp. Lam. 1819. Anodon, sp. Spix. A. exotica.
- 692. ? Byssodonta, D'Orb. 1835? 184 ? B. paranensis.

# Fam. X. MUTELADÆ.

- 693. Mutela, Scopoli, 1777. Chama (Mutel), Adans. 1757. Scapha, Humph. 1797. Anadontites, Brug. Iridina, Lamk. 1818; Blainv. 1825; Swains. "Berpolis, Leach," Blainv. Mytilus dubius.
  - Anodonta, sp. Lamk. Symphynota, sp. Swains. Iridina, sp. Desh. Anod. rubens.
- 694. Leila, Gray, 1840. Anodonta, Jans. Iridina, sp. D'Orb. Anodon, sp. Lea. Anod. esula.
- 695. Pleiodon, Conrad, 1834. Iridina, sp. Swains. Irid. ovata.
- 696. Paxyodon, Schum. 1817. Hyria, sp. Lam. 1819. Unio a, Blainv. 1825. H. corrugata.
  - Prisodon a, Schum. 1817. Hyria, sp. Lamk. Tellina, sp. Gmelin. Tellina alata.
- 697. Prisodon β, Schum. 1817. Castalia, Lamk. 1819. Tetraplodon, Spix. Unio c, Blainv. Cast. ambigua.

# Fam. XI. MYCETOPODIDÆ.

698. Mycetopus, D'Orb. 1835. Mycetopoda or Mycetopus, Sow., Swains. 1840. M. soleniformis. Anodon, sp. Spix, 1827. M. siliquosus.

## Fam. XII. TRIGONIADÆ.

699. Trigonia, Lam. 1801. Tr. nodulosa. Trigonia \( \beta \), Blainv. Trigonia, sp. Lam. 1818. Tr. pectinata.

## Fam. XIII. ARCADÆ.

- 700. Arca, *Linn.*; *Lam.* 1801. Arca *a, D'Orb.* Navicula, *Blainv.* 1818. Byssoarca, *Swains.* 1835 & 1840. Daphne and Daphnoderma, sp. Poli, 1795. Pectunculus (mesol), Adans. 1757. Cyphoxis, Rafin. Arca Noæ.
  - Litharca, Gray, 1844. Arca Lithodomus.
- 701. Trisis, Oken, 1815; Alton, 1829. Arca, sp. Linn. & Lamk. A. tortuosa.
- 702. Barbatia, Gray, 1840, 1844, 81. Arca, sp. Linn. & Lamk. A. barbata.
- 703. Scaphula, Benson, 1835; not Swainson. Scaphura, Gray, 1840. S. --?

- 704. Senilia, Gray, 1840, 1844, 51. Area, Swains. 1840. Area 1 d, Alton. Pectunculus (Tagan), Adans. 1757. A. senilis.
- 705. Argina, Gray, 1840, 1844, 81. Arca, n. s.
- 706. Lunaria, Gray, 1840, 1844, 82. Arca, n. s.
- 707. Anadara. Arca, sp. Linn., Lamk., Swains. Pectunculus Anadara, Adans. 1757. Arca rhomboides, Blainv. Arca antiquata.
- 708. Scapharea. Arca, sp. Brug., Lam. Arca inæquivalvis.
- 709. Cucullæa, Lam. 1801. Arca β, D'Orb. Arca cucullus.
   ? Arca, sp. Philippi. Arca pectunculoides.
- 710. Axinea, Poli, 1795. Axinea, Oken, 1815. Arca pilosa. Pectunculus, Lam. 1801. Glycimeris, Humph. 1797; Solander. Arca Pectunculus.
  - Pectunculus, Megerle, 1811. Arca Glycimeris.
- 711. Limopsis, Sassi, 1827; Cantraine, 1835. Arca, sp. Brocchi.
   Pectunculus, sp. Philippi. Limnopsis, Gray, 1840. Crenella,
   Herrm. 1846; not Brown. Arca aurita.
- 712. ? Trigonocœlia, Nyst & Gal., D'Orb. Trigonocœlius, Bronn. Trigonocœlia, Nyst.
- 713. ? Cannabina, Gray, 1840.

# Order IV. POGONOPODA.

## Fam. I. TRIDACNIDÆ.

- 714. Hippopus, Martini, 1773. Tridacna, sp. Brug. 1792. Tridachna, sp. Humph. 1797. Tridacna, Lam. 1801; Schum. 1817. Hippopodes, Gevers, 1787. Chama gigas.
- 715. Tridacna, sp. Brug. 1792. Tridachna, sp. Humph. 1797. Hippopus, Lam. 1799, 1801; Schum. 1817; not Martini, 1773.
   Pelvis, Megerle, 1811. Chama Hippopus.

## Fam. II. MYTILIDÆ.

- 716. Mytilus, Linn.; Lam. 1801. Perna dotel, Adans. 1757. Perna, Retz. 1788; Schum. 1817. Callitriche and Callitrichoderma, sp. Poli, 1795. Mytulus, Retz. 1788. Mytuli, Gevers, 1787. Myt. edulis.
  - Mytilus, Swains. 1840. M. achatinus.
- 717. Volsella, Scopoli, 1777. Modiola, Lam. 1801. Modiolus, Risso, 1826; Forbes. Mytilus β, Schum. 1817. Mytilus α, Blainv. Callitriche and Callitrichoderma, sp. Poli. Tamarindiformes, Gevers, 1787. Mytilus Modiolus.
  - Perna lutat, Adans. 1757. M. -?
  - Amydalum, Megerle, 1811. Myt. arborescens.

- Lithophagus, Megerle, 1811. Lithodomus, Cuv. 1817; Risso, 1826. Perna, Oken, 1815. Mytilus γ, Schum. 1817. Modiola, sp. Lam. Pholas (rapan), Adans. 1757. Tamarindiformis α, Gevers, 1778. Callitriche and Callitrichoderma, Poli, 1795. M. Lithophagus.
- 719. Brachydontes, Swains. 1840. Arca, sp. Linn. Mytilus, sp. Schroet. Modiola, sp. Lam. Mytilus exustus.
- 720. Crenella, *Brown*, 1827. Mytilus crenatus. Pectunculina, *D'Orb*. 1844. P. ——?
- Herrmannsen (i. 320) erroneously unites this genus with Limopsis.
- 721. Lanistina. Modiola, sp. Lam. Lanistes, Swains. 1840; not Montf. Modiolaria, "Beck"; Lovèn, 1846. Mytilus discors.
- Modiolarca, Gray, 1840. Modiola, sp. Lam. Modiolaria, "Beck." Modiola trapezina.

## Fam. III. PINNIDÆ.

- 723. Pinna, Linn.; Lam. 1801. Chimera, Poli, 1792. Mya, Scopoli, 1777; not Linn. Pinna rudis.
  Pinna, Swains. 1840. P. serrata.
  Perna (apan), Adans. 1757.
- 724. Atrina, Gray, 1840, 1844. P. nigra.

#### Fam. IV. DREISSENIDÆ.

- 725. Dreissena, Van Beneden, 1835. Driessena, Bronn. Mytilina or Mytulina, Cantraine, 1835. Trichogonia, Rossmüsler, 1835. Cœlogonia, Bronn. Mytilus, sp. Schroet. Mytilus β, Rang; Megerle, 1811. Dythalmia, Jay. Mytilus polymorpha.
- 726. ? Enocephalus, Munst. 1833. Ænocephalus, Herrmann, 1846.
- 727. Congeria, Partsch, 1835. Mytilomya, Cantraine, 1837.
- 728. Mytilimeria, Conrad, 1837.
- 729.? Myoconcha, D'Orb.

## Fam. V. PTERIADÆ.

- Malleus, Lam. 1799, 1801. Ostrea e, Meyerle, 1811. Ripariæ,
   sp. Gevers, 1787. Pintada, sp. Bolten, 1798. Margaritifera,
   sp. Humph. 1797. Tudes polonica, Klein. O. Malleus.
- Baphia, Gevers, 1787. Vulsella, Humph. 1797; Lam. 1799,
   1801; Schum. 1817; not Volsella, Scopoli, 1777. Reniella,
   Swains. 1840, young. Mya Vulsella.
- 732. Pteria, Scopoli, 1777. Avicula, Klein, 1753; Brug. 1789; Lam. 1799, 1801. Margaritifera, sp. Humph. 1797. Anonica,

- Oken, 1815. Perna (charon), Adans. 1757. Ripariæ, sp. Gevers, 1787. Mytilus Hirundo.
- Perlamater  $\beta$ , Schum. 1817. M. punctata. Avicula, Swains. 1840. A. heterophylla.
- 733. Margaritiphora, Megerle, 1811. Meleagrina, Lam. 1819. Margarita, Leach, 1814; not 1819. Perlamater, Schum. 1817. Margaritifera, Humph. 1797. Ripariæ, sp. Gevers, 1787. Avicula a, Blainv. 1825. Pintada 1 a, Bolten, 1798. Myt. Margaritifera.
- 734. Crenatula, Lamk. 1819. Crenatule, Lam. 1812. Isogonum, sp. Bolten, 1798. Ostrea semiaurita. Crenatula, Sow. 1840. Cren. mytiloides.
- 735. Dalacia, Gray, 1825. Vulsella, sp. Humph. 1797. Dal. folium.
- 736. Melina, Retz. 1788; Schum. 1817. Perna, Brug. 1792; Lam. 1801; not Retz. Sutura, Megerle, 1811. Isognomon, Klein, 1753. Isogonum, sp. Bolten, 1798. Hippocheeta, Sangiov. 1844. Pedalion, sp. Soland. Ostrea ephippium.

Pedalion, sp. Soland. Ostrea ephippium. Pedalion, Soland. MSS. Vulsella, sp. Humph. 1797. Ripariæ, sp. Gevers, 1787. Ost. Isognomon.

# Order V. MICROPODA.

# Fam. I. PECTENIDÆ.

737. Argus, sp. Poli, 1795. Pecten, Megerle, 1811. Ostrea, sp. Linn. Ost. opercularis.

Pecten, Schum. 1817. Ost. radula.

- Chlamys, sp. Bolten. 1798. Pecten  $\beta$ , Schum. Ost. pallium.
- 738. Pecten, Bolten, 1798; Lam. 1801. Pandora, Meyerle, 1811; not Brug. nor Lamk. Janira, Schum. 1817; D'Orb. Janera, Sow. Argus, sp. Poli. Ost. maximus.
- 739. Amusium, Megerle, 1811. Ost. magellanicus.
   Amusium, Schum. 1817. Pallium B, Blainv. Ost. japonicum.
   Pleuronectia, Swains. 1840. Ost. pleuronectes.
- 740. Pallium, Martini, 1773; Schum. 1817. Dentipecten, Rüppell, 183? Decadopecten, "Rüppell;" Swains. 1840. Pecten plica.
- 741. Neithea, *Drouet*, 1824; *Blainv*. 1825. Janira, *D'Orb*. Pecten quinquecostatus.
- Lima, Brug. 1797; Lam. 1801. Glaucus and Glaucoderma, sp. Poli, 1795. Glaucion, Oken. Mantellum, Bolten, 1798. Pectunculus, Gualt. Ostrea Lima.
- 743. Limatula, S. Wood. Pecten, sp. Montag. Limula, D'Orb. Pect. subauricula.

744. Limea, Bronn. 1831. Limoarca, Munster, 1832. Ostrea stri-

Limæa, Lovèn, 1846. Limæa Sarsii.

745. Pedum, Brug. 1797; Lam. 1801. Pecten, sp. D'Orb. 1846. Glaucion  $\beta$ , Oken, 1815. Ostrea spondyloidea.

# Fam. II. SPONDYLIDÆ.

- 746. Spondylus, Linn.; Lam. 1801. Gasteropoda, Belon, 1558. Argus, sp. Poli, 1795. Spond. gaderopus.
- 747. Plicatula, Lam. 1801. Spondylus  $\beta$ , Schum. 1817. Spondylus, sp. Linn., Brug. Sp. plicatus.
- 748. Hinnites, Defrance, 1821. Hinnus, S. Wood? Hynnites, Herrm. 1846. Pecten, sp. D'Orb. H. Corteysii. Hinnita, Gray, 1826; Conrad, 1834. Hinnites, Sow. Lima, sp.

Gray, 1825. Lima gigantea. Hinnites, Sow. Pecten pusio.

# Fam. III. OSTREIDÆ.

749. Ostrea, Linn.; Lam. 1801; Megerle, 1811. Peloris, sp. Poli. Ostreum, Adans. 1757. Ost. edulis.

Dendostræa, Swains. 1840. Ostrea β, Megerle, 1811. Ostrea D, Blainv. Ostreum, sp. Adans. Ost. folium.

Mya, Scopoli, 1777. Alectrionidæ, Fischer. Amphidonta, Fischer. Ost. cristagalli.

Peloris, sp. Poli. Ost. Cochlearis.

750. Gryphæa, Lam. 1801; not Gryphus, Humph. Ostrea, sp. D'Orb. Ost. angulata. Gryphæa, Swains. G. incurva.

751. Exogyra, Say. Ostrea, sp. D'Orb. Chama, sp. Sow. E. ——?

752. Plectronia. P. ——?

753. Carolia, Cantraine, 1835. C. placunoides.

#### Fam. IV. PLACENTADÆ.

754. Placenta, Retz. 1788; Meyerle, 1811; Schum. 1817. Placuna, Soland.; Humph. 1797; Lam. 1801. Anomia, sp. Linn. An. Placenta.

#### Fam. V. ANOMIADÆ.

- 755. Anomia, Linn.; Müller, 1776; Retz. 1788; Lam. 1801; Megerle, 1811. Echion, sp. Poli. Fenestrella, Bolten, 1798. Lampades, sp. Gevers, 1787. An. Ephippium. Cepa, Humph. 1797. An. Cepa.
- 756. Placunanomia, Brod. 1832; Sow. Anomia, sp. Blainv. Placunomia, D'Orb.; Swains. 1840. P. Cumingii.

757. Pododesmus, Philippi, 184? Placunanomia, sp. Brod.? P.

# Class III. BRACHIOPODA.

## Fam. I. LINGULADÆ.

758. Lingula, Haus.; Solander; Lam. 1801; Megerle, 1811; Schum.
1817. Ligula, Cuv. 1797. Patella, sp. Linn. Mytilus, sp. Dillw. Pat. unguis.

## Fam. II. CRANIADÆ.

759. Crania, Retzius, 1788; Lam. 1801, 1812; Megerle, 1811; Schum. 1817. Criopus and Criopiderma, Poli, 1795; Flem. Orbicula, Lam. 1801; Schum. 1817. Discina, Turton, 1825; not Lam. 1812. Cryopus, Desh. Patella, sp. Fab., Müller, Montag. Anomia, sp. Linn., Chemn. Pat. anomala.

## Fam. III. DISCINIDÆ.

Discina, Lam. 1812; Flem. 1825. Crania β, Schum. 1817.
 Orbicula, sp. G. B. Sow., Owen, not Lam. Orbicula β, Blainv. 1825. D. ostreoides.

## Fam. IV. TEREBRATULIDÆ.

Terebratula, Retz. 1788; Schum. 1817. Anomia (animal), Linn. Gryphus, Megerle, 1811. T. dorsata.
 Lampas, sp. Humph. 1797. L. columbina.
 Lampades, Gevers, 1787. L. Terebratula.

762. Lampas, sp. Humph. 1797. Terebratula, sp. Lam. Anomia,
 sp. Gmelin. Hypothyris, sp. Phillips; King, 1846. Atrypa,
 sp. Menke. L. Psittacea.

See King, Ann. & Mag. N.H. xviii. 26, 1846, for fossil genera and their synonyma, which at least shows how imperfectly the distribution of the fossil species of this group is known.

# Fam. V. THECIDEIDÆ.

Thecidea, Defrance; Blainv. 1825; Risso, 1826. Th. mediterranea.

# Fam. VI. PRODUCTIDÆ.

764. Productus, &c.

# Class IV. PTEROPODA.

# Order I. THECOSOMATA.

## Fam. I. CLEODORIDÆ.

- 765. Cavolina, Gioeni, 1783; Abild. 1791; not Brug. 1792. Tricla, Retz. 1788. Anomia, sp. Forsk. 1775. Fissurella, sp. Brug.; Megerle, 1811. Rheda, Humph. 1797. Hyalea, Lam. 1799, 1801. Hyalus, Froriep, Meckel. Hyaleus, Montf. 1810. Hyalea, Schweiger, Herrm. Monoculus, sp. Linn. Cavol. natans. Hyalea, sp. Peron & Lesueur. H. tæniobranchiata.
- 766. ? Archonta, Montf. 1810. A. exploratus.
- 767. Diacria, Gray, 1842. Hyalea b, Rang. Hyalea trispinosa.
- 768. Clio, Brown, 1756; not O. Müller. Cleodora, Peron & Lesueur; Lam. 1812. Cliodora, Schweig. Hyalæa, sp. D'Orb. Clio pyramidata.
- 769. Balantium, Leach MSS. 1819; Children, 1829. Bal. recurvum.
- 770. Pleuropus, Eschsch. (Isis) 1825. Cleodora, Blainv. P. pellucidus.
- 771. Vaginella, Daud. Vaginula, D'Orb., Sow. V. depressa.
- 772. Cresis ("Le Creseis"), Rang, 1828, 1829. Creseis, Eschsch.
  1829. Criseis, Forbes, 1844. Crisia, Menke, 1844. Cleodora, sp. D'Orb. Hyalæa, sp. D'Orb. C. acus.
  Styliola, "Lesueur;" Blainv. 1825. Cleodora c, Blainv. S. recta.
- 773.? Psyche, Rang, 1825, Ann. Sc. N. Psy. globulosa.
- 774. Euribia, Rang, 1827; not Hubner, &c. &c. Eurybia, Menke, 1830. Eur. hemispherica.
- 775.? Cæcum, Flem. 1824. Brochus, Brown, 1827. Odontidium, Philippi, 1836. Cæcalium, Macgilliv. 1843. Orthoceras, sp. Flem. Dentalium, sp. Montag. Creseis, sp. Cantr. Odontina, Zhorz. 1834. Odontostoma, Cantr. Dentaliopsis, Clark MSS. Dent. trachea.
- 776. ? Cadulus, Philippi, 1844. Dent. ovulum.

## Fam. II. LIMACINIDÆ.

- 777. Limacina, Cuv. 1817; not Hartm. 1821. Spiratella, Blainv. 1825. Argonauta, sp. O. Fab. Lim. arctica.
- 778. ? Spirialis, Eyd. & Soul. See Heterofusus?
- 779. ? Cirropteron, Sars, 1835. Buccinum (jun.), Allman, 1843. C. semilunare.

# Fam. III. CUVIERIDÆ.

- 780. Cuvieria, Rang, 1827; not Peron, &c. Cleodora, sp. Quoy & Gaim. Crescis, sp. Rang. Cuv. columnella.
- 781. Triptera, Quoy & Gaim. 1825. Tripter, Rang. T. rosea.

# Fam. IV. CYMBULIADÆ.

- 782. Cymbulia, Peron & Lesueur, 1810; Lam. 1812. Cym. proboscidea.
  - "Argivora, Lesueur;" Blainv. 1825. Cymbulia parva.
- 783. Tiedemannia, Chiaje, 1841; Krohn, 1844. Cymbulia, sp. Beneden. T. neapolitana.

# Order II. GYMNOSOMATA.

# Fam. V. PNEUMODERMIDÆ.

- 784. Pneumoderma, Peron & Lesueur, 1810. Pneumodermon, Cuvier, 1817. Pneum. capuchonne.
- 785. Spongiobranchea, D'Orb. 1840? Spong. australis.
- 786. Trichocyclus, Eschsch. (Isis) 1825. T. Dumerillii.
- 787. ? Pelagia, Quoy & Gaim.; not Peron.

# Fam. VI. CYMODOCEADÆ.

788. Cymodocea, D'Orb. 184?; not Salisbury. Cyd. diaphana.

#### Fam. VII. CLIONIDÆ.

- 789. Clione, Pallas, 1774. Clio, O. Müller, 1776; Peron & Lesueur, 1810; Lam. 1812; not Brown, 1756. Clio. borealc.
- 790. Cliodita, Quoy & Gaim. 1825. Clio. caduceus.

# Class V. CEPHALOPODA.

# Subclass I. DIBRANCHIATA.

# Order I. OCTOPODA.

#### Fam. I. OCTOPODIDÆ.

# OCYTHOINA.

 Ocythoë, Rafin.; Leach, 1818. Argonauta, Risso, 1826. Octopus e, Blainv. 1825. O. antiquorum.

# OCTOPODINA.

- 792. Octopus, Cuvier, 1797, 1817; Blainv. 1825. Polypus, Leach. Octopodia, Rafinesq. Sepia Octopus.
- 793. Tremectopus, Chiaje. Octopus, sp. Férus. Oct. velifer.
- 794. Eledone, Leach, 1817; Risso, 1826. Eledona, Risso, 1826. Eledon, Por. & Mich. Heledone, Menke, 1830. Moschites, Schneid. Sepia octopodia.

Ozaena, Montf. "Ozoema, Rafin." Eledona Aldrovandi.

- 795. Octopodoteuthis, Rüppell, 1845. Verania, Krohn. O. ——?
- 796. Cirroteuthis, *Eschricht*, 1836. Sciadephorus, *Eschr*. 1846. Chiroteuthis, *D'Orb*. Cirrhoteuthis, *Moller*. C. Mulleri.

#### PHILONEXIANA.

797. Philonexis, D'Orb. 184?. Philonexus, D'Orb. Ph. Quoyianus.

# Order II. DECAPODA.

# Fam. II. SEPIADÆ.

# SEPIOLINA.

798. Sepiola, Leach, 1817; Risso, 1826; Blainv. 1825. Loligo, sp. Lamk. Sepia Sepiola.

## SEPIANA.

- 799. Rossia, Owen, 1835. R. palpebrosa.
- Sepia, Linn.; Lam. 1801; Blainv. 1825.
   S. officinalis.
   Beloptera, Desh.
   B. parisiensis.

#### CRANCHINA.

 Cranchia, Leach, 1817. Loligo β, Blainv. C. scabra. Cranchia, Peron. C. cardioptera.

# Fam. III. LOLIGIDÆ.

- 802. Loligo, Leach. Pteroteuthis, Blainv. 1825. Sepia Loligo.
- 803. Sepioteuthis, Blainv. 1825. Condrosepia, Leuch. Sepia, sp. Lam. 1812. Loligo, sp. Blainv. 1825. Loligo Sepioidea.

## Fam. IV. LOLIGOPSIDÆ.

- 804. Loligopsis, Lam. 1811; Blainv. 1825. Leachia, Lesson; Blainv. 1825. Lol. —?
- 805. Histioteuthis, D'Orb. Hist. ——?

### Fam. V. ONYCHOTEUTHIDÆ.

806. Onychoteuthis, Licht. 1818; Blainv. 1825. Onychia, Lesucur, 1821. Ony. Bergii.

Onychia, sp. Lesueur, 1821. Cranchia, sp. Férus. 1823. Loligo, sp. Peron. Sepiola, sp. Lesueur, 1821. Sep. Cardioptera.

- 807. Enoploteuthis, D'Orb. Ommastrephes, D'Orb. Les Calmarflèches, Blainv. 1825. Loligo Sagittæ.
- 808. Belemnites, Lam. 1801. Belemnita, Flem. 1828. Belemnosepia, Agassiz, &c. Belemnitella, D'Orb.
- 808\*. Belemniteuthis, Pearce, 1842.

### Fam. VI. LITUIDÆ.

809. Lituus, Brown, 1756; Humph. MSS. 1797. Pedum, Humph. 1797; not Lam. Spirula, Lam. 1801. Spirulæa, Peron. Spirula a (not b § c), Blainv. 1825. Sp. australis.

# Subclass II. TETRABRANCHIATA.

# Order III, POLIPODA.

# Fam. VII. NAUTILIDÆ.

810. Nautilus, Lam. 1801; Montf. N. Pompilius. Oceanus, Montf. 1808. Nautilus, sp. Linn. N. umbilicatus.

#### ERRATA.

No. 126, for Helenchus read Helenchus.

No. 130, for Helicena read Helicina.

No. 206, for Forsar read Fossar.

-----, for Pharianema read Phasianema. No. 447, for Amphibulima read Amphibulina. No. 518, before Littus add Lituella.

No. 677, for Strigella read Strigilla.

No. 691, add Glabaris.

No. 706, for Lunaria read Lunarca.

No. 708, for Scapharea read Scapharca.

# INDEX OF GENERA OF MOLLUSCA.

# [The numbers refer to the numbers before the genera.]

Alasmedonta, 686.

Abida, 473. Abra, 581, 582. Acanthiza, 57. Acanthochetes, 425. Acanthochites, 425. Acanthochiton, 425. Acanthopleura, 413, 414. Acardo, 323, 559. Acavus, 453. Acera, 298. Achatina, 469, 471, 472, 478, 479, 481, 484, 485, 486, 488. Achatinella, 487. Achatinus, 478. Achena, 482. Acicula, 482, 502. Aciona, 248. Acionæa, 248. Acione, 248. Aclesie, 318, 319. Acmæa, 275, 513. Acme, 209, 275, 502. Acmea, 276, 502, 514. Acroloxus, 510. Actæon, 388. Acteocina, 294. Acteon, 286, 287, 292, 294, 388, 498. Acteonella, 297. Acteonia, 393. Actindoris, 342. Actinocyclus, 346. Acus, 65. Adacna, 559. Adcorbis, 140. Admete, 30. Adspergillum, 599. Aegires, 353. Ænocephalus, 726. Æolidia, 373. Æolis, 373, 377. Ætheria, 659. Agaria, 662. Agaronia, 77. Agina, 637. Aglia, 688.

Agopis, 462.

Akera, 303.

Alæa, 471, 473.

Alasmesodonta, 686. Alasmodonta, 686. Alatæ, 1. Alatus, 1. Alcadia, 533. Alderia, 380. Alectrion, 68. Alectrionidæ, 749. Alexia, 498. Alicula, 301. Aloïdes, 637. Alvania, 209, 219. Amalthea, 263, 265. Amarula, 215. Amathina, 267. Amicula, 424. Amnicola, 198, 199. Amoura, 287. Ampelita, 457. Amphibina, 449. Amphibola, 511. Amphibulima, 446, 447, Anodon, 685. 448. Amphibulina, 447, 449. Amphibulinus, 447. Amphiceras, 108. 581, 582. Amphidonta, 749. Amphipeplea, 505. Amphisphyra, 305. Amphitrite, 364. Amphorina, 395. Amplexus, 456. Amplustra, 309. Amplustrum, 309. Ampulla, 486. Ampullacera, 512. Ampullaria, 166, 188. Ampullarina, 511. Ampullarius, 166. Ampullaroides, 172. Ampullina, 531. Amusium, 739. Amydala, 299. Amydalum, 717. Anadara, 707. Anadontites, 693. Anapa, 573.

Anastoma, 459, 530. Anastomus, 459. Anatina, 565, 626, 627, 628, 633. Anatinella, 570. Anatola, 249. Anatomus, 151. Anaulax, 78. Ancilla, 77, 78, 263, 268, 271. Ancillaria, 74, 78. Ancillus, 78. Ancula, 357. Anculosa, 224. Anculotus, 224. Ancylus, 275, 510. Anguinaria, 261. Angulus, 577. Angystoma, 459. Anisus, 506, 508. Anna, 17. Annularia, 515, 519. Anodonta, 685, 691. Anolax, 78. Anomala, 476. Anomalocardia, 544. Amphidesma, 572, 580, Anomia, 754, 755, 765. Anonica, 732. Anops, 331. Anostoma, 460. Ansulus, 510. Autigone, 546. Aphrodite, 559. Apiculum, 123, 132. Aplexa, 507. Aplysia, 315, 316, 317, 388. Aplysiopterus, 388. Apollon, 5. Apoma, 477. Aporrhais, 2, 33. Aporrhis, 33. Appendicularia, 397. Appius, 689. Aquaria, 599. Aquillus, 6. Aranea, 10. Arca, 700. Architectoma, 200. Archonta, 766.

Arcinella, 624, 658.
Arcopagia, 578.
Arctica 545.
Arctica, 545. Arctoë, 535.
Arenaria, 581.
Argina, 705.
Argivora, 782.
Argonauta, 31, 248, 33
791.
Argus, 737, 746.
Arianta, 454.
Arion, 429.
Ariophanta, 433.
Arminia, 401.
Arrosoier, 599.
Artemis, 535, 651.
Artemon, 455, 464.
Authoridown 525
Arthemiderma, 535.
Arthemis, 535.
Artolon, 281.
Arytæna, 599.
Asa, 535.
Asolene, 172.
Aspergillus, 599. Assaminea, 193. Assiminea, 193.
Assaminea, 193.
Assiminea, 193.
Assula, 301.
Astarte, 672. Asteronotus, 347.
Asteronotus, 347.
Atlanta, 174, 175.
Atlas, 314.
Atractodon, 41.
Atractus, 39. Atrina, 724. Atrypa, 762.
Atrina, 724.
Atrypa, 762.
Atys, 505.
Aulica, 87.
Aulus, 610.
Auricella, 501. Auricula, 71, 283, 285, 28
Auricula, 71, 283, 285, 28
293,467,492,499,50
502, 503.
Auriculina, 286. Auriculus, 492.
Auriculus, 492.
Auriformes, 147, 191.
Auris, 466.
Auriscalpium, 626.
Auris mustela, 292.
Auris mustela, 292. Auris Veneris, 191.
Avellana, 295. Avicula, 732. Axinæa, 710. Axinea, 710. Axinus, 680.
Avicula, 732.
Axinea, 710.
Axinea, 710.
Axinus, 680.
Azara, 638
Azara, 638. Azeca, 468.
Azor, 575, 609.
Balantium, 769.
Balcis, 280, 289.
Bales 465 476
Balea, 465, 476. Balia, 476.
Dalla, 1/V.

Bankia, 597. Baphia, 686, 688, 731. Barbala, 689. Barbata, 688. Barbatia, 702. Barnia, 586. Batillaria, 223. Batillus, 112. Bela, 14. Belemuita, 808. Belemnitella, 808. Belemnites, 808. Belemnosepia, 808. Belemnoteuthis, 808. Bellerophon, 337. Bellerophorina, 337. Beloptera, 800. Bembicium, 195. Bensonia, 189. Bequania, 680. Berpolis, 693. Berthella, 326. Bezoardica, 43. Biapholus, 655. Bicatillus, 269, 270. Biconia, 270. Bifrontia, 202, 203. Birostra, 108. Bithinia, 253. Bittium, 234, 241. Bivinæ, 258. Bivonia, 258. Bolma, 115. Bombyxinus, 250. Bonellia, 291. Bontia, 628. Bornia, 647. Brachychlamys, 345. Brachychlanis, 345. 37, Brachydontes, 719. 00, Brachypodella, 478. Brachypus, 477. Brachystoma, 13. Bradybæna, 461. Brephulus, 470. Briaræa, 397. Briarea, 397. Briareus, 397. Brocchia, 266. Brochus, 775. Broderipia, 144. Brontes, 10. Brownia, 174. Bryopa, 601. Bucardia, 676. Bucardium, 676. Buccianops, 67. Buccinella, 30. Buccinum, 6, 7, 17, 62, 229, 230, 472, 480, 482,

485, 486, 504.

Buchanania, 400. Buchannia, 490. Bufo, 5. Bufonaria, 5. Bulbus, 23. Buliminus, 470, 471. Bulimulis, 470. Bulimulus, 471. Bulimus, 166, 228, 251, 253, 283, 290, 291, 293, 447, 450, 466, 469, 471, 474, 480, 482, 485, 486, 488, 496, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507. Bulinus, 506, 509, 511. Bulla, 4, 255, 298, 300, 303, 306, 307, 311, 312, 471, 485, 486, 508. Bullæa, 299, 310, 311. Bullia, 67. Bulliana, 67. Bullina, 303, 304, 309, 310, 311. Bullinula, 311. Bullinus, 506, 510. Bullus, 307. Bursatella, 319. Bursiris, 318. Busycon, 19. Byssoarca, 700. Byssodonta, 692. Byssomia, 654. Byssomya, 654, 667. Byssonia, 654. Cabochon, 263. Cadulus, 776. Cadus, 50. Cæcalium, 775. Cæcum, 775. Calana, 163. Calcar, 115. Calceola, 688. Callia, 526. Calliopæa, 374. Calliostoma, 124. Callipara, 93. Callista, 536, 540, 562. Callistoderma, 540, 543, 546, 548, 562. Callitriche, 716, 717. Callitrichoderma, 716, 717. Callochiton, 409. Calpurna, 108. Calpurnus, 108. Calypeopsis, 270. Calyptra, 271, 510. Calyptradæ, 268. Calyptræa, 269, 270, 271, 272. Calyptria, 271. Calyptrus, 271.

Camitia, 134. Camostrea, 634. Camptoceras, 507. Campulote, 61. Campulotus, 61. Campylæa, 456. Campylonaus, 179. Canarium, 1. Cancella, 96. Cancellaria, 30, 48, 72, 94. Cancellarius, 30. Cannabina, 713. Cantareus, 452. Canthapleura, 413. Canthidomus, 228. Canthiridus, 125. Canthorbis, 115. Canthyria, 688. Capisteria, 583. Caprella, 466. Caprinus, 458. Capsa, 547, 548, 550, 584. Capsula, 550. Capulus, 263. Cardiapoda, 334. Cardilia, 629. Cardinalia, 119. Cardinia, 673. Cardissa, 558, 661. Cardita, 661, 662. Cardium, 556, 557, 559, 561. Carinaria, 335. Carinea, 108. Carinidea, 121. Carocolla, 455, 457, 462. Carocollina, 457. Carocollus, 457. Carolia, 753. Carychium, 468, 469, 499, 501, 502. Cassida, 42. Cassidarea, 44\*. Cassidaria, 44\*, 45, 46, 47. Cassidea, 42, 47, 51. Cassidula, 494. Cassidulus, 21. Cassis, 42, 43, 44, 51. Castalia, 697. Catillus, 165. Cavolina, 375, 765. Cela, 472. Cemoria, 155, 156, 271. Centronotus, 10. Cepa, 755. Cepæa, 453. Cepatia, 184. Cepolis, 458. Cerastes, 557. Cerastodermi, 557. Cerastoma, 10. Ceratodes, 167.

Ceratostoma, 10. Cerion, 271, 475. Ceriphasia, 227. Cerithidea, 236. Cerithium, 229, 233, 235, Cernina, 187. Cerophora, 333. Cerostoma, 10. Chana, 603, 604. Chalidis, 391. Chama, 581, 657. Char, 301. Charta, 301. Chelinotus, 109. Chemnitzia, 286, 288. Chenopus, 33. Chersina, 484. Chicoreus, 10. Chilina, 504. Chilostoma, 456. Chilotrema, 457. Chimæra, 723. Chion, 583. Chione, 540, 546. Chionella, 480. Chironia, 648. Chiroteuthis, 796. Chiton, 407, 408, 414. Chitonella, 426. Chitonellus, 425, 426. Chitoniscus, 426. Chlamys, 737. Chlorostoma, 129. Chondrula, 473. Chondrus, 470, 473. Choristodon, 551. Choristoma, 282. Choritis, 457. Chorus, 34. Chrysodomus, 39. Chrysostoma, 132. Cidaris, 110. Cimber, 165. Cinctodonta, 631. Cingula, 199, 209, 210. Cingulifera, 454. Cinulia, 295. Cionella, 53, 419, 468, 480, 482, 483. Circe, 541. Circinaria, 456. Circompholos, 535. Cirrhoteuthis, 796. Cirropteron, 779. Cirroteuthis, 796. Cistula, 515. Cladophora, 352. Clanculus, 123. Clangulus, 123. Clathodon, 569.

Clathrodon, 569. Clathrus, 248. Clausaria, 595. Clausilia, 467, 470, 473, 475, 476, 478. Clausilina, 475. Clausina, 542, 651. Clavagella, 601, 602. Clavagelle, 602. Clavatula, 12, 13. Clavella, 37. Clavellithes, 37. Clavicantha, 13. Clavus, 13. Cleanthus, 326. Cleidothærus, 634. Clementia, 549. Cleodora, 768, 770. Clepsydra, 599. Clio, 313, 768, 789. Cliodita, 790. Cliodora, 768. Clione, 789. Clionella, 230. Clithon, 164. Cliton, 164. Clœlia, 379. Clossonaria, 595. Clotho, 654. Clymenis, 503. Clypeus, 513. Clypidina, 153. Clypsidella, 156. Cobresia, 444. Cochlea, 454. Cochlicella, 461. Cochlicopa, 479, 480, 482, Cochlitoma, 478, 485. Cochlodesma, 628. Cochlodina, 466, 477. Cochlodonta, 471. Cochlogena, 470, 472. Cochlohydra, 446, 449, 450, 451. Cochlostyla, 465. Codakia, 684. Cœlogonia, 725. Cœnatoria, 452. Columbaria, 5. Columbella, 8, 9, 53, 94. Columna, 470, 478, 481. Colus, 19. Cominia, 54. Complanaria, 686. Conalex, 99. Conchilium, 1. Concholepas, 56\*. Condrosepia, 803. Congeria, 727. Conidea, 53.

Conilithes, 18. Concelix, 99. Conoclix, 99. Conohelix, 99. Conopleura, 13. Conorbis, 18. Conovula, 493. Conovule, 493. Conovulum, 493. Conovulus, 493. Conulus, 460. Conus, 18, 47. Coralliophaga, 666. Corbicula, 552. Corbis, 681. Corbula, 559, 637. Corculum, 558. Corephium, 416. Coretus, 508. Coriocella, 109. Cornea, 555. Corneola, 456. Cornu, 31. Cornucopia, 453. Coronaxis, 18. Costellaria, 96. Cranchia, 801, 806. Crania, 759, 760. Crassatella, 572, 675. Crassina, 672. Crassispira, 13. Cremoria, 155. Crenatula, 734. Crenatule, 734. Crenea, 468. Crenella, 711, 720. Crepidula, 268, 511. Crepidulus, 268. Crepipatella, 268. Cresis, 280, 772. Criopiderma, 759. Criopus, 759. Crisia, 772. Cristaria, 689. Crucibulum, 270. Cryopus, 759. Crypta, 268. Cryptella, 442. Cryptochiton, 422. Cryptoconchus, 423, 426. Cryptodon, 567, 651, 680. Cryptophthalmus, 300. Cryptoplax, 426. Cryptospira, 100. Cryptostoma, 191. Cryptothyra, 109. Ctenoconcha, 621. Cucullæa, 709. Cultellus, 566, 613. Cuma, 24, 26. Cumia, 6.

Cumingia, 580. Cuneus, 537. Cuphus, 595. Curricula, 688. Cuspidaria, 643. Cuvieria, 780. Cyamium, 649. Cyanogaster, 327. Cycladina, 647. Cyclas, 552, 553, 556. Cyclodontina, 473. Cyclogyra, 204. Cyclonassa, 68. Cyclone, 68. Cyclophora, 519. Cyclophorus, 519. Cyclops, 68. Cyclosantha, 115. Cyclostoma, 135, 169, 248, 251, 254, 282, 478, 503, 514, 530. Cyclostome, 514. Cyclostomus, 514. Cyclostrema, 209, 248. Cyclotus, 520. Cylichna, 304. Cylinder, 18. Cylindra, 98. Cylindrella, 18, 304, 477. Cylindrus, 74, 470. Cyllene, 73. Cymba, 82. Cymbiola, 86, 87. Cymbium, 82, 83, 100, 307, 312. Cymbulia, 782. Cymodocea, 788. Cynodonta, 28. Cyphonia, 108. Cyphoxis, 700. Cypræa, 103, 104. Cypræcassis, 42. Cyprædia, 106. Cypræova, 105, 106. Cyprella, 108. Cypricea, 565. Cyprina, 545, 552. Cyprine, 545. Cyprovula, 105. Cyrachæa, 677. Cyrena, 552, 553, 554. Cyrenella, 679. Cyrenoida, 679. Cyrenoides, 679. Cyrtodaria, 616. Cyrtulus, 38. Cythara, 48. Cytherea, 536, 541, 542, 684. Cytheree, 566.

Dactylina, 587.

Dactylus, 100, 293. Dædalochila, 460. Dalacia, 735. Damalis, 686. Daphne, 700. Daphnella, 13. Daphnoderma, 700. Daudebardia, 445. Dauphinule, 135. Decadopecten, 740. Defrancia, 14, 16. Delphinoidea, 213. Delphinula, 30, 114, 135, 136, 461. Delphinus, 138. Dendoris, 344. Dendostræa, 749. Dendroconus, 18. Dendronotus, 364. Dentalium, 277, 278, 280, 509, 775. Dentatus, 508. Dentellaria, 455. Dentipocten, 740. Deridobranchus, 149. Dermatobranchus, 386. Deshayesia, 181. Desmoulca, 69. Detracia, 494. Diacria, 767. Diadora, 155, 156. Diaphana, 305. Diastropha, 507. Diceras, 657. Diloma, 127. Dimorpha, 358. Diodonta, 653. Diodora, 155. Dione, 540. Diphyllidia, 399. Diplodonta, 678. Dipsas, 689. Dipsus, 689. Discina, 759, 760. Discodoma, 451. Discoides, 325. Discosoma, 457. Discus, 462, 508. Dispotea, 270. Distorta, 7. Distortio, 7. Ditrupe, 281. Dolabella, 315, 316, 317. Dolabrifera, 316. Dolium, 50, 51. Dombeya, 504. Donacelle, 572. Donacilla, 572. Donacina, 572, 584. Donax, 439, 549, 583, 584. Dorcasia, 454.

Doridium, 298. Doris, 315, 342, 344, 345, 373, 377. Dorsanum, 66. Dosina, 542. Dosinia, 535. Dostia, 164. Dota, 365. Doto, 365. Dreissena, 725. Drepanostoma, 457. Drillia, 13. Duvaucelia, 363. Dythalmia, 725. Ebala, 288. Ebena, 229. Eburna, 35, 63, 65, 80. Eburnus, 80. Echinella, 196. Echinora, 44\*. Echion, 775. Egeria, 585. Eglisia, 247. Eidothea, 298. Eione, 68. Elasmatina, 469. Eledon, 794. Eledone, 794. Elenchus, 125, 126. Eleuchus, 125. Elisma, 470. Ellobium, 492. Elysia, 388. Emarginula, 152, 153. Emarginulus, 153. Embla, 652. Ena, 470. Enocephalus, 726. Enoplochiton, 419. Enoploteuthis, 807. Ensatella, 606. Ensis. 606. Entalis, 278, 279. Entodesma, 656. Enzina, 9. Eolidia, 373, 375. Eolidina, 373. Eolis, 373, 375, 376. Epheria, 208. Epistyla, 463. Epistylium, 463. Erato, 107. Erodina, 639. Ersina, 47. Eruca, 471, 477. Ervillia, 574. Erycina, 572, 582, 637. Eryx, 572. Esmia, 317. Espiphylla, 503.

Ethalion, 373.

Etheria, 659. Eubranchus, 373. Eucampe, 303. Euglesia, 556. Eulima, 288, 289, 290. Eulimella, 288. Eumeles, 488. Eumenis, 385. Euomphalus, 202. Euplocamus, 353, 356. Euribia, 774. Eurybia, 774. Eurycratera, 454. Eurydice, 396. Eutrema, 503. Eutropia, 116. Exogyra, 751. Exoleta, 535. Eyromphala, 462. Farcimen, 523. Fasciolaria, 26. Faunus, 228, 229. Fenestrella, 755. Ferussacia, 483, 530. Fernssina, 530. Ficula, 20. Ficus, 20, 21. Fidelis, 282. Fimbria, 370, 681. Firola, 332. Firoloide, 322. Fissilabria, 59. Fissurella, 155, 156, 765. Fissurellia, 156. Fissurellidea, 158. Fissurellus, 156, 158. Fistulana, 594, 603. Flabellina, 376. Flabellines, 376. Foegia, 600. Fossar, 206. Fossarus, 206. Fragella, 123. Fragrum, 558. Fruticola, 461. Fucicola, 389. Fucola, 389. Fulgoraria, 38. Fulgur, 22. Furcella, 595. Fusus, 3, 8, 17, 19, 25, 226. Gadila, 280. Gadinia, 513. Gadus, 280. Galateola, 585. Galathea, 585. Galaxias, 454. Galba, 503. Galcomma, 646. Galericulum, 255. Galerus, 269.

Galileja, 556. Gari, 576. Gasteropoda, 746. Gasteroptera, 313. Gasteropteron, 313. Gastrana, 551. Gastridia, 35. Gastrochæna, 603, 604. Gastrochena, 604. Gastroplax, 323. Geloina, 553. Gena, 145. Genot, 12. Geomalacus, 437. Geometra, 461. Geotrochus, 455. Geovula, 492. Gervisia, 330. Gibberula, 102. Gibbium, 128. Gibbula, 137. Gibbulina, 471. Gibbus, 471. Gioenia, 301. Glabaris, 691. Glabella, 100. Glandina, 485, 486. Glans, 662. Glaucion, 742, 745. Glaucoderma, 742. Glauconome, 549. Glaucus, 371, 742. Glischri, 475. Globioconcha, 296. Globularia, 187, 188. Globulus, 130, 188. Glochidium, 685. Glossodoris, 341. Glossus, 676. Glottella, 239. Glycimeris, 559, 602, 615, 616, 651, 710, 711. Gnathodon, 569. Goniclis, 402. Gonidomus, 471. Goniodoris, 345. Gonodon, 473. Gonospira, 471. Gonostoma, 457. Gonyodiscus, 462. Gonvostoma, 466. Gonvostomus, 466. Goodallia, 672. Granaria, 473. Grateloupia, 538. Gratelupia, 538. Gryphæa, 750. Gryphochiton, 427. Gryphus, 657, 658, 761. Guetera, 596. Gulnaria, 503.

Gyrina, 5. Gyrorbis, 254. Halia, 486. Haliotis, 146, 147, 150, 191. Haliotoidea, 146, 272. Haminea, 307. Harlea, 640. Harpa, 52. Hinea, 58. Harpago, 2. Hinia, 68. Harpula, 85, 88, 89,92,93. Hatina, 259. Haustator, 242, 243. Haustellaria, 10. Haustellum, 10. Hecuba, 583. Helcion, 275, 276, 404, 405. Heledone, 794. Heleuchus, 126. Heliacus, 201. Helicarion, 431. Helicella, 433, 456, 462. Helicelle, 462. Helicina, 130, 455, 531. Helicobulimus, 465. Helicodonta, 457, 461, 463. Helicodontes, 457. Helicogæna, 454. 463. Helicogena, 433, 452, 455, 458, 462, 467. Helicogona, 458. Helicolimax, 431, 433, 444, Helicomanes, 461. Heliconoides, 177, 178. Helicophanta, 454, 455, Helicophlegma, 174. Helicophora, 177. Helicopsis, 432, 433, 461. Helicostyla, 454, 463, 464. Helicteres, 487. Helisiga, 449. Helisoma, 508. Helix, 254, 283, 289, 290, 291, 293, 452, 456, 465, 466, 468, 471, 472, 480, 504, 509. Hemicardia, 558. Hemicardium, 557, 558. Hemicycla, 454. Hemicyclonosta, 629. Hemicyclostera, 629. Hemicyclostoma, 629. Hemifusus, 21. Hemimactra, 564. Hemimitra, 252, 264. Hemiodon, 688. Hemisinus, 222. Io, 226. Hemithalamus, 509. Iphigenia, 475, 584. Hemitoma, 153. Hemitrochus, 454. Iridea, 688.

Hermæa, 378. Hermes, 18. Heterofusus, 177. Heterostoma, 461. Hexabranchus, 348. Hiatella, 632, 646, 655. Hiatula, 77. Hinnita, 748. Hinnites, 748. Hinnus, 748. Hippochæta, 736. Hippochrenes, 3. Hippocrena, 3. Hippocrenes, 3. Hipponice, 264. Hipponix, 265. Hippopodes, 714. Hippopodium, 670. Hippopus, 561, 714, 715. Histioteuthis, 805. Homalonyx, 446. Hyalæus, 765. Hyalea, 765. Hyalina, 101, 440, 444, Hyalus, 765. Hyatella, 655. Hydatina, 310. Hydrobia, 199. Hygromia, 461. Hynnites, 748. Hypobranchiæa, 351. Hypogea, 587, 605, 606, 644, 654. Hypogæoderma, 587. Hypothyris, 762. Hypnaxis, 559. Hyptere, 332. Hyria, 696. Hyridella, 688, Hystrix, 47. Ianthina, 173. Ianthinus, 173. Iaton, 10. Iberus, 457. Icarus, 320. Ictis, 392. Idalia, 356. Idotæa, 681. Idothea, 681. Imbricaria, 99. Imperator, 115. Infundibulum, 121, 272. Ino, 241. Insulus, 477. Iodes, 173.

Iridina, 693. Irus, 548. Ischnochiton, 410. Ishnula, 14. Isidora, 507. Isocardia, 558, 629, 676. Isocardium, 676. Isognomon, 736. Isognomonostoma, 460. Isognomostoma, 460. Isognostoma, 460. Isogonum, 733, 734. Ispidula, 74. Isthmia, 472. Jaminea, 286, 288, 499, 500. Jaminia, 471, 473, 474, 477. Janella, 291. Janera, 738. Janira, 738, 741. Janus, 361. Jataronus, 657. Jesonia, 663. Jouannetia, 592. Katharina, 421. Kellia, 617, 648. Kuphus, 595. Kyphus, 595. Labio, 124, 128. Labiosa, 565. Labyrinthus, 458. Lachesis, 8. Lacuna, 208. Ladas, 174. Lævicardium, 557. Lagena, 29, 55. Laguncula, 189. Lambis, 1, 2. Lamellaria, 109, 325. Laminaria, 326. Lampades, 755, 761. Lampadion, 458. Lampania, 223. Lampas, 672, 761. Lamprodoma, 75. Lamproscapha, 690. Lamprostoma, 122. Lampusia, 6. Lanatica, 110. Laniogerus, 372. Lanistes, 169, 170, 721. Lanistina, 721. Lanites, 169. Laplysia, 317. Larva, 156, 157. Lasca, 647. Laternula, 626. Lathirus, 25. Lathyrus, 25. Latiaxis, 22. Latirus, 25.

Latomus, 457. Latona, 583. Latrunculus, 63. Lauria, 471. Lavignon, 581. Lavignonus, 581. Lazarus, 657. Leachia, 199, 804. Leda, 619. Leguminaria, 612. Leila, 694. Leiodomus, 65, 67. Leiostoma, 454, 458. Leiotomus, 36. Lembulus, 619. Lementina, 260. Lemintina, 260. Lenticula, 457. Lenticularia, 684. Lentidium, 637. Leonia, 517. Lepas, 272, 403, 514, 563. Lepeta, 406. Lephocercus, 321. Lepidopleurus, 407, 411. Leptinaria, 482. Leptochiton, 411. Leptoconchus, 61. Leptoconus, 18. Leptolimnea, 503. Lepton, 653. Leptospira, 470. Leptoxis, 503. Lepus, 317. Lernea, 317. Lesæa, 649. Leucochroa, 461. Leuconia, 499. Leucostoma, 59. Leucotis, 256. Leucotus, 256. Leucozonia, 29. Levenia, 44. Levicardium, 557. Libitina, 665. Licina, 515, 657, 658. Licium, 108. Lignus, 484. Ligula, 226, 239, 581,582, 628, 681, 682, 758. Ligumia, 688. Lima, 742, 748. Limacella, 429, 436. Limacellus, 429, 436. Limacia, 429. Limacina, 177, 444, 777. Limæa, 744. Limapontia, 390. Limatula, 743. Limax, 429, 434, 436, 467, 489, 495.

Limicolaria, 470. Limicolarius, 470. Limnæus, 503. Limnea, 450, 504, 507, 662. Linneus, 503. Limnophysa, 504. Limnopsis, 711. Limoarea, 744. Limopsis, 711. Limula, 742. Linguella, 400. Lingula, 758. Liopa, 352. Lippistes, 248. Lirator, 494. Liria, 512. Listera, 565, 581. Litharca, 700. Lithoclyptus, 198. Lithodomus, 718. Lithoglyphus, 198. Litholepas, 271. Lithophagus, 718. Litiopa, 250. Litorina, 194. Litreus, 519. Littorina, 194. Lituella, 518. Lituus, 518, 809. Livona, 132. Lobaria, 299, 610. Lobiger, 322. Loligo, 802. Loligopsis, 804. Lomanotus, 366. Lomastoma, 457, 503. Longæva, 470. Lophuriderma, 407. Lophurus, 407. Loripes, 682. Loripoderma, 682. Lostena, 685. Lotorium, 6. Lottia, 275, 403. Loxostoma, 209. Lucapina, 160. Lucena, 452, 456. Lucerna, 458. Lucernella, 455. Lucidella, 532. Lucidula, 455. Lucina, 449, 450, 453, 458, 536, 579, 677. Lunarca, 706. Lunatia, 183. Lunatus, 180, 183. Lunella, 194. Luponia, 106. Lutea, 258, 505.

581.

Lutricola, 566, 581, 688. Lymnadea, 686. Lymnæa, 503. Lymnæus, 503. Lymnea, 193, 251, 685 Lymneum, 688. Lymnia, 503. Lymnoderma, 685. Lymnophysa, 503. Lymnula, 503. Lymnus, 503. Lyonsia, 632. Lyria, 92. Lyrostoma, 458. Macha, 608. Machæra, 612. Macroceramus, 470. Macrochisma, 157. Macrochlamys, 433. Macrocyclis, 456. Macrodontes, 473. Macroma, 577. Macromphalus, 30. Macrophyllum, 657. Macroschisma, 157. Macrospira, 474, 480. Mactesia, 593. Mactra, 559, 562, 563, 564. Mactresia, 593. Mactrina, 672. Mactrula, 571. Madulus, 197. Magdala, 632. Magillus, 61. Malea, 51. Malleolus, 598. Malletia, 621. Malleus, 730. Malybe, 367. Mammilla, 185, 186. Mammillaria, 185. Mangelia, 14, 15, 212. Mangilia, 14. Mantellum, 742. Maravignia, 206. Margarita, 139, 733. Margaritana, 686. Margarites, 139. Margaritifera, 730, 732, 733. Margaritiphora, 733. Marginella, 71, 100, 102, 107. Marginellus, 100. Marinula, 496. Marisa, 167. Marissa, 167. Marmarostoma, 113. Lutraria, 565, 566, 567, Marpessa, 475. Marsenia, 109.

Marsyas, 492. Martesia, 593. Mastonia, 241. Mastus, 470. Medoria, 208. Megadesma, 585. Megadomus, 688. Megalodon, 674. Megalodus, 674. Megalomastoma, 524. Megaspira, 474. Meghimatium, 435. Melacanthus, 215. Meladomus, 170. Melafusus, 226. Melagraphia, 128. Melampa, 493. Melampus, 493, 494. Melanamona, 229. Melanatria, 222. Melanella, 214. Melania, 215, 224, 228, 252, 288, 289, 290, 466, 469. Melanithes, 228. Melanoides, 215. Melanopside, 228. Melanopsis, 222, 224, 228, 229, 500. Melarapha, 194. Melaraphis, 194. Melas, 215. Melatoma, 12, 225. Meleagrina, 733. Meleagris, 132. Melibæa, 365, 367. Melibe, 367. Melibea, 367. Melibœa, 367. Melina, 736. Melo, 82, 83. Melongena, 21. Mendigera, 470. Menetho, 288. Mercenaria, 543. Meretrix, 536. Meroë, 537. Merria, 256. Mesalia, 245. Mesodesma, 572. Mesodon, 460. Mesomphyx, 456, 462. Metopoma, 428. Microcystis, 433. Microstoma, 55. Mingeria, 49. Mitra, 94. Mitrella, 8, 94, 96, 98. Mitreola, 96. Mitrula, 269. Mitrularia, 271.

Mixas, 505. Modiola, 717, 722. Modiolarca, 722. Modiolaria, 721, 722. Modiolus, 717. Moldia, 620. Monacha, 461. Monilea, 133. Monoceros, 29, 34, 35, 57, 68. Monocerotes, 242. Monocondyla, 687. Monocondylca, 687. Monoculus, 765. Monodacna, 559. Monodon, 127. Monodonta, 123, 127, 196, 488, 686. Monodontes, 127. Monoplex, 6. Monoptigma, 81, 285. Monoptygma, 81. Monotygma, 81, 285. Montacuta, 649, 650. Montagua, 373, 375. Mopalia, 420. Morio, 44\*. Morula, 60. Morum, 47. Moschites, 794. Moulinea, 568. Moulinsia, 527. Mouretia, 512, 513. Moutensia, 528. Mulinia, 568. Mulleria, 660. Muretia, 512. Murex, 10, 11, 16, 30. Muricanthus, 10. Muricidea, 11. Muriciformis, 23. Musica, 85. Mutela, 693. Mya, 622, 723, 749. Myadora, 633. Myatella, 632. Mycetopoda, 698. Mycetopus, 698. Myochama, 635. Myoconcha, 669. Myodora, 633. Myosota, 292. Myristica, 21. Myrtea, 677. Mysia, 535, 551, 678, 688. Mytilicardia, 663. Mytilicardita, 663. Mytilimeria, 728. Mytilina, 725. Mytilomya, 727. Mytilus, 595, 716.

Mytulina, 725. Mytulus, 716. Myxas, 505, 507. Myxostoma, 521. Nacca, 180. Nacella, 403. Naia, 688. Naidea, 688. Nana, 68, 228. Nanina, 433. Nannia, 68. Narica, 256. Nasa, 68. Nassa, 55, 63, 68, 71. 234. Natica, 180, 183. Naticaria, 186, 190. Naticella, 185, 206. Naticina, 185, 190. Naticus, 180. Naucum, 308. Nauta, 507. Nautilus, 508, 509, 810. Navicella, 165. Navicelle, 165. Navicula, 466, 700. Neara, 643. Nebularia, 94. Neithea, 741. Nematura, 207. Nerea, 369. Nerilopsis, 192. Neripteron, 164. Neripterum, 164. Nerita, 161, 229, 254, 256, 516. Neritella, 164. Neritiformes, 180. Neritina, 164, 251. Neritine, 164. Neritoidea, 173. Neritoides, 194. Neritopsis, 192, 256. Nesca, 18. Nevcrita, 182. Nicania, 672. Nioma, 256. Niso, 291. Nisso, 291. Nitidella, 53. Northea, 70. Notarchus, 318, 319. Novaculina, 610. Nucula, 617. Nuculina, 618. Nux, 555. Obba, 457. Obeliscus, 283, 470, 472. Oceanus, 810. Ocenebra, 10. Ochthephila, 461.

Octopodia, 792. Octopodotenthis, 795. Octopus, 792. Ocythoë, 791. Odoncincta, 631. Odoncyncta, 631. Odontidium, 775. Odontina, 775. Odontis, 127. Odontocineta, 631. Odontostoma, 534, 775. Odontostomus, 466. Odostomia, 286, 471, 473, 476, 501. Okenia, 356. Oleacina, 485. Oligyra, 531. Oliva, 74, 78. Olivella, 75. Olivancillaria, 76. Omala, 577. Omalaxis, 202. Omalaxon, 202. Omalonyx, 446, 448. Ombrella, 323. L'Ombrelle, 323. Ommastrephes, 807. Omolaxon, 202. Omphalius, 122. Omphemis, 224. Omphiscola, 503. Onchidia, 489. Onchidiodoris, 349. Onchidiorus, 349. Onchidium, 488, 489, 491. Onchidora, 349. Onchidoris, 349. Onchis, 491. Oncidium, 489. Oncis, 491. Oncus, 491. Oniscia, 45, 46, 47. Oniscidia, 46. Onustus, 273, 274. Onychia, 806. Onychoteuthis, 806. Onythochiton, 418. Operculum, 315. Ophicardelus, 497, 498. Opiptera, 313. Opis, 668. Orbicula, 759, 760. Orbiculus, 535, 684. Orbis, 203. Orbitina, 470. Orcula, 471. Oris, 438. Orthaliscus, 470. Orthoceras, 775. Orthostelis, 288. Orthostylus, 465.

Ortygia, 546, 677. Oscanius, 325. Osilinus, 128. Osteodesma, 627, 630, 632. Ostrea, 749. Ostreum, 749. Otala, 453, 454, 455, 471. Otavia, 123, 131. Otina, 255. Otis, 492, 504. Otostomus, 466. Ovatella, 286, 498, 499. Ovula, 108. Ovulum, 108, Ovulus, 108. Oxinoë, 109, 191, 255. Oxycheilus, 461, 462. Oxychilus, 461. Oxygyrus, 174. Oxystrombus, 475. Ozaena, 794. Ozoema, 794. Pachylabra, 166. Pachyotus, 467. Pachystoma, 216, 331. Pachystomus, 166. Pacyodon, 639. Pacyotus, 467. Padola, 148. Padolla, 148. Padollus, 148. Pagodella, 196. Pagodus, 196. Pallium, 740. Palmarium, 152\*. Paludestina, 198, 199. Paludina, 170, 198, 251, 282. Paludine, 251. Paludinella, 199. Paludomus, 219, 252. Pandora, 644, 738. Pandorina, 632. Panopea, 615. Panopia, 615. Paphia, 572, 675. Papyridea, 560. Parmacella, 436, 441, 442. Parmacellus, 441. Parmophorus, 152. Parmula, 435. Parthenia, 286, 288. Parthenope, 313, 646. Parthenopia, 313. Partula, 466, 467. Partulus, 467. Pasithea, 290, 291. Patella, 56\*, 152, 263, 267, 275, 276, 402, 514. Patelloida, 275. Patelloidea, 275, 404.

Patina, 403. Patula, 462. Patularia, 685. Paxyodon, 696. Pectella, 443. Pecten, 738. Pectunculina, 720. Pectunculus, 557, 585, Pedicularia, 56. Pedipes, 292, 495. Pedum, 745, 809. Pegea, 468. Pelagia, 787. Peloris, 749. Peloronta, 161. Pelta, 390, 451. Pelvis, 715. Penicillus, 599. Peplidea, 360. Pera, 556. Peracles, 177. Perdix, 50. Peribolus, 103. Periploma, 627. Peristoma, 470. Perlamater, 732, 733. Perna, 716, 723, 732, 736. Peronæa, 572, 575, 583. Peroneoderma, 572, 575. Peronia, 349, 491. Perrona, 12. Persicola, 102. Persicula, 102. Persona, 7. Petalifera, 316. Petasia, 460. Petricola, 548, 551. Phænospira, 100. Phakellopleura, 425. Pharus, 607. Phasianella, 116, 125, 194, 289. Phasianema, 206. Phasianus, 116. Philippia, 142. Philomycus, 434. Philonexis, 797. Philonexus, 797. Pholadidea, 589. Pholadidodea, 589. Pholadomya, 615, 671. Pholas, 586, 589, 604. Pholeobia, 654. Pholidæa, 589. Phorcus, 122. Phorus, 273. Phos, 72. Phosphorax, 430. Phylina, 299.

Patellus, 402.

Phyline, 299. Phyllidea, 398. Phyllidia, 398. Phylliroë, 396. Phyllirrhoë, 396. Phylloda, 577. Phyllodesmium, 384. Phyllonotus, 10. Physa, 483, 506, 507. Physeter, 200. Phytia, 500. Phyza, 506. Pileolus, 163. Pileopsis, 263, 264, 513. Pinna, 723. Pintada, 733. Pirena, 221, 229. Pirenella, 235. Pisania, 8, 53. Pisidium, 556. Pisum, 556. Pitys, 463. Placamoceros, 359. Placenta, 754. Placobranchus, 387, 388. Placostylus, 466. Placuna, 644, 754. Placunanomia, 756, 757. Placunomia, 756. Planaria, 388, 391. Planaxis, 58, 59, 68. Planorbis, 508, 517. Planospira, 457. Platycloster, 432. Platyodon, 623. Plaxiphora, 417. Plectostylus, 470. Plectronia, 752. Plectrophorus, 439. Pleiodon, 695. Plekocheilus, 466. Plenaria, 205. Pleurobranchæa, 327, 340. Pleurobranchæna, 327. Pleurobranchidium, 327. Pleurobranchus, 325, 327. Pleurodonta, 458. Pleuronectia, 739. Pleurophyllidia, 399. Pleuropus, 770. Pleurorhynchus, 561. Pleurotoma, 12, 13, 16, 230. Pleurotomus, 12. Plicadomus, 471. Plicatella, 25, 29. Plicatula, 747. Plocamoceros, 359. Plocamophorus, 349. Plotia, 228.

Pneumoderma, 784.

Pneumodermon, 784. Pododesmus, 757. Polia, 8. Polinices, 185. Polita, 460. Polycera, 353, 355, 357. Polydonta, 122, 495, 500, 617. Polydontes, 457. Polygona, 25. Polygyra, 460. Polygyratia, 460. Polygyrus, 508. Polymita, 454. Polyphemopsis, 290. Polyphemus, 485. Polypus, 792. Polytropa, 55. Pomacea, 166. Pomatia, 452, 453. Pomatias, 529. Pomella, 171. Pomus, 166, 168. Porcellana, 74, 100. Poromya, 636. Poronia, 647, 650. Posteobranchus, 328. Posteriobranchus, 328. Potadoma, 215. Potamida, 686. Potamide, 231. Potamides, 236, 237, 240. Potamidis, 231. Potamidum, 232. Potamis, 237. Potamomya, 503, 638. Potamophila, 585. Poteria, 516. Potomis, 237. Priamus, 486. Prisodon, 696, 697. Procerpena, 534. Proctonotus, 382, 394. Productus, 764. Proserpina, 534. Proto, 246. Psammobia, 550, 551, 575, 578, 607, 608, 609. Psammotea, 575, 577. Pseudodactylus, 35. Pseudoliva, 35. Psiloceros, 352. Psilopus, 657. Psyche, 773. Pteria, 732. Pterocera, 2. Pteroceras, 2. Pteroceres, 2. Pterochilus, 381. Pterocyclos, 522. Pterodoris, 343.

Pteronotus, 10. Pteroteuthis, 802. Pterotrachea, 332. Pterygia, 100. Ptychina, 680. Ptychomya, 675. Pugilina, 21. Pullastra, 547. Puncticulis, 18. Puncturella, 155. Pupa, 467, 471, 472, 473, 475, 476. Pupilla, 471, 473, 477. Pupillaca, 159. Pupillia, 159. Pupina, 527. Purpura, 10, 55. Pusia, 96. Pusio, 8, 40. Pusiodon, 457. Pusionella, 40. Pusiostoma, 53. Pustularia, 103. Pyramidea, 117, 119, 120. Pyramidella, 283, 284, 286, 463. Pyramidellus, 283. Pyramidula, 462. Pyramis, 117, 286, 288. Pyrazus, 240. Pyrella, 10. Pyrene, 229, 235. Pyrgelix, 474. Pyrgiscus, 288. Pyrgula, 217. Pyrula, 10, 20, 21, 22, 26. Pythia, 494, 496, 499. Pythohelix, 465. Quoya, 59. Quoyia, 59. Quoyie, 604. Radius, 108. Radix, 543. Radsia, 408. Radula, 192. Raleta, 642. Rana, 5. Ranella, 5. Rangia, 569. Ranularia, 6. Rapana, 8, 23. Rapella, 23. Rapum, 27. Realia, 525. Registoma, 528. Remina, 470. Reniella, 731. Retusa, 306. Rheda, 765. Rhinoclavis, 233. Rhinodomus, 72.

Rhizorus, 305. Rhodostoma, 493, 496. Rhomboides, 655. Rhombus, 18. Rhycobranchus, 388. Ricinella, 55, 60. Ricinula, 60. Rimula, 154, 155. Rimularia, 154. Ringicella, 459. Ringicula, 71. Ringinella, 282, 286, 296. Ripariæ, 730, 732. Risella, 195. Rissoa, 209, 212, 286. Rissoella, 286. Rissoina, 212. Rivicola, 506. Rollus, 18. Rossia, 799. Rostellaria, 3, 33. Rostellum, 3. Rotella, 130. Roxania, 301. Roxellana, 604. Rudolphia, 57. Rudolphus, 57. Ruma, 186. Rupellare, 548. Rupellaria, 548. Ruperelle, 548. Rupicola, 630. Sabanea, 289. Sabia, 266. Sabinea, 199, 286. Sagda, 463. Sagita, 339. Sandalium, 268. Sanguinolaria, 550, 576, Sagitella, 340. Saraphia, 472. Sarcoptera, 313. Sarmaticus, 111. Saxicava, 654. Saxicave, 654. Scabicola, 94. Scacchia, 683. Scaea, 177. Scala, 248. Scalaria, 248. Scalarus, 248. Scapha, 87, 693. Scaphander, 301. Scapharca, 708. Scaphella, 52, 92. Scaphula, 76, 703. Scaphura, 703. Scarabus, 467, 500. Schizochiton, 415. Schizodesma, 563.

Schizostoma, 202. Sciadephorus, 796. Scissurella, 150. Scolymus, 28. Sconsia, 41. Scrobicularia, 576, 581. Scurria, 276. Scutella, 144, 405. Scutelligera, 435. Scutellina, 405. Scutus, 152. Scyllæa, 368. Scyllea, 371. Segmentaria, 509. Segmentina, 509. Semele, 580. Semilimax, 444. Senectus, 110, 112. Senilia, 704. Separatista, 31. Sepia, 800. Sepiola, 798, 806. Sepioteuthis, 803. Septaria, 165, 595. Seraphys, 4. Serpula, 257, 259, 453, 595, 599. Serpulorbis, 259. Serripes, 559. Sidula, 494. Sigapatella, 269. Sigaret, 109. Sigaretus, 109, 146, 191, 255, 256. Siliqua, 612 Siliquaria, 261, 611. Siliquarius, 261. Simia, 108. Simnia, 108. Simulopsis, 450. Sinusigera, 53\*. Sipho, 156. Siphon, 155. Siphonaria, 512. Siphonium, 257. Siphonostoma, 477. Sistrium, 55. Sistrum, 52, 60. Skenea, 43. Sol, 115. Solariella, 141. Solarium, 200, 433, 455, 457. Solaropsis, 456. Solecurtoides, 607, 612. Solecurtus, 578, 607, 608, 612. Solemya, 645. Solen, 550, 575, 605. Solen Phalloides, 599.

Solen arenaria, 595.

Solenella, 621. Solenimya, 645. Solenocurtis, 612. Solenomya, 645. Solenymia, 645. Soletellina, 610, 614. Solidula, 293. Sormetus, 312. Speo, 292. Sphæna, 624. Sphærium, 555. Sphærostoma, 362. Sphenia, 622, 624. Spiraculum, 522. Spiratella, 777. Spirialis, 778. Spiricella, 263. Spiriela, 215. Spirobranchus, 61. Spiroglyphus, 262. Spirorbis, 508. Spirula, 809. Spirulæa, 809. Spisula, 564. Spondylus, 746, 747. Spongiobranchea, 785. Stagnicola, 503. Stamonita, 55. Steira, 176. Stenopus, 433. Stenostoma, 466, 471. Stenotrema, 460. Steromphala, 137. Stilifer, 380, 383. Stiliger, 383. Stomatea, 146, 191. Stomatella, 143, 145. Stomatelle, 143. Stomatoides, 467. Stomax, 146. Stomodonta, 475, 476. Strephona, 74. Streptaxis, 464. Strigatella, 94. Strigella, 677. Strigilla, 579. Strigula, 500. Strombidea, 1. Strombiformis, 234, 236, Strombilus, 469. Strombus, 1, 18, 486. Strophilus, 685. Strophocheilus, 466. Strophostoma, 530. Struthiolaria, 32, 35. Styliola, 772. Stylodon, 455. Subemarginula, 153. Subula, 65. Subulina, 480.

Succinea, 450. Sutura, 736. Sychar, 241. Sycotypus, 20. Symphonota, 686. Symphynota, 689, 693. Syncera, 193. Syndosmya, 582. Sypho, 155. Syphopatella, 272. Systrium, 55. Tachea, 453. Tagelus, 611. Talona, 590. Talopia, 133. Tamarindiformis, 717. Tanalia, 219. Tania, 220. Tanychlamys, 433. Tapada, 449, 452. Tapes, 547. Taras, 682. Tebenophorus, 434. Tectura, 275. Tecture, 275. Tectus, 117. Tegipes, 377. Tegula, 118. Telescopella, 227. Telescopium, 238. Tellimya, 648, 650. Tellina, 551,555, 556, 575, 577, 580, 583, 585. Tellinides, 577. Temana, 208. Terebellum, 4, 242. Terebra, 40, 65, 234, 241. Terebralia, 238, 240. Terebratula, 761. Terebrum, 65. Teredina, 594. Teredo, 596, 597, 598. Tergipes, 365, 377. Testacella, 440, 442, 444. Testacellus, 440, 442. Tethis, 317, 370. Tethys, 370. Tetragonostea, 632. Tetraplodon, 697. Textilia, 18. Thais, 57. Thalicera, 511. Thallepus, 316. Thalotia, 126. Theba, 461. Thecidea, 763. Thecacera, 354. Theliconus, 18. Theliderma, 688. Thelidomus, 455. Themisto, 352, 355.

Theodoxus, 164. Thiara, 214. Thiarella, 94. Thiatira, 677. Thiatisa, 680, 682. Thicolea, 116. Thovana, 587. Thracia, 630, 631. Thyasira, 680. Thyatira, 680. Thyreus, 56. Tiara, 96, 215. Tiedemannia, 783. Tigris, 132. Timoclea, 546. Tomala, 641. Tomella, 12. Tomigerus, 459. Tomogerus, 459. Tomopteris, 397. Tomopterus, 397. Tonicia, 412. Torcula, 243. Torinia, 201. Tornatella, 286, 292, 293, 304, 494, 495. Tornatelle, 292. Tornatellina, 469. Torquatella, 471. Torquilla, 473. Tortulosa, 477. Tracheloides, 477. Tragomma, 462. Tralia, 494. Trapezium, 604, 662, 664, Tremectopus, 793. Trichocyclus, 786. Trichogonia, 725. Trichopodus, 64. Trichotropis, 64. Trichotropus, 64. Tricla, 301, 765. Tricolæa, 116. Tricula, 218. Tridachna, 714. Tridaena, 714, 715. Tridonta, 460. Tridopsis, 460. Trigona, 30, 539. Trigonella, 562, 564, 581. Trigonia, 699. Trigonocœlia, 712. Trigonoccelius, 712. Trigonostoma, 30, 457. Triodonta, 677. Triopa, 354, 355. Triphora, 241. Triphore, 241. Triphoris, 241. Triphorus, 241.

Triplex, 10. Tripter, 781. Triptera, 781. Triquetra, 544. Trisis, 701. Tristoma, 241. Tritia, 67. Triton, 5, 6, 8, 10, 32. Tritonalia, 10. Tritonia, 68, 352, 362, 365, 375. Tritonidea, 8, 40. Tritonidium, 33. Tritonium, 6, 11, 14, 30, 39, 62. Trivea, 104. Trivia, 104. Trochatella, 272, 531. Trochia, 55. Trochidea, 461. Trochidon, 127. Trochilea, 269. Trochilla, 269, 272. Trochilus, 124. Trochiscus, 138, 460. Trochita, 269, 272. Trochius, 128. Trochulus, 461. Trochus, 120, 272, 273, 274, 283, 458. Trocophore, 64. Trocus, 132, 348. Trophon, 11. Truncatella, 282. Tuba, 114. Tubicanthus, 115. Tubulites, 61. Tudes polonica, 730. Tugonia, 625. Tuliparia, 18. Turbinella, 27, 28. Turbinellus, 10, 25, 27, Turbo, 110, 282, 286, 288, 289, 291, 292, 469, 471, 472, 485, 503, 509, 515. Turbona, 209. Turbonella, 209, 286. Turbonilla, 209, 286, 288. Turricula, 12, 461. Turris, 12, 96. Turritella, 242, 246, 282, 288. Tylodina, 324. Tympanotomos, 237. Tympanotomus, 237. Typis, 10. Uber, 185. Ultimus, 108. Umbella, 323. Umbonicum, 130. Umbraeulum, 323.

Umbrella, 323. Ungulina, 682. Unicornus, 57. Unio, 686, 688. Uniopsis, 686. Urcocoptis, 477. Utriculina, 76. Utriculus, 305, 306. Vagina, 605. Vaginella, 771. Vaginula, 488. Vaginulus, 488. Vallonia, 456. Valvarius, 97. Valvata, 254. Valve, 254. Vanicoro, 256. Velates, 162. Velletia, 510. Velorita, 554. Velutella, 255. Velutina, 191, 255, 256. Venericardia, 661.

Venerupis, 548.

Venilia, 394. Venus, 538, 540, 544. Verania, 307, 795. Vermetus, 257, 259, 262. Vermicularia, 257, 258. Vermicularius, 258. Veronicella, 488. Veronicellus, 488. Vertigo, 472, 474, 477. Vesica, 215, 307, 308, 504. Vexillum, 55. Vibex, 221. Vidiantius, 483, 484. Villiersia, 350. Vitrea, 462. Vitrella, 303. Vitrina, 109, 431, 433, 444. Vitrine, 444. Vitrinus, 444. Vitularia, 10. Vivipare, 251. Viviparus, 251. Volsella, 717.

Voluta, 4, 18, 35, 67, 281, 293, 486. Volutella, 28, 84, 100. Volutilithes, 91. Volvaria, 97, 101, 304, 500. Volvulus, 475. Vortex, 457, 508. Vulpecula, 96. Vulsella, 731. Westernia, 329. Xenophora, 273. Xenophoris, 273. Xylophaga, 591. Xylotrya, 597. Yetus, 82. Yoldia, 620. Zaria, 244. Zephrina, 394. Zierliana, 95. Ziziphinus, 124. Zonites, 433. Zua, 468. Zurama, 456.

#### November 23, 1847.

William Yarrell, Esq., Vice-President, in the Chair.

The following papers were read:-

1. Descriptions of some new species of Australian Birds. By John Gould, Esq., F.R.S., F.Z.S. etc.

MELITHREPTUS CHLOROPSIS.

Upper surface greenish olive; head and chin black; crescent-shaped mark at the occiput, and under surface, white; wings and tail brown, margined with greenish olive; apical half of the external webs of the primaries narrowly edged with white; irides dull red; bill blackish brown; naked space above the eye greenish white in some, in others pale wine-yellow; tarsi and outer part of the feet light greenish olive; inside of feet bright yellow.

Total length  $5\frac{1}{4}$  inches; bill  $\frac{11}{16}$ ; wing  $3\frac{1}{4}$ ; tail  $2\frac{5}{8}$ ; tarsi  $\frac{3}{4}$ .

Hab. Western Australia.

Remark.—Allied to M. lunulatus, from which it differs in being of a larger size, and in having the bare space over the eye pale green instead of red.

MELITHREPTUS ALBOGULARIS.

Upper surface greenish wax-yellow; head black; crescent-shaped mark at the occiput, chin, and all the under surface, white; wings and tail brown, margined with greenish wax-yellow; irides dull red; bill brownish black; legs and feet greenish grey, with a tinge of blue on the front of the tarsi.

Total length  $4\frac{5}{8}$  inches; bill  $\frac{5}{8}$ ; wing  $2\frac{7}{8}$ ; tail  $2\frac{1}{4}$ ; tarsi  $\frac{11}{16}$ .

Hab. Northern and Eastern Australia.

Remark.—Rather smaller than M. lunulatus, from which it differs in the brighter colouring of the back and in the total absence of any black on the chin.

GRUS AUSTRALASIANUS.

The general plumage deep silvery grey; the feathers of the back dark brownish grey, with silvery grey edges; lesser wing-coverts dark brown; primaries black; crown of the head and bill olive-green, the bill becoming lighter towards the tip; irides fine orange-yellow; raised fleshy papillæ surrounding the ears and the back of the head fine coral-red, passing into an orange tint above and below the eye, and becoming less brilliant on the sides of the face, which, together with the gular pouch, is covered with fine black hairs, so closely set on the latter as almost to conceal the red colouring of the skin; upper part of the pouch and the bare skin beneath the lower mandible olive-green; in old males the gular pouch is very pendulous, and forms a conspicuous appendage; legs and feet purplish black.

Total length 48 inches; bill  $6\frac{1}{4}$ ; wing 24; tail  $9\frac{1}{2}$ ; tarsi  $10\frac{1}{2}$ .

*Hab*. Australia generally.

Remark.—A very noble species, which has hitherto been confounded with the Grus Antigone of India, to which it is nearly allied, but from which it differs in being somewhat smaller in size and in the black colouring of the legs.

#### Myïagra concinna.

The male has the whole of the upper surface, wings, tail, and breast, lead-colour, glossed with green on the head, neck and breast, and becoming gradually paler towards the extremity of the body and on the wings and tail; primaries slaty black; secondaries faintly margined with white; under surface of the wing, abdomen and under tail-coverts white; bill leaden blue, except at the extreme tip, which is black; irides brown; feet blackish grey.

The female has the head and back lead-colour, without the greenish gloss; wings and tail brown, fringed with bluish grey, particularly the secondaries; throat and breast rich rusty red; abdomen and under tail-coverts white, which colour does not gradually blend with the rusty red of the breast, as in the female of Myiagra plumbea; upper mandible black; under mandible pale blue, except at the tip, which

is black.

Total length  $5\frac{1}{4}$  inches; bill  $\frac{1}{2}$ ; wing 3; tail  $2\frac{3}{4}$ ; tarsi  $\frac{5}{8}$ .

Hab. North-western Australia.

Remark.—Closely allied to M. plumbea and M. nitida.

HERODIAS PLUMIFERUS.

The entire plumage pure white; bill and orbits yellow. Total length 24 inches; bill 4; wing 11; tail  $4\frac{1}{4}$ ; tarsi  $4\frac{1}{4}$ .

Hab. New South Wales.

Remark.—This species is distinguished by the greater developement of the plumes depending from the chest, and by their structure assimilating very closely to those of the back.

HERODIAS PANNOSUS.

The entire plumage bluish or slaty black, with the exception of the chin, which is pure white.

Total length 24 inches; bill  $4\frac{1}{4}$ ; wing  $10\frac{1}{2}$ ; tail 4; tarsi  $4\frac{1}{4}$ .

Hab. Port Stephens, New South Wales.

Remark.—The deep leaden blue colouring of this species renders it a very conspicuous bird.

#### ARDETTA STAGNATILIS.

Crown of the head, occipital crest and a small tuft beneath each eye black; neck and all the under surface grey, with a vinous tinge, which becomes much deeper on the abdomen and under tail-coverts; lengthened feathers of the back bluish grey, with lighter shafts; wing-coverts dark slate-grey, narrowly margined with buff and white; remainder of the wings and tail dark grey; irides light yellow; orbits and eyelash gamboge-yellow; upper mandible and cutting edge of the lower mandible very dark reddish brown; remainder of the lower

mandible oil-green; tibiæ and hinder part of the tarsi bright yellow; remainder of the legs and feet yellowish brown.

Total length 14 inches; bill  $3\frac{1}{2}$ ; wing  $7\frac{1}{2}$ ; tail  $2\frac{3}{4}$ ; tarsi  $2\frac{1}{4}$ .

The young differ in having all the upper surface brown, with a triangular spot of white at the tip of all the wing-feathers, and the throat broadly and conspicuously striated with brown on a white ground.

Hab. Port Essington.

ACTITIS EMPUSA.

All the upper surface pale glossy or bronzy brown, each feather crossed with irregular bars of dark brown, bounded on either side by a narrow line of paler brown; wings dark brown; base and tips of the secondaries white; primaries very slightly tipped with white; central tail-feathers pale glossy or bronzy brown, with a row of irregular-shaped spots of dark brown along the margins; lateral feathers white, crossed by irregular blended bars of dark and pale brown; under surface white, with the exception of the sides of the chest, which are pale brown, and the shafts of the feathers of the front of the neck, which are also pale brown.

Total length  $6\frac{1}{4}$  inches; bill  $1\frac{1}{6}$ ; wing  $4\frac{1}{6}$ ; tail  $2\frac{1}{4}$ ; tarsi 1.

Hab. Port Essington.

Remark.—Closely allied to, but smaller than, Actitis hypoleucus.

STERNA GRACILIS.

Crown of the head and back of the neck rich deep black; all the upper surface, wings and tail silvery grey; sides of the neck and all the under surface white, with a blush of rose-colour on the breast and centre of the abdomen; shafts of the primaries white, their outer webs slaty black, and a narrow stripe of dark slate-colour along the inner web close to the stem; irides brownish red; bill red; feet orange-red, nails black.

Total length  $12\frac{1}{2}$  inches; bill 2; wing  $8\frac{1}{2}$ ; tail 6; tarsi  $\frac{3}{4}$ . Hab. The Houtmann's Abrolhos, off the western coast of Australia. Remark.—A very elegant species, closely allied to Sterna Dougallii

of the British Islands.

2. Short Descriptions of New or Little-known Decapod Crustacea. By Adam White, F.L.S., Assistant in the Zool. Dep. British Museum.

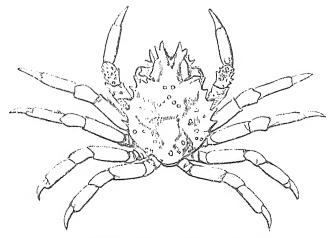
## Family MAIADE.

## SCHIZOPHRYS, White.

Carapace oval, depressed, somewhat attenuated behind; beak deeply cloven; upper orbit deeply cloven, with a strong tooth in the middle of the cleft; under orbit with an elongated appendage on the inside, with two teeth at the end.

Tail of male with seven joints, the sides nearly parallel. Fore-legs

shortest. Fingers without teeth.



Schizophrys serratus (twice the natural size).

Schizophrys serratus, White, List of Specimens of Crustacea in the Collection of the British Museum, p. 9.

Two basal joints of fore-legs with numerous pointed tubercles; sides of carapace with six strongish teeth, including outer tooth of orbit. The two strong teeth of the front with a tooth each on the outside.

Hab. Isle of France (male). Coll. Brit. Museum.

Schizophrys spiniger, White, I. c. 9.

Basal joints of fore-legs smooth; sides of carapace with eight teeth on each, the second and third from the orbit united at the base; behind, in the middle and close to each other, are two small teeth. Carapace above with numerous minute tubercles, amongst which are nineteen of larger size, arranged mostly transversely. The carapace is yellow, tinged here and there.

Hab. Philippine Islands (Siquejor and Isle of Rohol). Coll. Brit.

Museum. From Mr. Cuming's collection.

HUENIA FRONTALIS, White, l. c. 10.

Carapace with the front very wide and semicircular in front; sides of carapace behind eyes narrower than a line measured across; a slight sinus in the side behind. Legs flat and foliaccous.

Locality unknown. Coll. Brit. Museum.

HUENIA DEHAANII, White, l. c. 10.

Carapace elongated, depressed; beak compressed; sides hairy, with a tooth at base directed forwards; carapace behind eyes with the sides nearly parallel, the end straight; sides with two wide, bluntish, somewhat falcated appendages directed backwards, separated by a roundish sinuation.

Hab. Philippine Islands. Coll. Brit. Museum. From Mr. Cuming's

collection.

MENŒTHIUS PORCELLUS, White, I. c.

Upper part of carapace very irregular all over; the front, with three teeth arising from the same, plain; the middle one very much elongated and bent down at the end; the side margin with several largish crenations; base of fore-legs with two or three tubercles on the outside.

Blastia monoceros, Leach MSS.

Hab. Isle of France (male and female).

## Family CANCERIDÆ.

Genus Actæa, De Haan.

ACTÆA NODULOSA, White, l. c. 15.

Carapace and legs above thickly covered with rounded tubercles, largest on fore-legs and on fore-margins; a tubercle on the under orbit; the carapace in the middle longitudinally impressed; the posterior edge is straight and furnished with two transverse lines of small tubercles; claws, both upper and under, with longitudinal keels, horn-coloured.

Hab. Isle of France. Coll. Brit. Museum.

ACTÆA CARCHARIAS, White, 1. c. 15.

Carapace and legs above covered very closely with sharp rough tubercles; on the front the tubercles are much smaller, the upper surface divided into different divisions by transverse and longitudinal lines; upper edge of legs serrated.

Hab. Australia (Swan River).

This species is nearly allied to Actæa calculosa (Cancer calculosus, Edw. Crust. i. 378).

## ATERGATIS, De Haan.

ATERGATIS SINUATIFRONS, White, l. c. 14.

Carapace with the marginal limb very entire and rather thick, of a uniform brownish red. Front with three lobes, each notched in the middle. Fingers of fore-legs with tufts of hair, black, extreme tip white. Width of carapace four inches.

Hab. Mauritius. Coll. British Museum. Presented by Lady

Frances Cole.

ATERGATIS SUBDIVISUS, White, I. c. 14.

Carapace with the marginal limb divided by four very indistinct lobes; greater part of top of carapace deep red, with yellowish spots; behind paler. Fingers black, base of moveable finger yellow. Front of carapace with two straightish lobes, sinuated close to the eye. Width of carapace three inches eight lines.

Hab. Philippine Islands. From Mr. Cuming's collection.

Near A. marginatus.

Atergatis asperimanus, White, l. c. 14.

Carapace with its latero-anterior sides with a cutting edge, part of carapace behind this punctate; the rest of upper surface almost quite

smooth, with three or four impressed lines in front. Hands rugose, especially above; fingers both moveable and fixed, deeply channeled. Pale yellowish red; feet darker; fingers of fore-legs pale horn-coloured.

Hab. Philippine Islands. Coll. Brit. Museum. From Mr. Cuming's collection.

ATERGATIS LATERALIS, White, I. c. 15.

Carapace with each of the sides having three projecting teeth; hands with a crest above and below; fingers short, pale brown; hands roughish on the outside.

Hab. Unknown. In collection of Brit. Museum.

#### XANTHO, Auct.

XANTHO DEPRESSUS, White, l.c. p. 17.

Carapace much-depressed, very flat, in front tuberculated; many of the tubercles sharp-pointed. Front deeply notched in the middle; sides with three teeth. Hands on the outside tuberculated, three last joints of legs slightly tuberculated and with a few hairs.

Hab. Philippine Islands (Isle of Corregidor). From Mr. Cuming's

collection.

This is quite a magazine genus in the family Canceridæ; it requires subdivision greatly.

XANTHO DENTICULATUS, White, I. c.

Carapace with the latero-anterior edge long, and arched with eight sharp teeth on each side, largest behind. Front of carapace between the orbits separated into four parts by five longitudinal lines; two transverse lines about the middle. Hands on the outside smooth, above with a bluntish edge, punctured on each side.

Hab. West Indies. Brit. Museum. From Mr. Scrivener's col-

lection.

XANTHO CULTRIMANUS, White, I. c. 17.

Carapace slightly convex above; front notched; sides with four teeth; front part and sides with very slight tubercles; carapace behind the eyes with impressed lines, which meet in the middle. Hands with four longitudinal impressed lines on the outside, which is covered with small roughish tubercles. Carapace and legs pale yellowish, varied with red.

Hab. Philippine Islands. Coll. Brit. Museum. Mr. Cuming's

collection.

XANTHO LAMELLIGERA, White, l. c. 17.

Carapace rather convex above, with four teeth on each side; upper part on sides slightly tubercular. Hands rough on the outside; edge of wrist above with a toothed margin; edge of hands, both above and below, with a lamellar edge. Hind-legs on the upper edge lamellar.

Hab. Isle of France. Coll. Brit. Museum.

#### Chlorodius, Auct.

Chronodius mirtiprs, White, 1. c. 18.

Carapace smooth; front very broad, scarcely notched in the middle; the sides with four blunt teeth. Fore-legs long; third joint very thick; upper edge at base with one thick tooth; hind-legs with many brownish hairs.

Hab. Philippine Islands. Coll. Brit. Museum. From Mr. Cu-

ming's collection.

CHLORODIUS FRAGIFER, White, l. c. 18.

Carapace covered with roundish berry-like tubercles, arranged in groups and separated by definite impressed lines. Pedicel of eye with two spines close to the eye; legs covered with rice-like tubercles. White, a broad pinkish longitudinal line down the middle in front; five pink marks on hind part of carapace.

Hab. Philippine Islands (Rohol). Coll. Brit. Museum. From

Mr. Cuming's collection.

CHLORODIUS PILUMNOIDES, White, l. c. 18.

Carapace and legs covered with brown hairs; carapace somewhat depressed, sides with three teeth covered with spines; fore-part of carapace with several bosses, and rough with spiny tubercles; on hind-part of carapace are four transverse raised lines, the innermost the shortest. Hands large, upper edge serrated, outside and top with largish tubercles. Fingers on the outside and top channeled; several tubercles at the base of the moveable finger; fingers black, hollowed ends white. Hind-legs serrated above, second and third joints with three rows of serratures.

Hab. Singapore. Philippine Islands (Rohol). Coll. Brit. Museum.

From Mr. Cuming's collection.

## PANOPEUS, Edwards.

PANOPEUS DENTATUS, White, l. c. 18.

Carapace having the sides furnished with five lobes, the first three blunt and wide, the last two sharp and narrow; front with four lobes, the two middle largest; fore-part of carapace above, round the edge, depressed and irregularly tuberculated, most of the tubercles very small. Hands very unequal in size, the right largest fingers thick, the left small, the fingers much elongated. Upper part red, with many irregular vellow marks.

Hab. Philippine Islands (Masbata). Coll. Brit. Museum. From

Mr. Cuming's collection.

## Ozius, Edwards.

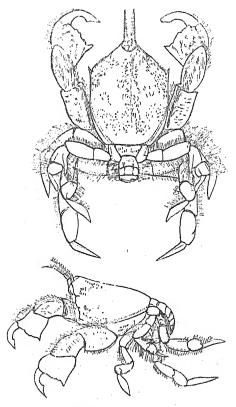
Ozius? subverrucosus, White, l. c. 19.

Carapace with latero-anterior side short, with three deep incisions forming four lobes, the two middle truncated; carapace above irregular, the edges and under-side thickly covered with small warts. Front formed of two truncated widish lobes, separated by a very

slight notch; a deepish notch between the front and the orbit, and a sinus between the outer orbital angle and the first lobe of the side.

*Hab.* — ₹

# Family HIPPIDE. Cosmonorus, Adams and White.



Cosmonotus Grayii, Adams and White, List of Crustacea, p. 129. Carapace oval (about an inch in length and half an inch wide), very much compressed laterally, especially in front, with a distinct prominent keel extending down the middle line, very strongly marked in front, but fainter posteriorly; the surface covered with numerous minute depressed punctures.

Front with two very small spines on each side of a deep angular

notch, in which are placed the eyes.

Chelæ trigonal, the inferior part plane, the exterior convex, with transverse, interrupted, engraved or depressed lines, the upper angle covered with long thick hairs; the inner surface concave. Carpus incurved, subcompressed, convex externally, but less convex internally, and ending above and in front in a blunt spine; hand compressed, elevated, with the upper edge arched, but not so sharp as in *Notopus*; the sides convex and covered with asperities or minutely denticulated ridges, interrupted and transverse; finger uncinate, very short, incurved; thumb narrow, compressed, clongated, with a sharp apex and a strong tooth near the distal extremity.

Feet short and weak, as in *Notopus*; the first tibia bicarinated; the tarsus subquadrate, anteriorly bicarinate, with a scalpel-shaped claw; the second tibia one-keeled, with the tarsus oblong, and a sharp elongated trigonal claw; the third tibia subtriangular; tarsus short, flattened, subtrigonal, with a falcate claw; fifth tibia triangular, very short, flattened; tarsus transverse-ovate, with a small

narrow claw.

Abdomen of the male seven-jointed, the joints from the first to the sixth nearly of the same width as in *Notopus*, and the last joint tri-

gonal.

Cosmonotus differs from Notopus, De Haan, by wanting the postfrontal, elevated, denticulated ridge; by the dorsal keel ending abruptly in front, instead of terminating in a central frontal spine; in the front being notched with a single small spine on each side; in the thorax being much compressed, more especially in front, and in the produced and angular shape, while in Notopus it is almost straight across in front; and in the sides being entire, with a short sharp spine at the antero-latero angle.

The cut represents this species of twice the natural size, and is named in compliment to J. E. Gray, Esq., F.R.S., Keeper of the

Zoological Department in the British Museum.

## December 12, 1847.

W. Spence, Esq., F.R.S., in the Chair.

The following papers were read :--

- 1. DESCRIPTIONS OF NINETEEN NEW SPECIES OF HELICEA, FROM THE COLLECTION OF H. CUMING, Esq. By Dr. L. PFEIFFER.
  - 1. Helix Kurri, Pfr. Hel. testa mediocriter umbilicata, depressal, tenui, punctis distantibus sub lente scabriuscula, diaphana, cornecalbida, fascia 1 angusta rufa, altera obsoleta infra peripheriam ornata; spira plana; anfractibus 4½, primis convexiusculis, ultimo sensim descendente, utrinque subplano, anticè subconstricto; apertura obliqua, subtriangulari-lunari; peristomate simplice, tenui, marginibus conniventibus, supero latè expanso, basali reflexo, columellari brevi, triangulatim dilatato.

Diam. 25, alt. 10 mill. Locality unknown.

2. Helix Gardeneri, Pfr. Hel. testá subperforată, turbinată, solidă, striis longitudinalibus et spiralibus distantioribus decussată, nitidă, castaneă; spiră elevată, acutiusculă; anfractibus 6½ convexiusculis, ultimo majore, sublævigato, ad peripheriam cingulo albo ornato; apertură oblique lunari, intus albâ; peristomate simplice, recto, margine columellari subincrassato, superne subdilatato, perforationem fere claudente.

Diam. 22, alt. 15 mill.

Found on leaves of trees in the forests of Ceylon, 8000 feet above the level of the sea (Dr. Gardener).

3. Strrptaxis Funcki, Pfr. Str. testa subobtecte umbilicata, depresso-ovata, tenuiusculă, superne confertim plicata, basi lævigata, sub epidermide tenui, corneo-albidă; spiră regulariter parum elată, apice obtusiusculă; anfractibus 6½ vix convexiusculis, ultimo deorsum deviante, prope suturam striatulo, basi convexo, juxta umbilicum mediocrem compresso; apertură obliquă, subtriangulari; peristomate breviter expanso, margine basali leviter arcuato, columellari in laminam triangularem, fornicatim supra umbilicum reflexam, dilatato.

Diam. 27%, alt. 16 mill.

From Merida, New Granada (Funck).

4. Bulimus quadricolor, Pfr. Bul. testá imperforata, succineiformi, tenui, striatula, lutea, strigis obliquis fulguratis confertis
castancis, nonnullisque latioribus stramineis, antrorsum serratis,
infra medium evanescentibus picta; spira conica, obtusiuscula;
anfractibus 4 subplanis, ultimo parum convexo, 2—3 longitudinis
subæquante; columella filari; peristomate undique brevissime expanso, roseo, marginibus callo tenuissimo junctis.

Long. 30½, diam. 14 mill.

From Chachopo, province of Merida, New Granada (Funck).

5. Bulimus Lovéni, Pfr. Bul. testá imperforatá, ovatá, tenui, longitudinaliter plicatá, fusco-luted, strigis castaneis fulguratis elegantissime pictá; spirá conicá, obtusá, apice subimpressá; anfractibus 4½ vix convexiusculis, supremis castaneis, penultimo inter plicas subtilissime transversim striato, ultimo subtiliter malleato, 4—7 longitudinis æquante; columellá castaneá, superne leviter plicatá; aperturá oblongo-ovali, subconcolore; peristomate nigrocastaneo, undique expanso et reflexo, margine columellari superne dilatato, appresso.

Long. 42, diam. 20 mill.

From the Colonia of Tovar, Venezuela (Mr. D. Dyson).

6. Bulimus Lamarckianus, Pfr. Bul. testá subperforatá, ovatá, solidá, striatá et undique distincte granulatá, saturate fuscá, punctis nigricantibus conspersá; spirá brevi, obtusiusculá; anfractibus parum convexis, ultimo ventrosiore, 3-5 longituáinis sub-

aquante; columellà oblique leviter plicatà; apertura oblongoovali, intus lividà; peristomate subinerassato, expanso-reflexo, marginibus callo tenui junctis, columellari superne dilatato, perforationem ferè occultante.

Long, 62, diam, 32 mill.

From the Andes of New Granada, 8000 feet high (Funck).

7. Bulimus Blainvilleanus, Pfr. Bul. testâ subperforată, solidă, ventroso-ovată, longitudinaliter confertim plicată, sub epidermide olivaceă castaneă, strigis sparsis nigricantibus fulguratis variegată; spiră brevi, conică, acutiusculă; anfractibus 4½, supremis planis, penultimo convexiusculo, ultimo ventroso, 3—5 longitudinis subæquante, peroblique descendente; columellă mediocriter plicată, paulo recedente; apertură oblongo-semiovali, intus nigricante, nitidă; peristomate nigro, incrassato, late expanso, marginibus callo tenuissimo junctis, columellari dilatato, plano, subappresso.

Long. 50, diam. 25 mill.

From Zaji, province of Merida, New Granada (Funck).

8. Bulimus plectostylus, Pfr. Bul. testd subperforatd, ovatoconicd, solidd, regulariter et distincte granulatd, saturate castaned, flammis brevibus albis infra suturam ornatd; spird conicd, obtusiusculd; anfractibus 5 vix convexiusculis, superioribus plicatostriatis, ultimo tumido, antice peroblique descendente, 4—7 longitudinis subæquante; columelld superne plica validd, subobliqua, munitd; aperturd obverse auriformi, intus sordide lilaced, nitidd; peristomate undique expanso et reflexo, livido-fusco.

Long. 35, diam. 17 mill.

From Chachopo, province of Merida, New Granada (Funck).

9. Bulimus Veranyi, Pfr. Bul. testá subperforata, ovatá, solidiusculá, minutissime granulatá, fulvá, punctis castaneis conspersa et strigis luteis vel albis fulguratis distantibus ornatá; spirá conicá, obtusiusculá; anfractibus 4½ convexiusculis, ultimo 3—5 longitudinis æquante; columellá superne subplicatá, leviter arcuatá; aperturá oblongo-ovali, intus margaritaceá; peristomate albo, undique mediocriter expanso.

Long. 33, diam. 15 mill.

From Chachopo, province of Merida, New Granada (Funck).

10. Bulimus perdix, Pfr. Bul. testa perforata, ovato-oblonga, solida, confertim striata, albida, flammis, maculis et punctis nigricantibus picta; spira conica, apice obtusiuscula; sutura marginata; anfractibus 5½ vix convexis, ultimo spiram subæquante, basi juxta perforationem angustam vix compresso; columella superne oblique plicata, leviter arcuata; apertura oblonga, intus concolore; peristomate undique expanso, margine columellari subfornicato.

Long. 36, diam. 15 mill.

From Agua de Obispo, New Granada (Funck).

 Bulimus quitensis, Pfr. Bul. testá umbilicatá, ovato-conicá, solidulá, ruguloso-striatá, pallide fuscescente, strigis variis fuscis et castancis variegată; spird conied, acută; anfractibus 7 planiusculis, ultimo convexo, spiram vix superante, basi juxta umbilicum angustum, apertum compresso, nigricante; columella rectă, verticuli, nigricante; apertură oblongă, ad basin columellæ subangulată, intus nigricanti-limbată; peristomate simplice, recto, marginibus subparallelis, dextro superne repando, columellari dilatato, patente. Long. 26, diam. 12 mill.

From Quito (De Lattre).

12. Bulimus irregularis, Pfr. Bul. testa umbilicata, ovatooblonga, solidula, plicis confertis, longitudinalibus rugosa, carnea, fusculo substrigatim variegata; spira conica, acutiuscula, apice rufa; anfractibus 6 vix convexiusculis, ultimo spira vix breviore, circa umbilicum angustum, non pervium subangulato-compresso; columella leviter arcuata; apertura elliptica, basi subangulata; peristomate simplice, recto, margine columellari e basi reflexo, supernè dilatato.

Long. 19, diam. 9 mill.

From Quito, Equador (De Lattre).

13. Bulimus meridinalis, Pfr. Bul. testá perforatá, ovato-conicá, striatulá, diaphaná, albidá, fasciá 1 aurantio-fuscá cingulatá; spirá regulariter conicá, acutiusculá; anfractibus 7 convexiusculis, ultimo spirá breviore, subrotundato; columellá leviter arcuatá; aperturá obliquá, truncato-ovali, intus concolore; peristomate simplice, breviter expanso, margine columellari supernè fornicato-reflexo.

Long. 15, diam. 8 mill. From South Africa.

14. Bulimus pellucidus, Pfr. Bul. testá subperforata, turrita, tenuissima, striatula, nitida, pellucida, lutescenti-cornea; spira elongata, apice obtusa; anfractibus 7 convexiusculis, ultimo 1—3 longitudinis æquante; columella subtorta; apertura subquadrangulari-ovali; peristomate simplice, acuto, margine columellari breviter revoluto.

Long. 11½, diam. 4 mill. (spec. max.). From Merida, New Granada (Funck).

15. Bulimus granadensis, Pfr. Bul. testa anguste perforata, fusiformi-ovata, tenui, irregulariter striata, albida, strigis vitellinis
et maculis longitudinalibus nigricantibus seriatis ornata; spira
conica, acutiuscula; anfractibus 6 vix convexiusculis, ultimo spiram
aquante; columella recta; apertura ovali-oblonga, intus concolore;
peristomate acuto, simplice, vix expansiusculo, margine columellari
in laminam triangularem tenuem reflexo, perforationem ferè occultante.

Long. 26, diam. 11 mill. From Merida, New Granada (Funck).

16. ACHATINELLA MIGHELSIANA, Pfr. Ach. testd ovato-coniformi, lavigatá, opacá, nitidd, nived, strigis cinereis variegatá; spird

conicd, apice acutiusculd; suturd submarginatd; anfractibus 5½ convexis, altimo infra medium lined nigricante (interdum duplicatd) cincto; plied columellari validd, dentiformi, basi castaned; aperturd semiovali, fusco-marginatd; peristomate simplice, acuto.

Long. 17, diam. 8 mill.

From Molokai, Sandwich Islands.

17. Achatina magnifica, Pfr. Ach. testa ovato-subfusiformi, tenuiusculā, leviter striatulā, haud nitente, luted, strigis et flammis virentibus et castaneis, fosciāque 1 luteo et castaneo articulatā, supramedianā variegatā; spirā conicā, apice obtusissimā; anfractibus 5½ vix convexiusculis, ultimo spiram paulo superante; suturā angustē marginatā; columellā rectā, verticuli, callo introrsum albo, extrorsum nigricante indutā, basi rubrā, ad basin aperturæ ellipticæ, intus cærulescenti-albidæ obliquē truncatā.

Long. 47, diam. 21 mill.

From Quito, Equador; in woods (De Lattre).

18. Achatina Funcki, Pfr. Ach. testd subperforatd, ovato-conicd, tenui, striatuld, nitidd, pellucidd, stramineo-hyalind; spird conicd, acutd; anfractibus 6 convexis, ultimo spird paulò breviore; aperturd semiovali; pariete aperturali medio plicd lævi, intrante munito; columellà medio lamellatim truncatd; peristomate simplice, acuto.

Long:  $12\frac{1}{2}$ , diam. 6 mill.

From the province of Merida, New Granada (Funck).

19. Balea Funcki, Pfr. Bal. testd sinistrorsd, vix subrimatd, turritd, truncatd, sublævigatd, fused; anfractibus (spec. trunc.) 5 convexiusculis, ultimo basi rotundato; aperturd oblongo-semiovali, intus fulvá; plicá parietali valida, compressa, columellari obliquá, obsoletá; peristomate albo, expanso, reflexiusculo, marginibus callo junctis, externo sinuato.

Long. (spec. trunc.) 14, diam. 4 mill.

From Chachopo, province of Merida, New Granada (Funck).

2. Description of a new species of Volute. By W. J. Broderip, Esq., F.R.S. etc.

Voluta signifier. Vol. testa ovato-fusiformi, longitudinaliter creberrime lineata, subflava, signis spadiceo-brunneis irregularibus, interruptis vittata; spira mediocri, subtumida, apice subacutomammillari, glabro; anfractibus 3, ultimo longe maximo, subventricoso; labro acuto; columella quadriplicata, plicis magnis.

Long.  $3\frac{5}{8}$ , lat.  $1\frac{5}{8}$  poll.

Hab. In Oceano Orientali?

Two bands of detached, reddish-brown, irregular, interrupted spots wreathe the spiral whorls, and three such bands, with a trace of a fourth, adorn the body-whorl. There is a wide interval between the upper two of the bands of the body-whorl, and the third and trace of the fourth on the same whorl. An irregular linear dash of the same colour connects the three uppermost of these bands longitu-

dinally and centrally. Indeed the colour seems disposed generally to run from the upper to the lower band of each pair. The terminal notch is very deep and is surmounted by an unusually strong elevated ridge.

The specimen is faded and rubbed, but in form is nearly perfect. When in fine condition V. signifer must be one of the most elegant

of the beautiful family to which it belongs.

Mr. Cuming obtained this Volute in the present year, from the cabinet of Dr. Dalen of Rotterdam, by whom it was liberally presented to him, although Dr. Dalen had no other example of the shell. I never saw the species before, and as far as my experience goes, this is the only specimen known.



## INDEX.

The names of New Species, and of Species newly characterized, are printed in Roman Characters: those of Species previously known, in *Italies*: those of Species respecting which Anatomical Observations are made, in Capitals.

The index of names occurring in Mr. Gray's Paper on the Genera of Shells will be found at p. 207-219.

Page	Page
Acanthion Cuvieri, Gray 102, 103	Akera bullata
Daubentonii 98	Alcedo alcyon 38
— Flemingii, Gray 103	Alope, n. g., White 123
— Hodgsonii, Gray 101, 103	palpalis, White 124
— javanicum, F. Cuv 102, 103	Aluna Aphrodite, White 124
Acanthiza apicalis, Gould 31	Ametrida, n. g., Gray 15
— diemenensis, Gould 32	- centurio, Gray 15
— Ewingii, Gould 32	Amicula, n. g., <i>Gray</i> 66, 69
pusilla, Vig. & Horsf 32	— vestita 69
Acanthochites, Leach 66, 69	Amphioxus Belcheri, Gray 35
fascicularis 70	- lanceolatus
Garnoti 70	Amytis macrourus, Gould 2
hastatus 70	striatus 2
hirundiniformis 70	texilis 2
Lesueurii 70	Anas bahamensis?, Linn 54
polychetus 70	elypeata 40
roseus	? dominica 40
scaber 70	? fistularis 40
strigatus 70	? jamaicensis 40
violaceus 70	- Rafflesii, Vig 54
Acanthochiton, Herrm 69	? spinosa 40 Anatinæ 40
Acanthochitus, Riss 69	Anatinæ 40
Acanthopleura, Guild 65, 67	Anoura Geoffroyii 115
bicolor 67	Anthenea, n. g., Gray 77
- brevispinosa 68	chinensis, Gray 77
? gigas 68	— granulifera, Gray 77
Hennahi 67	— tuberculosa, Gray 77
magnifica 68	Apteryx australis, Shaw 51, 93, 94
—— nobilis, Gray 68	— Owenii, Gould 93, 94
— Owenii, Gray 68	Aramus scolopaceus 40
peruviana 67	Arctibius Floresii, Bonap 115
picea 68	Ardea alba 39
spinigera 68	cærulea 39
spinosa 68	candidissima 39
? truncata 68	— exilis 39
Watsonii 68	herodias 39
Accipiter fringilloides, Vig 38	ludoviciana 39
pennsylvanicus 37	virescens
Aguias, n. g., Gray 15	Ardeidæ 39

I	'age		Page
Argala olivacea	97	Cathartes Iota, Mol	52
Artamus albiventris, Gould	31	Caulodromus, n. g., Gray	6
cinereus, Vieill	31	Gracei, Gray	- 6
Astacus zealandicus, White	123	Ceratocarcinus, Adams & White	57
Asterias Cumingii	73	longimanus, White	57
- discoïdes, Less	74	Cerithium truncalum	21
equestris, Retz	76	Certhia flaveola, Linu	39
— gibbosus, Leach	81	— maculata, Wils 38	
- glacialis	72	spilonota, Frankl	7
- manifora Lam	82	Chalcites osculans, Gould	32
— granifera, Lamgranularis, Retz	78	Charadriadæ	39
Z-7: 47	73	Charadrius apricarius	39
— helianthus — multiradiata	73	- melodus	39
	82	morinellus	39
— ocellifera, Lam			39
— pentagonula, Lam	77	pluvialis	
— polaris	72	- semipalmatus	39
— pulnillus, Müll	81	vociferus	39
- Schmideliana, Retz.	74	Charaxes Castor	61
Asteriscus coccineus, Müll. et Trosch.	82	Phraortes, Doubled	60
Asterodiscus, n. g., Gray	75	Chauliodus streperus	40
— elegans, Gray	75	Chiton 65	
Astrogonium granularis	78	— acutirostratus, Reeve	25
—— insequale, Gray	79	- amiculatus, Pall 6	
miliare, Gray	79	- alatus, Sow	
— paxillosum, Gray	79	— albidus, Blainv	68
tuberculatum, Gray	79	— albolineatus, Sow	60
Asturina Burtonii	7.1	albus, Lowe	127
yibbosa	74	- articulatus, Sow	60
Aterica Barce, Doubled	59	asellus, Lowe	
	104	- atratus, Sow	67
fasciculata, Cuv	104	australis, Sow	66
Attagis Gayii, Geoff. et Less	29	— Barnesii, Gray 66,	, 26
Balæna minor boreulis, Knox		bicolor, Adams	67
mysticetus	118	— biramosus, Quoybistriatus, Wood	68
physalus, Scoresby	90	bistriatus, Wood	
rostra, Müll	90	Blainvillii	20
Balænoptera antiquorum, Fisch	90	Bowenii, King 66,	, 127
rostrata 88, 90,		brevispinosus, Sow	68
Boschas crecca	40	cajetunus, Poli	127
discors	40	Carmichaelis, Gray	68
discors occident	40	- castaneus, Wood	67
fera	40		
Botaurus minor	40	cinereus, Mont.	127
Bradypus tridactytus 111,		coquimbensis, Frembl	65
Bulla ficus, Linn	18	corallinus, Risso 67,	, 126
resiliens	. 19	coreanicus, Reeve	2
smaraydina	18	costatus, Blainy.	
Buteo borealis	37	Cumingii, Frembl	
Calliderma, n. g., Gray	76	- discors, Mat. & Rack	126
— Dixonii, Gray		echinatus, Barnes 6	6, 68
Emma, Gray	77	echinites, Blainv	
Callochiton evanidus		elegans, Frembl.	
lævis		- Emersonii, Couth	
Calothorax eyanopogon	11	- evanidus, Sow 66	
Canthapleura, Swains	67	excavatus, Gray	
Caprimulgus americanus	38	fasciatus, Wood	
carolinensis	38	fascicularis, Linn	
jamaicensis	38	— fastigiatus, Gray	
Cardium Bechei, Reeve	25	formosus, Reeve	
Carduelis mexicana, Swains	38	foveolatus, Sow	
- Cathartes aura	37	- Fremblii, Brod.	68

Page	Page
Chiton fuliginatus, Reeve 24	Chiton squamosus, Linn 66
fulminatus, Couth 67	
- fulrus, Wood 67	<i>striutus</i> , Barnes
- Gaimardi, Blainv 68	
Garnoti, Blainv 70	- textilis, Gray 67, 127
—— giyas, Gmel 64, 68	
- glauens, Gray 66	
Goodallii, Sow 66	tunteatus, Wood
— graniferus, Sow 67	- undulatus
granosus, Frembl 66	vermiformis, Blainv 70
- grandosus, Frembl 66	— vestitus, Sow 69
— Grayii, Sow 67	- violaceus, Quoy 70
—— <i>Hanleyi</i> , Bean	- virgulatus, Sow 66
hastatus, Sow 70	viridis, Quoy
Hamahi Cana	— Watsonii, Sow 67
— Hennahi, Gray 67 — Hindsii 69	Chitowella Day 70
***	Chitonella, Desh 70
hirtosus, Blainy	Chitonellus 66, 69, 70
- hirundiniformis, Sow 25, 70	lævis, Lam 70
—— <i>Hookeri</i> , Gray 70	—— latus, Guild
incisus, Sow 68	
	strigatus, Sow 70
lævigalus, Sow 66, 67	Chitoniscus, Herrm 70
lavis, Mont 67, 126	Chorinus acanthonofus, Adams and
latus, Lowe 67	White 119
— Leachii, Blainv 69	aculeatus, Edw 120
Lesueurii, Blainv 70	Chthonicola, n. g., Gould 35
- limaciformis 127	Circus americanus 37
- lincolatus, Frembl 67	rutilans 38
longicymba, Blainv 67, 127	Colaptes auratus, Vieill
lyratus, Sow 66	fernandina, Vig 39
- magdaliensis, Hinds 67, 127	rupicola, D'Orb 29
— magnificus, Gray 68	
- marmoratus, Gmel 66	Columba caribbæa, Gmel 39, 40
— marmoreus, O. Fab 67	carolinensis 38, 40
monticularis, Quoy 69	cyanocephala, Linn 38
— niger, Barnes	inornala, Vig 37
obscurus, Sow 66	— jamaicensis, Linn 39
- olivaceus, Frembl	—— leucocephala 38
— patulus, Sow 66	— leucoptera, Linn
— peruvianus, Lam 67	— martinica, Linn 39
petasus, Reeve	minuta, Linn. 39
piceus, Sow	— montana, Linn 39
polychetus, Blainv 70	passerina
—— Polii, Desh	- sylvestris?
— punctulatus, Mat	Zenaida, Bonap 37, 39
	Countina strepitans, Spix 53
	Cometes, n. g., Gould 30 -
	Sappho
	Phaon, Gould 31 -
septemvalvis, Mont 126	Corephium
setiger, King 68	Corvus jamaicensis, Linn 38
	ossifragus
siculus, Gray	Crocodilus lucius
	Crotophaga ani
sitkensis, Reeve 69   67	Cryptochiton
sparus, Sow 67	amiculatus
spiniferus, Frembl 68	Cryptoconchus, Blainv 66, 69, 70
spinigerus, Sow 68	- larvæformis
- spinosus, Brug 68	porosus 69
Managed and a	The second secon

		age	3°	age
	Cryptoplax, Blainv	70	Fuligulinæ	40
	Cryptopodia dorsalis, White & Adams	84	Gallinula crassirostris, Gray	54
	fornicata	8.4	Galatea	40
	Cuculus carolinensis	38	martinica	40
	pluvialis, Gmel	39	Ganeria, n. g., Gray	83
	- vetula, Linn	39	— falklandica, Gray	83
		7.1		122
	Culcita, Agassiz	1		
	— pentangularis, Gray	7.1	Gelasimus bellator, White	84
	Schmideliana	7.1	crassipes, White	84
	Cyanotis omnicolor, Swains	53	—— cultrimanus, White	84
	Cygnus nigricollis, Gmel	5.1	porcellanus, White	85
	Cynanthus minimus	39	Geositta cunicularia, Vieill	53
	polytmus	39		118
	Cynocephalus leucophæus	110	Glossophaga caudifer, Geoff	15
		i		
	Cysticola exilis		Gonatonotus, Adams & White	57
	- isura, Gould	32	pentagonus	58
	—— lineocapilla, Gould	1	Goniaster Templetoni, Forbes	81
	Dafila caudacuta	40	Gryphochiton, n. g., Gray	70
	Delphinus leucopleurus, Rasch	117	Gymnoplax, n. g., Gray	66
	gangeticus	88	Gymnoplax, n. g., Gray	52
		117	niger	37
	Dendroblax Earlii, White	123	Himantopus melanopterus	39
		140	Himmade alliattie Viett	38
	Dendrocolaptes procurvus, D'Orb. et	00	Hirwulo albicollis, Vieill	
	Laf	30	fulva	37
	Dendronessa sponsa	40	— melanogaster, Swains	38
	Dermatemys, n. g., Gray	55	— tapera, Linn.	38
	Mawn, Gray	56	—— thalassinus, Swains	38
	Diglossa carbonaria, D'Orb. et Laf	29	sp.?	38
	— mystacalis, Laf	29	Hosia flavescens	78
	mystacea, Gray	29	— spinulosa, Gray	78
	- sittoïdes, D'Orb. et Laf	29	Hotinus clavatus, Westw	83
	Doclea calcitrapa, White	56	- pyrorhynchus, Don	83
	Dolichonyx oryzivorus	38	Hyastenus, n. g., White	56
	Doryfera, n. g., Gould	95	Sche, White	57
	Enoplochiton		Hystrix alopæus, Hodgs	
	niger	69	- brevispinosus, Wagn	109
	Ephippiphora, n. g., White	104	- avertata Tivo 00 00 100 1	EO1
	L'espai White		cristata, Linn., 98, 99, 100, 1	100
	Kcoyeri, White	124	102,	
*	Eriopus, n. g., Gould	16		
٠	Aline	17	hernitorostris	98
٠	cupreoventris	17	hirsutirostris, Brandt	99
	—— Derbyi	17	Hodysonii, Gray	128
ų	mosquera	17	leucurus, Sykes 100,	101
٠	vestitus	17	macroura, Linn.	104
	Eudromias elegans, D'Orb. et Laf	28	Hyperoodon latifrons	118
	Falco sparveroïdes, Vig	38	Hypobranchlea, n. g., Adams	23
	Fringilla bicolor, Linn	38	- fusca, Adams	
	- diuca, Mol	53	Ibis alba	39
	- jamaicensis, Linn	38	rubra	39
	lepida, Linn.	38	versicolor	38
	- noctis, Linn.	38	Icterus barilus, Linn.	38
	Canada a			38
	— Savanna	38	bonana, Linn.	
	tristis	38	brasiliensis, Linn	38
	Zena	38	cucullatus, Swains	38
	Fulgora (Hotinus) sultana, Adams		dominicensis	38
	& White	83		108
	Fulica galeata, G. R. Gray	54	mexicanus	38
	Fuligula cristata	40	Thilius, Mol	53
	ferina		versicolor	38
	—— ferinoïdes, Bartl	48	Indri brevicaudatus	
	Marila	40		126

Page	Page
Ischnochiton alatus 127	Muscicapa ruticilla 38
limaciformis 127	— virens 38
mandaliensis	Mustela putorius 111
textilis 127	Nicon, n. g., Gray 15
Katharina, n. g., Gray 65, 69	caudifer, Gray 15
Douglasiae, Gray 69	Noctilio mastivus 105
tunicata 69	Nothura perdicaria, G. R. Gray 53
Lagenorhynchus leucopleurus 117, 118	Numenius longirostris 39
Lambrus lamelliger, White 58	Numida maculipennis, Swains 39
—— turriger, White 58	— meleagris, Linn 39
Lampornis graminea 40	Nyeticorax Gardenii
mango 39, 40	violacea 39
Laridæ 40	Nymphon Johnstonianum 125
Larus argentatus 40	Johnstonii, Goods. 125
atricilla 40	Phasma, White 123
— parasiticus 40	Onithochiton, n. g., Gray 65, 68
Leistes humeralis, Vig 38	— Gaimardi 68
Lepus 66	— hirtosus 68
Lepidopleurus, Leach MSS 66	— undulatus 68
- cajetanus, Riss 127	Orca gladiator 88
Leptochiton, n. g., Gray 127	Ornismya Aline, Bourc 17
cajetanus	—— Anais, Less 8
cincreus 127	brevirostris, Less
	- chrysolopha 42
Leptonyx Weddelii 118	C64718866, LICSS 40
Linkia bifasciatus	— Cora, Less
	— Delphinæ, Less. 9
	— Elisa, Less 44
Lophornis ornatus 96	— glomata, Less
***************************************	labrador., Boiss
— Reginæ 95 — Regulus 96	- maniculata, Less 17
Lophurus, Pall 66	paradisæa, Boiss 44 ·
Mareca americana 40	— petasophora, Less 8
Megapteron longimanus 88, 89, 92	platurus, Less 42 .
Merula dominicus, Linn 38	Sappho, Less
- fusca vel leucophthalma 38	—— Sappho, Less
— jamaicensis, Linu 38	Underwoodii, Less 42 -
minor 38	vestita, De Long 17 -
mustelinus 38	Oreotrochilus, n. g., Gould 9
rubripes, Temm 38	Adela
	chimborazo 10 ·
Milvago pezoporos, Meyen 52	Estella 10 ·
Mimon, n. g., Gray 14	leucopleurus, Gould 10 -
— Bennettii, Gray 14	—— melanogaster, Gould 10
—— megalotis, Gray 14	Orpheus polyglottus
Mirafra Horsfieldii, Gould 1	Orthorhynchus Adela, D'Orb 10
	— Ceciliæ, Less
	— Estella, D'Orb
Monodon monoceros 118	0,130
Monophyllus Leachii, Gray 15	0.000
Mopalia	Palola, Gray         17           — viridis, Gray         18
— Blainvillii	Pagurus cavipes, White 122
	commiss White
——————————————————————————————————————	— comptus, White
Mus fuscipes, Waterh 6	strigimanus, White 121
vellerosus, Gray 5	Pandion haliaëtus (? carolinensis) 37
Muscicapa crinita 38	Parra jacana 40
ferox 38	variabilis 40
fusca	Patiria, n. g., Gray 82
With and the second control of the second se	
265	

24() 1NDEX.

			_
	Page	***	Page
Patiria coccinea, Gray	82	Psittacara nana, Vig	38
? crassa, Gray	83	Psittacus wstivus	38
- granifera	82	lencocrphalus	35
— obtusa, Gray	82	Pteraster capeusis, Gray	
ocellifera	82	— militaris	
	40	Pyrrhula collaris, Vig	38
Pelecanida	40		
Pelecanus fuscus		— nigra, Linn.	38
Pentaceros Franklinii	7.1	Querquedula carulata, Eyton	54
gibbus	7.1	Radsia Barnesii	
— grandis	74	Rallidæ	
granulosus, Gray	75	Rallus jamaicensis	4(
reticulatus	74	minutus	-10
turritus	7.4	—— sanguinolentus, Swains	54
Pentagonaster Dubeni, Gray	79	virginianus	
pulchellus	80	Randasia, n. g., Gray	
- regularis, Link	80	granulata, Gray	
Petasophora Anais	8	- spinulosa, Gray	
- coruscans	9	Rhea Darwinii, Gould	
	8	— pennata D'Orbignii	
cyanotus			
- Delphina	9	Rhinolophus aurantius, Gray	
? Geoffroyi	9	lacteus, Temm	
— iolota, Gould	9	trifoliatus, Temm.	10
serriros/ris	8	Rhinonicteris, n. g., Gray	16
- thalassina	8	- aurantius, Gray	10
Petricia, n. g., Gray	81	Rhynchaspis maculatus	
—— punctata, Gray	81	Rorqualus minor, Knox	
Phaëton æthereus	40	Salpornis, n. g., Gray	7
Phakellopleura, Guild	69	Sarcoramphus papa	- 38
Phascolomys Vombatus	41	Schizochiton, n. g., Gray 68	5, 68
Phoca Leopardina, James	118	incisus	68
Phænicopterus ruber	39	Scolopacida	39
Phrynops Geoffroyii	56	Scolopav gallinago	39
Phyllophora megalotis, Gray	14	grisea	
Phyllostoma Bennettii, Gray	14	minor	
	115	paraguaiæ, Vieill	
Physalus Antiquorum 88, 89, 90,		Scythrops novæ-hollandiæ, Lath	51
Boops 88		Sciurus aurocapillus	38
- borealis		Sericornis frontalis	
- Sibbaldii 88		- humilis, Gould	3
- (Rorqualus) Boops	91		3
	92	lævigaster, Gould	
— (Rorqualus) Sibbaldii		maculatus, Gould	2
Phytotoma rara, Mol	53	osculans, Gould	2
Picus carolinensis 38		Sitta jamaicensis	39
carolinus, Linn	39	Spondylus asperrimus	
percussus, Vig	39	Cumingii, Sono.	80
Pieris Eudoxia	59	digitatus, Sow	87
— Matuta, Doubled	59	imperialis	80
Phaola, Doubled.	58	limbatus, Sow	87
Pipillo maculata, Swains	39	lingua-felis, Sow	87
Platalea ajuga	- 39	requis	86
Plaxiphora, n. g., Gray 65	, 68	sinensis, Sow	87
Carmichaelis	68	tenuispinosus, Sow	87
Plotus novæ-hollandiæ, Gould	34	— unicolor, Sow	- 86
Podiceps auritus	40	Stellaster Childreni, Gray	76
chilensis, Garn	54	Incei, Gray	76
cristatus	40	Belcheri, Gray	70
kalipareus, Quoy et Gaim	55	Sterna fuliginosa	40
Polyborus brasiliensis, Swains 38		- minuta	40
Porania gibbosa	81	stolida	40
Porcula salvania, Hodgs		Strigops habroptilus, Gray 50, 61	
Porzana leucophrys, Gould	33	Strix americana, Aud	53
	00	went our college property wateres assessments	4713

241

Page		Page
Strix asia 37	Trochilus aneocauda, Gould	94
—— flammea, Wils 37, 53	Alardi, Bourc	94 -
—— pratincola, Bonap 53	Amagili, Less	47 -
Sturnella Loica, Mol 53	- amethysticollis, D'Orb, et Laf.	46
mayna 38	- amethystinus, Less	-17
Sylvicola americana	Antonia, Bourc. et Muls	-16
canadensis	aquila, Lodd. MSS.	42 .
coronata 38	Buffonii, Less	96
— dominica 38	— Caroli, Bourc.	48 -
	chimborazo, Bourc.	10
minutu 38		44 -
— pensilis 38	Conradii, Bourc.	45 -
pusilla	cristatus, Gmel.	42 .
Synticus australis, Gould 33	cupreocauda, Gould	94 -
— diemenensis, Gould	cupreoventris, Fras	17
	cyanotus, Bourc.	8.
sordidus, Gould 33	— Derbyi, Bourc. et Delatt	17 ·
Tachypetes aquilus	— Doubledayi, Bourc	46 -
Tanagra gularis	— Doubledayi, Bourc	48 -
Tantalida 39		44 .
Tantalus loculator 39	furcatus	38
Taxidea leucurus, Hodgs 116	— furcatus	9 .
Thalassidroma pelagica 40	Georginæ, Bourc	48
—— Wilsoni 40	Johannæ, Boure	45 .
Thinocorus D'Orbignianus 29	- Ludovicia, Bourc. et Muls	45 -
Tinamotis Pentlandii, Vig 28, 29	— Matthewsii, Lodd. MSS	43 -
elegans 28	- Mazeppa, Less	43 -
Todus viridis, Linn 38	Meriphilus, Less	44 -
Tonicia, Gray, n. g 65, 67	Millerii, Lodd. MSS.	43 -
atrata 67	mirabilis, Lodd. MSS	42 -
castanea 67	Mitchellii, Bourc	47 .
cerasina, Gray 67	mosquera, Bourc. et Delatt	
disjuncta 67	nigrofasciata, Gould	44
elegans 67	Norrisii, Bourc	47
fastigiata 67	- Ruckavi Rozma	46 -
fulva 67	— ruficollis, Gmel. — Schriebersii, Lodd. MSS. — serrirostris, Vicill.	46
— Grayii	Schriebersii, Lodd, MSS.	43 .
lavigata 67	serrirostris, Vicill.	8
lineata 67	- smaragdinicollis, D'Orb	94 .
lyrata, Gray 67	Spencei, Bourc	46 -
rubra 67	strophianus, Gould	46 •
Swainsonii 67	thalassinus, Swains	8 -
Tosia, Gray, n. g 80	- torquatus, Boiss	45
— aurata, <i>Gray</i> 80	uropygialis, Fras	17
australis, Gray 78, 79, 81	- Watertonii, Lodd. MSS	44 *
grandis, Gray 80	Williami, Boure	94 .
rubra, <i>Gray</i> 81	- Yarrellii, Bourc.	45 *
- tubercularis, Gray 80	- (Calothorax) Calliope, Gould	11 -
Totanus flavipes	(Doryfera) Louise	95
chloropygius	- (-) violifrons, Gould	95 ×
macularius 39	— (Glaucis?) cæruleogaster, Gould	96 -
- semipalmata 39	Trogon temnurus, Temm.	38
	Turdus falklandicus, Quoy et Gaim.	53
	Tyche emarginata, White	85
	- lamellifrons, Bell	85
		38
	Tyrannula saya	38
<b>P</b>	Tyrannus intrepidus	85
—— pusilla	Utica, n. g., White	

	Page		Page
Valdivia, n. g., White	. 85	Vireo olivacea	
serrata, White	. 85	Xenocarcinus tuberculatus, White	119
Vampyris cirrhosum, Spix	. 14	Zebrida, n. g., White	120
Vanellus chilensis	. 54	Adamsii, White	121
Vermivora solitaria	. 38	Zenaida aurita, Temm	53

END OF PART XV.

## IMPERIAL AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH LIBRARY ELHI.

		ssue.	Date of issue.
	***************************************		
1			
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			
	1		
	1		
********	,,,,,,,,		
**********		********	
**********			
	1		
***********			
	1		
****** * ******	••••••	,,,,,,,,,,,	
	1		
*******	**		
			ter francisco processos
*********			* 1
*** *** *******			
	ı		•